You are on
Your Power Mac.™

You open
Microsoft® Excel 5.0a.

You begin
With a hunch.

You begin
At zero.

You open a worksheet.
You type "Jan."
You use AutoFill
And the rest of the months
Are filled in for you.
Automatically.

You enter numbers.
You click AutoFilter
And the data you want to see
Rises to the top
So you can focus on
What you need to focus on.

You want to slice
And dice your numbers.
You build a PivotTable®
To see them
From any perspective
You want.

You see
Patterns form.
You come
To understand.
You get it.
INTRODUCING THE NEC MULTISPIN®
6X CD-ROM READER. Once again, the leader in
CD-ROM technology has broken the speed
barrier. With a blazing 900KB/sec transfer rate
and 145 ms access time, NEC’s 6X readers have taken
multimedia to an all-time high. Suddenly, you’ll experience
smoother video and animation than ever before. As well as

For information via fax, call FastFacts™ (1-800-366-0470) and request document #227001. ©1995 NEC Technologies, Inc. MultiSpin is a registered trademark and
databases and business software that run faster than you imagined possible.

Of course, our internal and external MultiSpin 6X readers come with all the extras you'd expect from NEC. A two-year limited warranty. Mac and PC compatibility. Unparalleled 1-800 number support. And NEC's exclusive on-screen interface that makes your reader easier to use. Even better, our interface kits not only come with SimpleStart™ software, they actually turn "Plug and Play" into a reality. For more about our new 6X readers, just call 1-800-NEC-INFO.
Features

96 The Best of the Best
BY CHARLES PILLLER Macworld's panel of experts awards top honors to this year's outstanding Macintosh hardware and software products.

106 Graphics' Great Leap
BY DEKE MCCLELLAND Must users of today's illustration programs be mathematicians as well as artists? Five new, right-brain-friendly programs under $300 make drawing a breeze.

118 Scanner Solutions
BY PETER M STOLLER Macworld Lab tests a dozen color flatbed scanners from $500 to $1700 for the leaders in image quality and speed. The good news—quality scans for about $1000.

128 Ethernet in the Fast Lane
BY JOEL SNYDER Your network can never be too fast, but is it ready for fast Ethernet? Practical advice on the hows, wheres, whens, and whys of evaluating your network's speed needs.

News

38 OpenDoc: Dead on Arrival?
Commitment from developers is in short supply.

39 PowerBook Upgrades Ship
Apple's not the only one with a PowerPC upgrade—but will any run Copland?

45 Technology Breakthrough
LCD projectors are poised for a major improvement.

41 Macromedia Director 5
A first look at new features and refinements on the way.

46 Virtual Reality Check
PhotoSphere may give QuickTime VR a run for the money.

Opinion

19 Letters

27 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO Personal computing: the next big step.

33 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE Tragicomic troubleshooting tales.

260 Viewpoint
BY LARRY IRVING Personal privacy on the Net.

Buying a color scanner?
There's never been a better time—Macworld Lab tests the latest products, page 118.
Secrets

135 The Secret Life of Stickies
BY JOSEPH SCHOLL Hey, I didn’t know you could . . .

139 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

145 NetSmart
BY SUZANNE STEFANAC The descent into techno-Babel.

Media

149 Media
BY JIM HEID How to minimize snags in video compression.

152 Publishing Workshop
BY STEVE ROTH Better printing through flattlining.

154 Graphics Workshop
BY CATHY ABES Channels as layers for a subtle effect.

Buyers’ Tools

157 Multimedia Speakers
BY GENE STEINBERG Macworld rates 19 multimedia speaker systems on features, price, and—most important—sound.

161 Consumer Advocate
BY SUZANNE COURTEAU Sailing the seas of mail-order shopping.

165 Star Ratings
Macworld’s ratings for hundreds of hardware and software products at a glance.

Reviews

54 ****/8.4 After Effects 3.0 Video-design package
56 ****/6.9 PageMill Web publishing utility
57 ****/7.5 MessagePad 120 with Newton OS 2.0 Personal digital assistant
58 ****/9.4 Painter 4 Paint program
60 ****/8.8 4th Dimension 3.5 Database application
63 ****/7.5 Dabbler 2 Draw program
65 ****/8.1 MiniCad 6.0 Modular CAD package
67 ****/4.6 COPSTalk for Windows 1.2f; ****/5.8 Personal MacLAN Connect 5.51 AppleTalk for Windows 95
69 ****/8.4 CodeWarrior Gold 7 Programming tools
70 ****/6.6 Pivot 1700 Pivoting monitor
70 ****/8.8 PageNow 1.5 Alpha-paging software
73 ****/7.1 Astound 2.0 Presentation tool
74 ****/6.8 DOS Mounter 95 File-transfer utility
75 ****/4.5 MacOpener File-transfer utility
77 ****/6.4 Chinon ES-3000 Digital camera
79 *****/9.7 Data Desk 5.0 Statistical analysis
80 ****/7.1 Spelling Coach Professional 4.1 Spelling checker plus dictionary and thesaurus
82 *****/9.5 PaperPort Vx Desktop document scanner
82 ****/4.9 CyberFinder Internet navigation utility
85 ****/8.9 You Don’t Know Jack Game
85 ****/8.5 Marathon 2 Game
86 ****/8.7 upFront 2.0.1 3-D modeler
88 ****/8.4 Scripter 1.0.1 AppleScript development system
90 ****/7.4 Adobe Premiere 4.2 Video-editing software
92 ****/3.7 Day-Timer Organizer 2.0 Personal information manager
When it comes to rating multimedia monitors,

MacUser magazine recently put some of the leading multimedia monitors through their paces. They performed lab tests on image and sound quality. They stared at test documents, line art and scanned images. They played their favorite CD's at various levels. They fiddled with knobs and on-screen controls. And they researched street prices and warranties. After all the results were in, the ViewSonic 17GA 17" (16.0" viewable) PerfectSound multimedia monitor was singled out as the “Best Buy.” No wonder. An entirely new technology creates the ultimate screen image — maximum resolution of 1,280 x 1,024, refresh rates as high as 160Hz, and razor sharp screen definition. And listen to this. High fidelity speakers are integrated into the monitor bezel so the full, rich stereo sound envelopes you. To quote a satisfied customer, “It rocks, man!”

And the 17GA is so attractively priced, it’s like getting the multimedia feature for free. Several competitive models cost as much but are not even multimedia monitors. Rather than toot our own horn, perhaps we should refer you to MacUser magazine:
mice are nice but checks are better.

"A real multimedia bargain," they said, "the ViewSonic 17GA offers solid image quality, warm colors, fine-sounding audio and a slew of easy-to-use on-screen controls." So when you're ready to buy, remember this: Many 17" (various viewable) multimedia monitors come with mice, but only the ViewSonic 17GA has been selected as MacUser magazine's "Best Buy."

ViewSonic® 17GA
$850*

"Even with mice, but only the ViewSonic 17GA has been selected as MacUser magazine's "Best Buy.""
Simply the fastest way to run
DOS and Windows
on your Power Macintosh
Most CD-ROM stock photo collections consist of leftover images cobbled together with little regard for final output quality. KPT Power Photos, on the other hand, are specifically designed for digital artwork, such as compositing, Web pages, multimedia presentations and advertising layouts. What sets them apart is the careful art direction that takes place before shooting to avoid inconsistencies in lighting, perspective and tonal values. And at just $199 suggested list for each series, they’re the best buy in CD-ROM photography!

- More than 1,200 royalty-free images, including textures, objects and backgrounds.
- Built-in alpha and "transflectance" channels for easy compositing and amazing see-through effects.
- Color-corrected, high-res, 18 to 24 Mb RGB TIFF images.
- Easy-to-use search engine finds what you need fast.
- New KPT Power Photos III features drum-scanned images.

Find out more! Call us today.
1-800-472-9025
Mention Dept. PM03

MetaTools
formerly HSC Software

Visit our Digital Imaging Theater at Seybold Boston, Feb. 28-Mar. 1, Booth #1726 (Hynes).

© 1995 MetaTools, Inc. 8320 Carpinteria Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93013. KPT Power Photos and MetaTools are trademarks of MetaTools, Inc. MetaTools is a registered trademark and PowerMacintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Images by Photodisc.
The Monitor that Shows You the Whole Enchilada.

The Pivot 1700" has other 17" color monitors beat from top to bottom. It pivots from horizontal to vertical mode to give you the tallest, sharpest display you can get. Taller, even, than a 21" monitor!

And much more affordable. So now you can read a full 8.5"x11" page without scrolling.

Call us today or, if you prefer, e-mail us at pdcalif@aol.com for the whole story.

800-858-7744 Ext. 31
http://www.portrait.com

Circle 89 on reader service card
With Visioneer's new PaperPort Vx, you can get paper into your Mac in as little as two seconds—and put it to work with unmatched simplicity and speed.

Get paper in fast.

Just feed any piece of paper (up to 8.5" wide and 30" long)—a letter, photo, newsclip, receipt, business card—into PaperPort Vx. In seconds, it appears on your screen. Crisp and clear. Easy to read. And ready to be faxed or e-mailed, edited or copied, printed or filed with incredible ease.

Put it to work—instantly.

PaperPort Vx has direct links to hundreds of the most popular software applications, so you can automatically integrate paper into the applications you use everyday—your fax, on-line service, word processor, contact manager, spreadsheet, and many more.

Do even more with $249 worth of free software.

PaperPort Vx includes the latest OmniPage LITE" OCR software to transform scanned paper into editable text; Corex CardScan SE" to automatically turn your pile of business cards into an electronic card-file of contacts; and PictureWorks Copier™ to turn your computer and printer into an instant copy machine—with powerful features to resize your image and put multiple items (like receipts and business cards) on a single page.

Superior readability, superior results.

Only PaperPort Vx gives you exclusive SharpPage™ technology. So you get crisper scanned text—and your fax recipients get extremely legible pages, with no unreadable black blotches. And with up to 256 shades of gray, PaperPort Vx accurately captures your snapshots and graphics—even magazine pages.

So, instead of running papers around your office, use PaperPort Vx to zip them into your Mac where you can put them to work. To find out more, call us at 1-800-787-7007, Ext. 602, or see your local dealer.

PaperPort Vx fits between your keyboard and monitor and installation couldn't be easier. Just plug it into your modern or printer port.

Award-winning.

PaperPort has won the most prestigious awards for its usability and design.
Can't run Windows® 95 on his Mac!

When you must run DOS™, Windows®, Windows®95, Windows® NT or OS/2®WARP, no one can take away your Mac as long as you "got OrangePC." Yes, unlike any other product on the market today, the OrangePC hardware card runs every major operating system on all PCI and all NuBus Macs and PowerMacs.

Our latest OrangePC Series 400 has an impressive list of features: the latest Apple® PCI technology; up to 120 Mhz 5x86 processor and 64 Mb on board; 16 bit Sound Blaster® in/out with game port; one parallel and two serial ports; up to 2 Mb RAM for accelerated SVGA video; and 256K cache for superior performance. It also comes with free network software to allow you to connect to Token Ring or Ethernet PC networks with full compatibility.

And, the OrangePC is affordable, with prices starting at $799! Get a grip on your Mac!

Get OrangePC!

Circle 33 on reader service card
INTRODUCING OMNIPAGE PRO 6.0— IT'S FASTER, EASIER AND MUCH MORE ACCURATE.

Tired of retyping faxes, reports, articles, even letters into your Macintosh? With OmniPage® Pro 6.0 and your scanner, you can accurately enter thousands of words per minute with the simple push of a button.

OmniPage Pro 6.0's industry-leading Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software converts your scanned pages to editable text and graphics in seconds for use in popular Mac applications like Word, WordPerfect, Quark Xpress, Excel and many others. So you get to spend more time producing instead of manually typing.

And OmniPage Pro 6.0's blazing speed, which is even faster on Power Mac systems, is only outdone by its superior accuracy. It recognizes all fonts at virtually any size. It flags suspicious words, then corrects them for you. It accurately interprets hard-to-read faxes and copies using grayscale information. And it even reads unique characters and special symbols.

Without doubt OmniPage Pro 6.0 is the smartest OCR software you can buy. So call and order a copy today or visit your local reseller.

SPECIAL UPGRADE

$149*
70% OFF RETAIL PRICE

Upgrade from OmniPage Limited Edition, OmniPage Lite, WordScan or other versions of OmniPage (including those bundled in your scanner) and get the best OCR!

- 65% more accurate
- 35% faster
- Enhanced, easy-to-use AutoOCR Toolbar™
- Retain original page layout with True Page®
- 24-bit image editor
- Accelerated for Power Macintosh
- Interactive Apple Guide assistance

800-736-5735 Call Ext.80 today!

*Depreciation: 36 months - subject to change without notice. Offer valid in US and Canada only. Caere, the Caere logo, OmniPage, WordScan and True Page are registered trademarks and AutoOCR Toolbar is a trademark of Caere Corporation. All other names are the property of their respective holders. © 1995.
AnthroCarts!®

AnthroCarts are so flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose from, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way you want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.

See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!

Call for your free catalog:
800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation®
Technology Furniture®
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
E-mail: sales@anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from $299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.
The pen may be mightier than the sword, but the Scanner blows them both away.

THE EPSON ES-1000C BUSINESS COLOR SCANNING SYSTEM. FOR UNDER $849.

What is the most effective way to express yourself? With force? Or with artistry? How about both? The Epson ES-1000C scans text and graphics. It gives you 30-bit color and stiletto-sharp 3200 dpi resolution (400 optical). And Epson's Text Enhancement Technology improves your optical character recognition accuracy. The result? Astonishing image detail and color reproduction. (In other words, designs and layouts that look like you never imagined they could.) Call 1-800-BUY-EPSON ext. 3100, or visit our Web site at http://www.epson.com, and communicate in a whole new way. (Powerfully.)

The ES-1000C comes complete with Xerox Textbridge OCR and Adobe Photoshop LE software so you can start scanning immediately.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR.

MSRP PC/Mac configurations. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. Do not scan published material without permission of the copyright holder. © 1995 Epson America, Inc.
We offer unsurpassed
(And by the looks

You may wonder why Kodak offers so many digital cameras. We didn't start out this way. We started out with one. The first megapixel digital camera ever built, in 1986.

Since then, we've made cameras for NASA, for professional photographers, for medical professionals, desktop publishers, and business people. As one camera couldn't possibly meet the diverse needs of these people, we've created cameras that do. And our family has grown.

While Kodak Digital Science™ cameras vary from high-end to point-and-shoot, what they share are the very things that make them Kodak cameras. A commitment to preserve image quality through every stage of the digital process. And the technology to make it so.

Technology including a sensor designed for computer images, not video.
digital image quality.
of it, quantity too.)

The DCS 420 digital camera sports 1.5 million pixel resolution, and an initial continuous burst rate of 5 images in 2.25 seconds. The perfect NIKON camera partner.

The EOS-DCS 5 digital camera works seamlessly with CANON auto focus lenses, offers 1.5 million pixel resolution, and a continuous burst rate of 10 images in just over 4 seconds.

The DC40 camera offers a choice of snapshot and high-resolution pictures, 380,000 pixel images, 24-bit color, and a focus-free lens. Our most affordable digital camera.

output, that captures fine detail. A color filter array pattern that holds images true to form while minimizing pixellation. A patent-pending compression algorithm, that prevents data loss during storage. And of course, Kodak's color expertise, responsible for our rich, true, saturated palette.

Together, this technology captures and protects images and color like no other single-shot digital camera, resulting in unsurpassed picture quality that you can only get from Kodak.

To find out more about our full line of Kodak Digital Science cameras, please call us at 1-800-322-2177 ext. 603 in the U.S., 1-800-465-6325 ext. 36100 in Canada.

Or visit us on the World Wide Web at http://www.kodak.com/

It's how you put pictures to work.
It faithfully took you to
the mall, the drive-in and
the office. But now it's
time to part. And the sooner you can sell, the sooner you can buy. So you post an ad
with a picture file on the Internet. To make sure everyone can see how beautiful your
baby is, you scan the photo with your Agfa scanner. It captures the color perfectly and
the detail impeccably. Which is why you also use it to scan in the map that's going to
make your international sales report look
like gangbusters. Who knows? It could
help you get one of those executive
parking spaces for your new baby.
Depends on Your Viewpoint

THANK YOU FOR THE EXCELLENT article on the back page of the December 1995 issue (Viewpoint). One question, though: what is the Electronic Frontier Foundation? How can I find out more about the EFF?

RAFFI MINASSIAN
via America Online

The Electronic Frontier Foundation is a non-profit civil liberties organization working in the public interest to protect privacy, free expression, and access to online resources and information. For more information on the EFF, send E-mail to info@eff.org or visit its Web site at http://www.eff.org.—Ed.

I READ MACWORLD AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS to stay on top of the technical issues I face every day as a Macintosh desktop publishing manager. There are plenty of magazines I can read if I want to keep up with the political left wing’s rantings about censorship, just like there are other places I can read about moral concerns that reflect my values. Mike Godwin’s article is just not appropriate material for Macworld.

PHIL BROWN
via America Online

Ideology is in the eye of the beholder, of course, but when First Amendment issues intersect with technological developments, we regard them as falling within our purview as computer journalists.—Ed.

WHEN I OPENED MY DECEMBER Macworld I was delighted to see that Mike Godwin had the back page. I’ve been reading his articles in Wired and other forums for a couple of years now. No one else I know of covers the critical issues of the Internet—censorship, privacy, security—with such intelligence, wit, and clarity. More and more, being involved with computers means being involved in networks, especially the big one, the Internet. What will really matter ten years from now is not which hardware and operating systems we’re using, but what we’re allowed to do with them. I’d like to see Macworld address this aspect of computer culture more often, and I vote for giving Guy Kawasaki’s old soapbox to Godwin.

ANTOINETTE LAFAEIGE
via the Internet

SuperMicro, Part II

I APPLAUD MACWORLD AND JOANNA Pearlstein for the article in the December 1995 issue (Conspicuous Consumer). However, I was horrified by Macworld’s decision to run SuperMicro’s two-page advertisement in the very same issue in which you warn readers about their sales and service practices. I am well aware that Macworld is dependent on advertising dollars, but just hope it is not a slave to them.

JOHN KOSL, JR.
via the Internet

I WAS VERY INTERESTED IN THE COLUMN regarding SuperMicro. I noticed an ad in the January issue of MacUser for Image Solutions that uses the same address and fax number associated with SuperMicro. Maybe the name says it all—they’ve got an “image” problem and this is their “solution.”

JOHN CUTLER
Torrance, California

Macworld takes the needs of its readers very seriously. Our president will not accept advertising from SuperMicro until the company can represent to the public that it has adopted procedures that fairly address the kinds of complaints and concerns our readers have been passing on to us.—Ed.

Are We Chintzy?

YOU GUYS AT MACWORLD ARE A LOT better than a certain other magazine when it comes to reviews. But what bothers me is your unwillingness to shell out that fifth star. I think an excellent candidate would be the 7500 (Reviews, December 1995). Your well-written, two-page spread on the new Power Mac touts the price/performance comparison, and even shows the 7500 to be cheaper than comparable Power Computing clones. If that wasn’t enough, the reviewer himself decided to buy one. The only cons listed were software problems that have already continued...
The Empire Speaks Back

The irate Glenn Holland is unfair to blame America for the units he claims to despise—most of these are of British origin (Letters, December 1995). Some of us retain a bizarre pride in what we still call Imperial units—remember the Empire, Glenn?—and would not object to being paid in groats every fortnight. Anyway, how many units does New Zealand need, besides the “flock”?

Clive Roberts via America Online

More Fax Modem Facts

After having recently read your review of 28.8-Kbps modems, I was rather bothered to see how poor technical support was for many of the modem manufacturers (“Fast Fax Modems,” December 1995). Triggered by your article, I

Parameter-Be-Gone

Jim Heid covered the topic of “Clearing Hard Drive Clutter” pretty well, including those never-looked-at printer drivers (Working Smart, December 1995). One thing he overlooked is the hundreds (literally) of modem parameter files that get installed with America Online and other communications software. Especially on a large drive (at 16K apiece), it adds up pretty quickly. Unless you’ve got more than one modem, you need only one parameter file.

Allen Clark via the Internet

The backup software, then restore everything, and pray that it all works. With the Mac, you boot off a CD or floppy, install a minimum system, install Retrospect, and restore the world. (3) With a DOS card, you can create multiple C: drive files, enabling you to run any Windows flavor you want. Try that with a PC.

I currently run a Quadra 800 and a Pentium-based PC. I can’t wait until a PCI-based DOS card comes out so that I can go out and buy an 8500 and the DOS card, and get rid of the PC.

Farokh Irani via the Internet

been fixed. All around, the 7500 is a robust machine, and deserved the fifth star.

Alex Johnson via America Online

True, the software problems listed as cons in our review have been fixed, but Macworld doesn’t award its coveted fifth star on the hope that problems will go away. We leave it to readers to decide if Apple has sufficiently solved the software problems to warrant that fifth star.—Ed.

DOS Cards Rule

ABOUT THE LETTER ASKING WHY anyone would want a DOS card in their Mac when they can buy a separate PC for less money (Letters, December 1995), I have three reasons: (1) If you want to share files between the two platforms, it’s a whole lot easier to have everything on one drive than it is to network and share files. Since you have only one set of files, keeping everything in sync is not a problem. (2) You have ever tried to back up a PC: On the Mac, you run Retrospect and you’re done. On a PC, even if you can get the backup to work, try restoring. Assume the worst case, that you need to restore everything. On the PC you’d first have to install DOS just to boot, then install Windows, then install

Clive Roberts via America Online

More Fax Modem Facts

Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 662
Circle 4 on reader service card

20 March 1996 MACWORLD
**MAKE YOUR OWN CDs!**

#1 Selling Recordable CD system

- **New 4X read, 2X write performance**
- **Low-cost Recordable CD media - $15 (100 year shelf life)**
- **Make & distribute your own audio, video, or data CDs**
- **Archive all kinds of information: databases, company records, photos, charts, etc.**
- **Mix & master your own custom audio CDs. Digidesign™ approved**
- **Backup your data with Pinnacle's CD Burner 2.0 backup utility**

---

**Recordable CD System Only $1295**

Pinnacle's new RCD 5040™ is a 2X CD Recorder and 4X CD-ROM player for only $1295. As a Recorder, it can create custom data, audio or video CDs up to 650 MB. As a Player it can read thousands of educational, multimedia and music CD-ROMs. Pinnacle's new CD Burner 2.0 Mac creation software offers the best graphical user interface and the most comprehensive support for the Mac environment. And with Pinnacle's RCD backup utility, CDs can easily replace magnetic tape for better reliability and fast random access to your data. Each CD is only $15 per disc or 3 cents per megabyte!

The RCD 5040 is the easiest way to create your own CD of multimedia titles, interactive games, or even master your own audio CD of your favorite tunes. You can backup accounting records, business plans, charts, graphs or confidential information on CDs for decades - safe and secure.

The RCD 5040 system is simply the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable - it's recordable. To order or for a local dealer call: **800.553.7070**

**VALUE-PACKED COMPLETE SYSTEM**

- Pinnacle 2X CD Recorder/4X Player
- Extreme Software’s UPI™
- Pinnacle RCD Creation Software
- 100 Digital Video Startup Clips
- Pinnacle RCD Backup Utility
- 2 Pieces of Recordable CD Media
- Digidesign™ MasterList CD Approved
- Full One-year Limited Warranty

Pinnacle's new RCD 5040™ is a 2X CD Recorder and 4X CD-ROM player for only $1295. As a Recorder, it can create custom data, audio or video CDs up to 650 MB. As a Player it can read thousands of educational, multimedia and music CD-ROMs. Pinnacle's new CD Burner 2.0 Mac creation software offers the best graphical user interface and the most comprehensive support for the Mac environment. And with Pinnacle's RCD backup utility, CDs can easily replace magnetic tape for better reliability and fast random access to your data. Each CD is only $15 per disc or 3 cents per megabyte!

---

Pinnacle's new RCD 5040™ is a 2X CD Recorder and 4X CD-ROM player for only $1295. As a Recorder, it can create custom data, audio or video CDs up to 650 MB. As a Player it can read thousands of educational, multimedia and music CD-ROMs. Pinnacle's new CD Burner 2.0 Mac creation software offers the best graphical user interface and the most comprehensive support for the Mac environment. And with Pinnacle's RCD backup utility, CDs can easily replace magnetic tape for better reliability and fast random access to your data. Each CD is only $15 per disc or 3 cents per megabyte!

---

**Circle 115 on reader service card**
LETTERS

Don't get sucked by hypocriscy and misspellings. Get Spelling Coach Professional. It works interactively and in batch mode with your favorite e-mail editors, word processors, and all leading software programs to signal fumbles in spelling, punctuation, and capitalization. Coach calls in corrections from Marriam-Webster's dictionary of over 95,000 words and 93,000 legal, medical, and technical terms. Instantly look up definitions for over 85,000 words or consult its Big_Thesaurus of 1.4 million combinations of synonyms, antonyms, compared, contrasted, and related terms.

Put Spelling Coach Professional on your team for just '48!

Steve Rosen
via the Internet

Our review of 28.8 fax modems missed one key subject—the fax software provided with each modem. In order to fax, you need special fax software, and the fax software bundled with most modems is confusing, messy, and difficult to use. Sometimes it's a crippled version designed to sell you an upgrade to the "full" program. I find that Global Village's bundled fax software is far superior to any other contender that it tips the scales toward choosing a Global Village modem if a user will be doing much faxing.

David Lerner
via the Internet

Thank you for a very interesting and informative feature. However, as an owner and extremely satisfied user of a SupraFaxModem 288, I must object to your statement that "the Quicktel and Global Village modems are the only ones that include ARA (Apple Remote Access) scripts." My modem (which I purchased from MacConnection almost a year ago) shipped complete with an ARA script that I find invaluable in my almost daily connections to my business network.

I'm sending this via my SupraFaxModem 288 and Apple Remote Access!

Paul Thomas
via the Internet

I could not agree more with your assessment of U.S. Robotics Sportster 28.8 modem in your December issue. I own the product for eight months and, generally speaking, have been pleased with its performance. Your assessment of U.S. Robotics' product support was, unfortunately, on the mark as well. I have tried on a number of occasions to get questions answered by a living and breathing human being to no avail. In addition, e-mail queries—which are nearly mandated, not suggested—are answered not individually, but with canned responses based on the category of your particular problem. As much as I have liked the modem, I cannot recommend the company to a friend, nor can I see myself buying another U.S. Robotics product.

Jim Vogel
via America Online

Thank you for your excellent coverage on fast fax modems. I read the entire article but saw no mention of the Apple GeoPort Adapter. So I read the whole article again and met with the same result. Now, I know—why would you mention a 14.4 modem in an article about modems running at 28.8?

As a first acceptor of new technology, I purchased a Power Macintosh and GeoPort Adapter with the impression that this was the future of modem technology and would be easily upgraded to 28.8 with a simple software upgrade. Over a year and a half later, I am still running at 14.4 and have heard of no plans to upgrade the GeoPort to 28.8. Yes, I am aware of the other capabilities of the GeoPort, but Internet access and speed are still my primary concerns. Can you provide any insight?

Sam Dennis
via the Internet

Apple hasn't said that it is not going to ship a faster version of the GeoPort, but it hasn't said when it will, either. Possibly there will be some GeoPort products from third-party vendors, but not before mid-1996.—Ed.

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (MacWorld), AppleLink (MacWorld), or via the Internet (letters @macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
FOR A DESIGNER OR ILLUSTRATOR
THE ONLY TOOL MORE IMPORTANT
THAN CANVAS" 5
IS THE COFFEE MACHINE.

THE BEST OF

ILLUSTRATOR™

FREEHAND™

QUARKXPRESS™

& PHOTOSHOP™

We who put words and images on paper for a living have lots of reasons to be profoundly thankful for the new Canvas 5. Not only does Canvas 5 include all the features that have long made it the program of choice for technical illustrators, it now combines the major functions of Illustrator, FreeHand, QuarkXPress and Photoshop. An awesome array of tools for illustration and page design. Typography and publishing. Photo design and image editing. Wrapped around a radically simplified, intuitive interface. It’s quick. It’s easy. It’s complete. Now, for the first time you can stay with a single program from concept to comp to illustration all the way through to color separations and pre-press. Canvas 5 has the potential to turn our 16 hour work days into 12 hour days (while making our stuff look better). Excellent. Now maybe we can have a life.

SAVE TIME. SAVE A LITTLE MONEY, TOO.
Canvas 5 will cost $999. But if you buy Canvas 3.5 right now, you can get acquainted with the program and get a free upgrade to Canvas 5 when it comes out later this winter. Want more info? Call 800-6-CANVAS Ext 2

CANVAS
IT'S WHAT THEY'LL THINK OF NEXT

Circle 57 on reader service card

TECH SPECS • All the standard illustration tools • precision to 0.5 micron • calligraphic pens • path-editing shortcuts include eraser, mix, & transparency • on-screen rotation & skewing in 0.01 increments • direct selection & edging within groups • automatic object re-blending • centralized ink controls apply

FOR DESIGNERS
• colors, gradients, hatches, raster & vector textures to strokies, fills & text • warp objects with 20 pre-defined templates • create standard color tints (10%, 20%, etc.) and custom coloring tints from any base color • multi-color

ILLUSTRATORS
• linear, radial & directional gradients • transform 2D objects into 3D with light source control • calibrated CMYK colors • digital "swatch" book • gamut warning indicator • fine joins & end caps • zoom from 3% to 200% in

ART DIRECTORS
• 0.01% increments • drag-and-drop between documents • use vector-based objects (including text) as arrowheads • interruptible screen redraws • autotrace scanned images • 24-bit by 256-bit
colored • unlimited undo &

IMAGE EDITORS
• redo • font sizes from 1 to 720 points in 0.1-point increments • kerning & tracking • drop caps • paragraph-level formatting • indents, margins & column guides • text wraps • column-to-column text flows • left, right,

AND DTP-ERS.
• center, decimal & comma tabs • letter & word spacing, hyphenation, first line, ragged right, widow & orphan control • convert Type 1 & TrueType™ fonts to outlines • automatic font mapping • 100,000 word spell checker • floating toolbox controls • TrueMatch™ & PANTONE® Spot or Process colors • color separate any graphic element, including CMYK TIFFs • specify, separate & print spot, process or color tints • color calibration • UCR & GCR • object-level overprinting • more elimination & transition effects between presentation slides • floating layers palette • edit bittmaps, grayscale, duotone, indexed color, RGB & CMYK TIFF images • 24-channel tiff images • feathered edge selections • quick masks • magic wand • multiple rectangular & elliptical lasso • soft-edged brushes • pressure-sensitive tablet support • clone & rubber stamp • dodge & burn • selectively saturate & desaturate color • smudge, sharpen & blur • color balance, saturation, brightness, contrast & gamma controls • image sharpening, softening, distortion & noise filters • live previews • compatible with all Photoshop plug-in filters • TWAIN scanner support • device-independent CIE LAB color space • 2000 color space (both TrueType™ & Type 1) & 20,000 color clipart images on CD-ROM • extensive I/O support including: Adobe™ Illustrator 6.5, Adobe Photoshop 3, EPS7, QuarkXPress DC3, TIFF (RGB & CMYK), Kodak Photo CD, MacBraille Prod. PICT, TIFF, JPEG, GIF, CMAP, TIFF, QuickTime™, PICT, EncoreDRAW™, & EncoreDRAW™ 5, Designer 4, Windows Bitmap & Metafil, WPG, Plain Text, Windows Word, Rich Text (RTF) & MacWrite™ Pro and more.

*Naasah, 1995 Deneba Software, 7400 S.W. 87th Avenue, Miami, FL 33173. Phone: (305) 596-5644. Fax: (305) 273-9099. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. Illustrator and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. FreeHand is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc. QuarkXPress is a trademark of Quark, Inc. Adobe and Adobe products are the property of their respective holders. The names and logos of all software mentioned are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.
Save yourself the embarrassment!

"I said yellow ochre, and I mean yellow."
assessment of having to yell,
when I say yellow ochre,

ochre.”
SHOULD THE NEW MINICAD 6 BE YOUR CAD SOLUTION?

✓ A proven market leader that handles any job; 2D, 3D, cost estimation and presentations
✓ A program tailored to your needs. Specialized tools for many design industries: A/E/C, mechanical engineering, landscape, space planning, food service, theater/lighting design, HVAC, and more
✓ A program that's easy to use, easy to buy and easy to customize to your specifications
✓ A cross platform program for both Macintosh and Windows systems
✓ A program from a stable company that stands behind its products with aggressive R&D
✓ A program with a RISK-FREE way to try it before you commit

MiniCad 6®
THE FULL-FEATURED CAD PROGRAM
with INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS

MINICAD 6: A COMPLETE CAD PACKAGE!
MiniCad 6 has just what you're looking for: complete 2D/3D drafting environment, powerful database and built-in macro language. A QuickTime™ 3D animation tool and QuickDraw™ 3D file support to add sizzle to your presentations. Even digital terrain modeling! All highly organized and very easy to use!

FREE DESIGN AND DRAFTING TOOLKIT™
Packed with thousands of symbols, tools, commands, templates, parametrics, formatted reports, worksheets and sample files targeted at specific industries. No extra symbol libraries to buy! These specialized feature sets are powerful, complete and already in MiniCad 6, giving you both design flexibility and targeted industry solutions.

INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNIZED
Now in its 10th year, Graphsoft's MiniCad is the best-selling CAD program for the Macintosh, utilized by design professionals in over 80 countries and 12 languages.

Try It Risk-Free for 30 Days!
When you buy MiniCad 6 from a participating dealer, you'll get Graphsoft's no-hassle 30 day money back guarantee. You'll also get 18 months of free technical support, a 24 page quarterly newsletter and a multimedia CD that provides both Quicktime movies on the operation of each tool and command, and real working sample files from around the world.

Circle 46 on reader service card
Will Internet Kill the Computer?

TECHNOPHILES ENJOY A strange relationship with personal computers. Given the pace of technological change, we must keep asking, "What new feat, what higher power, will grace our desktops?" We shun so-called obsolete technologies with such fervor that it seems we're trying to kill off our computers before they drag us into the tar pits of technological extinction. Nothing characterizes this manic ambivalence better than the anticipation with which we await subcomputers.

Subcomputers (my term) are a new variety of computers aimed at people who don't need the broad capabilities of personal computers but who nevertheless want access to specific functions that require some sort of underlying computer hardware. Ironically, this is how many saw the Mac when Steve Jobs first introduced it. Jobs held up telephones and toasters as paragons of virtue, proposing to model computers after appliances. Without confronting you with a barrage of complexity, he argued, appliances simply get the job done.

Subcomputers—Real and Imagined Subcomputers exist. Everyday examples include handheld calculators, Nintendo entertainment systems, alphanumeric pagers, and the Newton.

The kernel of each new idea about subcomputers contains a flash of brilliance. We technophiles in particular are drawn to that flash, recognizing in it some new and interesting type of computing activity. Sometimes, however, we're led down the garden path by proponents of a new technology who wildly overstate its growth potential. Remember when the Newton was first introduced? John Sculley predicted that the market for PDAs would soon reach $1,000,000,000,000 (that's one trillion dollars).

The NC—Consumer Boon or Return of the Dumb Terminal? The latest idea comes from Oracle CEO Larry Ellison, who dubs it the network computer, or NC. Ellison proposes that you could effectively replace most computers with a $500 box that provides basic network services and Internet access. Oracle plans to make a prototype of the NC with a low-cost RISC processor and 4MB of RAM, along with a keyboard, mouse, or other input device, in the first quarter of 1996. The prototype will also include video output and will support networking architectures such as Ethernet and ISDN. Andy Laursen, vice president of network computing at Oracle, said the NC will probably include a small, low-quality monitor but no hard drive.

This concept has drawn a lot of attention over the last couple of months, with many critics calling it little more than a return to dumb terminals. Dumb terminals are to personal computers what dinosaurs are to mammals. Indeed, it is hard to imagine what could be compelling about a hobbled, albeit less expensive, computing device.

It's Not the Hardware If a $500 box were all there is to an NC, I would agree that this is a foolish idea, but there's more here than meets the eye. The funny part is that the NC's potential doesn't really have much to do with its price or its hardware.

NCs are not a regression to a monolithic, centralized model of computing, but rather a transformation to a distributed model of computing. By offloading software, storage, and maintenance requirements to sources on the Internet or other networks, NCs reduce demands on users.

This new distributed-computing model has become plausible with the growth of the Internet. Users share information based on simple document and network protocol standards like HTML and TCP/IP. Java, a new computer language from Sun Microsystems, expands this cross-platform strategy by letting users download from the Net applications that run on virtually any computer. Java's full potential is hard to predict. Still only in beta, the first downloadable Java applets are client-server applications, facilitating communications.

If Net-based software distribution fulfills its visionaries' dreams, instead of starting up a program from your hard disk, you would just log on to the Net and begin to work. As you work, the necessary software would be sent temporarily from the Net to your NC.

Even more important, the NC idea points to a change in the way we think about how computers are useful. Aside from the question of whether you need a PC or an NC, we seem to be valuing computing for its communications ability rather than its data processing ability. The growth of the Internet shows us that there
may be a greater demand for shared data communications than there is for isolated data processing.

**Whither the Mac?**

Where does the Mac fit into this universe? The Mac will be able to take advantage of distributed computing over the Internet just like the PC or NC. What will matter are integration and ease of use, Apple's forte. In addition, the simplicity and openness of Internet standards offer Apple and smaller companies who develop distributed computing applications the opportunity to compete with Microsoft's huge installed base.

Apple could also prosper by providing key software technologies—another of Apple's strong suits. The first technologies should be OpenDoc and parts collections like Cyberdog. OpenDoc could fill a missing piece of the distributed-computing world by providing a way to share data and operations among standardized applets. It could serve as the glue for the disparate pieces that, along with scripting and other tools, would let users and developers provide a coherent organization to their computing activities.

**Will Apple Lead?**

But there's a problem: Apple would have to be aggressive. To succeed, Apple would have to publicize and disseminate OpenDoc as freely and completely as Sun is doing with Java (and as Netscape did originally with its browser). Apple needs to evangelize developers to create products that showcase OpenDoc's ability to support the distributed-computing model. OpenDoc will only mean something to users if there are real-world examples—in this case, OpenDoc parts. Cyberdog could play the key role by demonstrating what OpenDoc can do.

Although Mac Internet clients have an extremely strong presence, key vendors have not always provided Mac client versions. When companies like Netscape fail to deliver a Mac client when they ship their Windows versions, for example—Apple needs to be ready with its own software. Macromedia's Shockwave (development tools that let Macromedia Director files run on the Internet), Sun's Java, and other new multimedia technologies need to be available for the Mac at the same time as they are for Windows, or Apple will lose its edge as an Internet player.

**Not Yet the Last Word**

In the new world of the Internet, arguments about competing hardware platforms miss the point. Similarly, pitting subcomputers against personal computers is shortsighted. The winner will be the one that offers the most useful software technologies. This is where Apple shines.

The Mac presence on the Internet is remarkably strong. If Apple develops a business and technology strategy that takes full advantage of the Internet's transformation of personal computing, it will remain so. So far, Apple has been loath to do this and has missed opportunities. Rather than leading the charge on to the Internet, Apple has focused on improving its ability to meet demand and achieve a stronger financial performance. This is dangerous. The Mac must evolve with emerging technologies and emphasize communication over isolated processing. Ultimately, it's a choice between progress and obsolescence.
Now You Can Be Plugged in, Too!

New Kai's Power Tools 3 takes Photoshop and your creativity to a completely new level. What sets Kai's Power Tools 3 apart is its ability to solve creative bottlenecks. On a Power Mac, you'll see awesome imaging effects take shape in real time, especially with Kai's new marvels like KPT Lens f/x; KPT Spheroid Designer™ and KPT Interform™. There's no better way to maximize your investment in Photoshop and other plug-in compatible programs.

- The choice of world-class digital artists for Web pages, network TV, broadcast award shows, magazine covers, CD-ROM design, annual reports and more.
- Now includes more than 200 new features and improvements.
- New graphic presets, larger real-time previews and redesigned interfaces for superior imaging.
- New sphere and texture generators featuring 3D raytracing, animation, negative lighting, genetic blending, infinite zooming and panning through textures and more.
- 36 levels of undo.

Find out more! Call us today.

1.800.472.9025
Mention Dept. KM03

Visit our Digital Imaging Theater at Seybold Boston, Feb. 28-Mar. 1, Booth #1726 (Hynes).

© 1999 MetaTools, Inc. 6031 Corporation Ave., Carlsbad, CA 92011; Kai's Power Tools is a registered trademark and KPT Interform, KPT Lens, Etc., KPT Spheroid Designer and MetaTools are trademarks of MetaTools, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., third party licensor. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Scan image by Impact Images.
For years, your sharpest ideas had to be entrusted to the dullest overhead projectors.

And then you discovered that a presentation with film and sound and animation can fit in a briefcase.

And you discovered that you can slip 200 megabytes of product, pricing and competitive updates into a coat pocket.

And you discovered that you can add French subtitles to a product.

And you discovered

For more information, visit us on the Internet at http://www.info.apple.com/gomobile/
demo and edit a sales video at 30,000 feet.

that you can check an inventory database inTacoma from the back of a taxi.

And you discovered how convenient it can be to fax a purchase order

from a café on the Champs-Elysées to a desk in Seattle.

And you discover:

It's not how powerful the computer is.

Introducing Macintosh® PowerBook® with PowerPC®

100 MHz 603e PowerPC® chip, 64 Mb, 2.5–4 hr. battery, 14” VGA or SVGA screen, up to 64MB RAM expansion, up to 1.1G

hard drive, writable 250MB 30 cartridge available, built-in infrared supporting LocalTalk® up to 16-bit video-out, 16-bit stereo sound.

It's how powerful the computer makes you.

The power to be your best.
**HELLO WORLD.**

**PSIWeb**™ PROVIDES SMALL BUSINESSES WITH THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE, AFFORDABLE WORLD WIDE WEB SOLUTION AVAILABLE ANYWHERE.

You know your organization needs global exposure. But you don’t want to pay hefty fees for each person who visits your site. It’s too hard to budget for...and too costly.

As a PSIWeb subscriber, your monthly rate is based solely on the specific content of your Web site, so your costs are easy to budget and completely up to you to control. And you can change the content as often as you like - FREE.

We’ll even help you promote the site for free, by posting your home page in high-traffic Web locations on a rotating basis.

What’s more, PSIWeb’s exclusive WebConnect™ program will enable you to provide dial-up Internet access to your important customers and hot prospects. A service they’re sure to appreciate. Even better, PSINet’s “InterRamp” software will automatically display your home page first, each time they log on, so you’ll always be the first thing they see. And since your site will be running on our server, you’ll never have to worry about security.

Best of all, the PSIWeb service takes full advantage of PSINet - the largest and best public Internet network in the world. So give your organization the global exposure you know you need today. Otherwise, the world could pass you by. To find out more, call

**1-800-419-4932** Dept. 618

**PSINet THE INTERNET STARTS HERE**

Internet E-Mail: psinet-info@psi.com • World Wide Web: http://www.inter.net/ • PSINet faxserver: 1-800-329-7741

Circle 95 on reader service card
Confessions of a Macintosh Therapist

I am a Macintosh Therapist. I don’t mean that my clients are Macs, although that’s a fascinating concept. (“Doc, you gotta help me! I have had F-line instructions every night, I’ll be discontinued in 18 months, and people say my market share is too small.”)

No, my job is to soothe and reassure the owners of those computers. My clients probably don’t see it that way; they probably think they’re hiring a consultant, a tutor, an expert to demystify the frightening world of 32-bit bus architectures and virtual memory. But the Mac is the easiest-to-use computer on the planet. Deep down, I believe that most of my clients really just need somebody to talk to.

In ten years of being a Mac shrink, I’ve seen monitors installed upside down, mice used backwards, and power strips plugged into themselves. Almost every time, though, I wind up being educated almost as much as the client.

The Old Guard

One of my favorite clients is a 60-something writer we’ll call Gary*. He had never even used an electric typewriter, let alone a computer. For the first week of his initiation into Macintosh, my primary task was to prevent him from smashing the Mac’s keys into smithereens.

After teaching him the basics, I left him alone with his Mac. Everything seemed OK until he called the following Sunday night.

“I’m about to throw this damn thing out the window!” his voice exploded into the phone. “All I want to do is type up a stupid grocery list, but nothing happens when I type, and I keep getting these untitled folders, and I can’t throw them away—my screen is filled with them. I’m gonna return this thing—it’s a lemon!”

It didn’t take me long to figure out what was happening. Gary had been trying to create a new untitled document in the Finder—by choosing New Folder from the File menu, of course.

Over the phone, I walked him through the procedure for dragging a folder to the Trash. But time and again, Gary insisted that his forest of folders wouldn’t go away. He swore that he was dragging directly onto the Trash; he swore that the folders wouldn’t go in; mainly, though, he just swore.

After 20 minutes of this, I realized I’d have to pay him a house call. When I arrived, one look at his screen explained why I hadn’t been able to help over the phone: instead of dragging the icons to the Trash Can, he had been dragging the open windows, by their title bars, to the Trash. In the lower-right corner of his screen were 35 windows, all mashed and overlapped in a heap.

But you know what? Come to think of it, why shouldn’t you be able to drag a window exactly as you can an icon? In my best Mac-therapist voice, I told Gary this mishap wasn’t really his fault—it was really a glitch in the Macintosh interface.

Maggie’s Menus

Maggie is a middle-aged woman with ten children, a new PowerBook (her first computer), and a book contract. I installed Microsoft Word 5, sat her down, and began to show her the ropes.

But when she saw the menus, she freaked. “What are all those things?” she exclaimed. “That’s way too many options. Can’t you get rid of them?”

The funny thing was, this was Word: using the ⌘-option-hyphen keystroke, I actually could delete menu commands. Under Maggie’s watchful eye, I took out Table of Contents, Index, and all the page-layout commands. Now she had a clean, basic word processor.

I sat back, smiling—but Maggie wasn’t done yet. “What about that thing?” she asked, pointing to the Tools menu. I explained the value of the Spelling, Grammar, and Thesaurus commands.

“If I didn’t know how to spell or write, I wouldn’t have a book contract,” she said.

I took out the Tools menu. Before long, we were in a frenzy of menu shortening. She even had me take out the font and size menu items. “It’s a book,” she said. “What book uses more than one typeface?”

Hey—she had a point. Out they went.

When we finished purging the commands Maggie considered extraneous, there were only three commands left: Bold, Save, and Quit.

Anyway, Maggie’s was a win-win situation. She went away happy with her ideal word processor; I went away happy she hadn’t bought Word 6.

Judy’s Printouts

Those panicked late-night calls are always the most fun. Like when Judy called from...
Florida, shouting as though the telephone hadn’t yet been invented.

She claimed that her Macintosh had developed a demon mind of its own: every time she switched it on, the printer began spewing pages uncontrollably. She’d unplug the Mac, wait a few minutes (“to let it get its head together,” as she put it), then turn it on again—and once again, the printer would begin churning.

“Well, what’s it printing?” I asked her. “Well, let’s see.” (Paper rustling.) “Oh, this! I was working on this months ago. Before we moved to Florida, even!”

I popped the $64,000 question: “Listen, Judy. Have you actually used the computer since that time?”

When she said no, a theory dawned. Suppose that, months ago, she’d typed up a 40-page manuscript and tried to print. Suppose PrintMonitor had taken a moment, as it’s designed to do, to process the document before starting to print—but Judy, impatient, chose the Print command again ... and again, and again. Finally, when no pages had emerged from the printer after 30 seconds, she got disgusted and turned off the Mac. PrintMonitor, however, the stoic soldier, silently vowed to complete its task whenever it was next given the opportunity.

Cut to her new Florida home, months later. She turns on the Mac; PrintMonitor springs into action; it attempts to print those multiple copies of the manuscript.

Once again, the breakdown wasn’t wholly a human one; if the Mac’s system software were only a little smarter, it would have asked if Judy wanted the months-old printout. From that day on, whenever I’ve set up a beginner’s Mac, I’ve left Background Printing off.

**Tom’s Typing**

Tom called me up in a breathless froth, claiming that his last five hours of typing had “just disappeared, oh God, all those stories about people losing all their work on the computer, and now it’s happened, it was all there, 15 pages, I even remembered to save, but then I took a phone call and boom, it’s gone, just gone, my screen’s completely white!”

I told him not to move a muscle until I could get over there in a cab. When I arrived, sure enough, his word processor window was completely empty. I scrolled upward—more whiteness—and scrolled, and scrolled. Nothing.

When I dragged his scroll-bar box all the way to the top of the document, however, his text reappeared, much to Tom’s sobbing relief. His document contained 15 pages of text, all right—and 97 pages of returns. While he had been on the phone, the open portion of a Manhattan white page had been resting on Tom’s enter key. From the Mac’s point of view, Tom hadn’t spent 20 minutes on a phone call—he’d spent 20 minutes pressing enter, over and over again.

That’s why these days, I also turn off the Keyboard Repeat feature for new Macintosh users.

**Reverse Psychology**

I was recently invited to speak to a group of fifth graders at a school in Charleston, South Carolina. These kids were part of a special pilot program in which every student was issued a PowerBook for the year. (Man, why couldn’t I have gone to a school like that?)

Anyway, I thought this would be fun. I’d show the youngsters a few tricks ‘n’ tips ... you know, throw them a few pearls continues

All your life you've known you were creative, and you've searched for ways to express it. Crayons on the living room wall. Doodling in class. Sketching on your lunch break. And now you have a computer. Big hairy deal.

How are you supposed to DRAW WITH A MOUSE? IT FEELS LIKE A BRICK! Get our ArtPad II graphics tablet with the awesome new Erasing UltraPen. It's the only pen that's cordless, batteryless and pressure-sensitive, and the only one with an eraser built right in. Which means it's amazingly easy and natural to use. Buy it bundled with Fractal Design's Dabbler, and you've got a great deal that'll let you draw, paint, or just flat-out create, the same way you always have since you first learned to pick up a crayon and make trouble. The ArtPad II with Erasing UltraPen. It senses every move you make. And it works on any computer you've got, five minutes out of the box.

Your brain, our pen. This is gonna be good. WACOM

Circle 146 on reader service card

You'll see.

Call 1-800-922-2585 for the dealer nearest you or FastFax information.

Create special effects by softening or feathering with the eraser. Cool!
Imagine the meeting where you all have the same vision, the same objectives, and the same notes.

SoftBoard®

SoftBoard only looks and feels like an ordinary whiteboard. Whatever you create on a SoftBoard® appears instantly on your Macintosh® or Windows®-based PC. Once it's there, you can save it, print it, cut and paste it, e-mail it, fax it, even network it to multiple sites. From personal to conference room sizes, wall or cubicle mount, table top, or mobile, there's a SoftBoard to fit your needs.

For our brochure and information on all our SoftBoard models call today. 1-800-334-4922

The Upshot

Of course, I'm only mentioning the memorable disasters. Far more numerous are the success stories, when my clients' faces absolutely light up on seeing how much fun the Macintosh is; or when they become happily addicted to America Online; or when, two months later, they invite me to visit their own Web pages.

Furthermore, a year from now, Apple's system software will present even fewer snags for the first-time Macintosh user. If the plans for System 8 (Copland) are fulfilled, people like Gary will be able to drag a window to the Trash. The redesigned Open File and Save File dialog boxes will reduce what little confusion still remains about the Mac interface. And the multiuser feature, like today's At Ease, will let you reveal layers of interface complexity only when you want them.

Maybe, in fact, Copland will put Mac shrinks like me out of work. I'll have to find a different field—one where the patients are plentiful, desperate, and seeking long-term treatment. Hey, I know: Windows therapy.

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is the author of Mac FAQs (Frequently Asked Questions) (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995), in which he answers the 500 most-often-asked questions his clients pose.
Your change-of-address kit has arrived.

Introducing NetCruiser Internet Access for the Macintosh

That little package you’ve been waiting for is here. It’s the brand new NetCruiser® for Macintosh. And it’s making a big difference in how Mac users look at the Internet.

By putting everything you need for Internet access into one fully-integrated environment, our newest NetCruiser makes roaming the world as easy and friendly as, well, your Macintosh.

While offering over 400 hours of direct, unrestricted access to the entire Net — including the World-Wide Web, E-mail, newsgroups and more — for just $19.95* a month.

Along with an open design, so it works easily with your other Internet software. High-speed access in over 200 major U.S. metropolitan areas. Even live, 24-hour customer support.

To hook up with the nation’s largest direct Internet provider, just see your local retailer, or call us at 1-800-Netcom1.

Oh, and welcome to the neighborhood.
OpenDoc: Now the Hard Part

THE KEY TEST IS
WHETHER DEVELOPERS
WILL USE IT
by Cameron Crotty

Under heavy fire for not single-handedly revolutionizing the software industry again, Apple Computer has released the final OpenDoc software-development kit (SDK) for the Mac OS and announced that 300 software developers plan to ship OpenDoc products in 1996. But that number may be unrealistic, as very few developers so far have concrete plans for delivering OpenDoc products.

While developers can’t be blamed for not using unfinished tools to develop products, the noticeable shortage of OpenDoc products solidly planned for the near future has left some industry analysts wondering whether OpenDoc is dead on arrival. With Microsoft’s competing OLE technology in wide use on PCs, and Novell’s recent decision to drop development of OpenDoc for Windows (IBM has picked up this task), developers and users alike have to ask whether OpenDoc’s time went before the SDK came.

OpenDoc promises to transform software development by letting companies create small, efficient programs dedicated to specific tasks—such as spelling checks or RGB-to-CMYK conversion. OpenDoc parts or components can work with each other or as plug-ins to larger programs, but with a twist: they don’t need to be written for specific programs, as do traditional plug-ins. Instead, any OpenDoc document can benefit from any available OpenDoc part.

Assembling the Choir
Apple’s list of OpenDoc supporters contains a few familiar names, but is noticeably light on Macintosh developers with extended track records.

Gina Clark, OpenDoc product manager for Apple, says her group has been focusing on smaller developers, with shorter development cycles and without entrenched products, as more willing to embrace new technologies. “We expected to get dinged for that,” she acknowledges, “but the delivery cycles of larger developers are so long that the best we can hope for is that they start development in 1996 and deliver in 1997.” Scott Hehner, OpenDoc market development manager for
IBM, agrees, anticipating that OpenDoc will be adopted first by “in-house and corporate developers,” and “smaller to medium-size [software developers] trying to compete in a saturated marketplace.”

Fair enough, but this just confirms that users shouldn’t expect a mainstream OpenDoc software explosion this year. Some developers do have firm product plans (see the table, “OpenDoc Promises”), but most express doubt. Afraid of being burned supporting another Apple technology du jour, they’re uncertain where to fit OpenDoc into their products (and how to sell them), and they’re doubtful about customer demand for component software.

**Technology du Jour?** When asked about OpenDoc, nearly every Mac developer brings up at least one high-concept Apple project that flopped as reason enough to be wary. “I’d love to use QuickDraw GX,” a much-hyped but little-used System 7 component, says David Feldman, vice president of products at Specular International, a graphics-software developer, “but the reaction from our customers was, ‘Don’t you dare make me install GX.”’

Hesitant to assault Apple publicly, nearly all bemoan dollars spent on abortive technologies like Publish and Subscribe, or express relief at having decided to not buy into the latest Apple technofad.

Other developers are having trouble figuring out what technological or marketing benefits they will derive from adopting OpenDoc. Dave Kleinberg, vice president of utility developer Rae Technology, says, “They have a clock spinning and an airplane flying across their demo, and they say that’s really great. But we don’t see how it applies to us.”

**The Chickens and the Egg**

One business-software maker

**Storage**

**Battle Looms over PC Cards**

**TWO GROUPS DELIVER INCOMPATIBLE STANDARDS FOR HALF-SIZE CARDS**

**by Howard Baldwin**

Users of digital cameras and PDAs will face yet another set of competing standards with the introduction of half-size PC Cards for storing and transferring digital files. Both formats use flash memory chips rather than magnetic media to hold data.

Apple is part of the CompactFlash Association, the first group to announce a standard for these cards based on technology from SanDisk (formerly SunDisk). A company representative says Apple is interested in the CompactFlash (CF) standard for its QuickTime cameras, not for the Newton PDA, which uses a different storage interface than the CF cards use.

Other members of the group include Canon, Kodak, Hewlett-Packard, Polaroid, Seagate, and Seiko. Measuring 1.7 by 1.4 by 0.13 inches, CF cards can be used in a traditional PC Card slot with an adapter. The only device currently using the half-size CF standard is the IBM Palm Top PC110, a computer available only in Japan.

SanDisk started shipping the half-size cards to resellers with 2MB, 4MB, 10MB, and 15MB capacities in October. Estimated retail prices range from $135 for a 2MB card to $540 for a 15MB card.

A competing half-size form factor—1.5 by 1.3 by 0.13 inches—is under development by a consortium made up of Intel, Advanced Micro Devices, Fujitsu, and Sharp. According to Intel, the MiniCard will ship this spring with capacities of 2MB and 4MB at an estimated retail cost of $80 and $130, respectively. SanDisk's CF cards cost more because they use hardware interfaces where Intel MiniCards use software; SanDisk claims its method provides better compatibility.

**Systems**

**PowerPC Card Ships for PowerBooks**

**BUT THEY WON’T RUN THE COPLAND OS**

**by Cary Lu**

You bought a PowerBook 500-series notebook because Apple promised you could later upgrade it to PowerPC. That moment has arrived; at press time, Apple (408/996-1010) planned to ship the upgrade card by January 1996 at an estimated price of $699. A replacement CPU daughterboard with a 100MHz 603e PowerPC, it has 8MB of RAM on board but no external cache (which would speed operations by 5 to 10 percent). Early tests show that an upgraded 500-seriess PowerBook runs within 10 percent of a 100MHz 603e-based 5300-series for common operations.

**A Choice of Upgrades**

But by spring, you’ll probably have some additional options. Newer Technologies (316/685-4904) will offer several PowerPC upgrades—with an Apple ROM. Three of them will be faster than Apple's and are likely to include an external cache. The first will have a 117MHz CPU; next will come cards with 133MHz and 150MHz CPUs. To make space for the cache, though, Newer may have to eliminate some or all of the RAM on its daughterboard, leaving the RAM upgrade to a standard 500-series RAM card (which should be compatible with all the Power Mac upgrades).
However, you may want to trade up to a larger-capacity RAM card, especially for a daughterboard lacking RAM.

**Copland Not Supported**

But will an upgraded 500-series PowerBook run Copland, Apple's forthcoming Power Mac-only operating system? Unlike Apple's and DayStar Digital's PowerPC accelerator cards for desktop Macs, the replacement daughterboard includes a true PowerPC ROM. But since the motherboard's input and output circuits are still based on a 68040 design, Apple's PowerBook product managers say that Copland won't run on upgraded 500-series PowerBooks.

It's a different story for Apple's $1299 Duo 200-series PowerPC upgrade. This upgrade replaces the Duo's motherboard, so you end up with a true Power Macintosh that will run Copland without difficulty.

**Mac Married with Phone**

For years, computers have had little to do with the voice side of telephones. Now, Big Island (408/342-8300, info@big-island.com), a newly formed company made up of people from Global Village, SuperMac, and Apple, is trying to change that. The company's first product, YoYo, is a hardware-and-software combination that connects via the ADB port and lets you use your Mac to manage a variety of voice telephony functions.

For users who subscribe to Caller ID (available in 46 states so far), YoYo detects and displays a caller's phone number on screen; those who have extended service can get the white-pages listing associated with the calling number. YoYo can also send an AppleScript message to a PIM to display your own information about the caller.

Other identification options assign distinctive Mac sounds to specific callers, (chimes of doom for the boss?) or have the Mac speak the caller's name. You can direct YoYo to block up to 400 specified phone numbers, either permanently or at scheduled times. YoYo can also dial calls from a Mac phone list and manage Centrex features—such as call transfer, conferencing, and forwarding—from the Mac screen. For sending short messages to pagers, YoYo includes a 1200-bps modem, which outpaces a higher-speed modem because of the shorter call-setup time.

In its first version, YoYo will be limited to a single phone line and won't deal with fax or data. Due in March, YoYo will retail for $149.—CARY LU

**NEWS FLASH**

**Radius Ends Its Clone Era**

**UMAX BUYS LICENSE AND PLANS NEW MAC LINES FOR HIGH AND LOW ENDS**

by Cary Lu

At Macworld Expo in January, Umax Data Systems announced a deal to acquire Radius’s clone business. The agreement transfers the Radius Mac OS license and system designs to Umax Computer, a new division of Umax Data Systems. The entire Radius clone-engineering team has joined the new venture. Radius will retain a 20 percent stake in the new company, which will sell PCI-based Mac clones. Umax clones will use the SuperMac brand owned by Radius, also transferred with the sale. Umax, which recently obtained a more limited Mac OS license from Apple, will fold its earlier plans for Mac clones into the new company.

Umax Computer’s first offering will be a multiprocessor capable workstation based on the 150MHz PowerPC 604 CPU, aimed at graphic designers and due out in April. Umax officials expect the highly expandable machine to use UltraSCSI bus technology, and to cost under $5000. It should compete directly with DayStar Digital’s recently released multiprocessor Genesis MP clones as well as with high-end Macs from Apple and Power Computing. Umax also plans a PowerPC 603-based machine targeted at the consumer and education markets.

Umax executive Don Chang will head the new...
clone maker, with Peter Mehring, formerly head of Radius’ clone engineering, as vice president and general manager. The new company will have offices in Silicon Valley.

Radius will continue to support its NuBus-based Mac clones, the 81/110 and the System 100, but will no longer develop new clones.

Apple Ends PowerTalk Development

COPLAND WILL USE INTERNET STANDARDS

by Cameron Crotty

ike the man once said, “You’re not going to have PowerTalk kick around anymore.” Apple has announced that its much-maligned, proprietary, integrated E-mail technology—installed on only 10 percent of all System 7.5-based Macs, Apple admits—will not be included in the next major Mac OS revision, code-named Copland.

For Copland’s directory, messaging, and E-mail services, Apple intends to use standard Internet protocols (such as SMTP, POP, and MIME), and CyberDog, the company’s OpenDoc-based communications tool.

Apple (408/996-1010) will still sell PowerShare 1.1 for System 7.X users, but future versions of the mail server will be based on Internet standard mail protocols.

According to Apple, fewer than 10 percent of System 7.5 users were using PowerTalk, complaining of poor performance, too much memory, and not enough features.

graphics

Macromedia Betters xRes

NEW VERSION BOASTS PIXEL EDITING AND A SENSIBLE INTERFACE

by Cathy Abes

ow in its first incarnation as a Macromedia product, xRes keeps its strong points: a wide array of compositing and painting tools, fast high-res editing, and potent color-management capabilities. But Macromedia’s influence can be seen in xRes 2.0’s streamlined interface, a direct-editing mode for working with low-res images, and integration with Macromedia FreeHand and Director.

Multimedia developers and Web designers will appreciate xRes 2.0’s Direct mode, which processes pixels as you go, just as Photoshop does, letting you work with multiple floating objects, merge objects, drag and drop selections between objects, and clone objects across layers. You can even paint and view transparent and matte colors for use with Director.

All operations are now interruptible. And xRes 2.0 includes several new brushes (sponge, dodge, burn, tint, contrast, noise) and new brush controls (better pressure sensitivity, better flow control, more customizing options).

FreeHand users will feel right at home with xRes’s revamped path tools: they work the same way FreeHand’s paths do. You can even import FreeHand paths.

Macromedia (415/252-2000, macrop@macromedia.com) plans to ship xRes 2.0 in early February for $699.

“OPENDOC”
continued from page 39

inspiring. Apple is working on CyberDog, a group of Internet-access components that has become the poster child for OpenDoc. But the company won’t pin down a delivery date any closer than the first half of 1996, when Apple expects to deliver an update to OpenDoc, including some basic components, some viewers, and the Macintosh version of ComponentGlue.

Apple-owned Claris isn’t leading the charge, either. Claris only recently joined CI Labs—the multicompny consortium that is charged with promulgating OpenDoc—and would not elaborate on the company’s product plans beyond president Guerrino De Luca’s statement in November that “Claris intends to ship one or more OpenDoc-compliant products in 1996 and is evaluating opportunities to add OpenDoc container and component capabilities across our product line.”

Windows: The Long and Winding Road The closing months of 1995 were rocky for OpenDoc, to say the least. Apple was completing the Mac OS SDK, but not soon enough for some, and the OpenDoc consortium was battling accusations of irrelevancy.

For most large developers, OpenDoc’s Windows story is critically important. “OpenDoc has a lot to offer, but 50 percent of our sales are from Windows, and 50 percent are from Mac,” says Miles Walsh, vice president of marketing for Macromedia. “Like many companies, we’re looking for a cross-platform solution.”

Without strong system-level Windows software, OpenDoc stands a good chance of living out its life in the backwaters of failed industry standards.

Novell, one of the founding members of CI Labs, developed both the Windows SDK and the ComponentGlue software that lets OpenDoc work with OLE, Microsoft’s software-linking technology. But Novell awakened everyone’s worst fears by confirming that it was looking for a buyer for its OpenDoc-development group.

IBM Takes Over Finally, in late October, IBM—which was already developing the OS/2 OpenDoc SDK—announced that it would assume Novell’s development responsibilities. While some have questioned IBM’s ability to follow through—especially in any sort of timely fashion—developers working with early versions of the SDKs for Mac and OS/2 are reassured by IBM’s size, if nothing else. “IBM is putting lots of resources into [Windows] OpenDoc development,” says Hans Martin Kern, product manager for the Theta Group, a company developing database parts for OpenDoc.

IBM says that it expects to enter beta testing of the Windows SDK in the second quarter of 1996, with final availability by September. While these dates are significantly later than Novell’s previous plans (six to eight weeks after the Macintosh software ships), many OpenDoc developers appear unruffled by the delay, probably because most of them are primarily Mac or OS/2 shops. By the time the Windows SDK ships, we’ll be ready to start porting,” says one OS/2 developer. Rounding out the platform support, IBM said at press time that it was on track to release the OS/2 SDK in January.

Not Dead Yet Pronouncing OpenDoc dead has become a regular pastime in the computer press, and it’s a relatively risk-free stand to take. OpenDoc is facing an impressive array of obstacles, not the least of which is Microsoft. With Office and OLE, Microsoft is trying to achieve at the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Developer</th>
<th>Product Plans</th>
<th>Estimated Ship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACI US</td>
<td>Make 4D a container application</td>
<td>uncertain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADAM</td>
<td>High-end anatomy products</td>
<td>July-September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addison-Wesley</td>
<td>Math, science titles for higher education</td>
<td>July-September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Publishing Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>May-July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>Viewers for Illustrator, Photoshop, and Premiere</td>
<td>February-June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athena Design</td>
<td>Mesa spreadsheet tool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B &amp; E Software</td>
<td>RGTime 4.0 document processing</td>
<td>February-March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Technology International</td>
<td>Client for desktop-publishing tracking system</td>
<td>February-June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclipse Services</td>
<td>Object Snap database query tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra</td>
<td>DocTel telecommunications manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LizardTech</td>
<td>Planet Color Toolkit, Mr. Sid Viewer image compression</td>
<td>January-March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linnea Decision Systems</td>
<td>Data analysis/modeling tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mango Tree Software</td>
<td>TCP/IP connection tool</td>
<td>April-June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metroworks</td>
<td>CodeWarrior will support OpenDoc development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MindShare</td>
<td>Office Tracker Pro scheduling/to-do-list management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindshare</td>
<td>QuickTime videoteleconferencing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Software</td>
<td>Telenavigator Internet access utility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Vision</td>
<td>PenOp handwriting/signature capture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSG</td>
<td>Client for Perspective 3.0 distributed database</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>Symantec C++ will support OpenDoc development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theta Group</td>
<td>Database query tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtus</td>
<td>Virtus Cube desktop/entertainment utility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordSoft</td>
<td>WorldWrite multilingual word processor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Your new PowerBook 5300 or PowerBook 190 has everything. Well, almost. What would make it even better would be fast 16-bit color for large monitor support when you're in the office or for presentations, and a permanent, built-in Ethernet connection that doesn't use precious PCMCIA slots.

FOCUS Enhancements is ready, right now, with quality video and Ethernet card values you won't find anywhere.

8-Bit Video and Ethernet
For 8-bit color, 512KB video RAM, an Ethernet 10BaseT port plus external display connection, the LapisColor MV8-EN is only $249.

16-Bit Video-Out
The LapisColor MV16 card drives virtually any monitor including Super VGA, has 1MB of video RAM, delivers brilliant 16-bit and 8-bit color, all for only $299. They're in stock now!

16-Bit Video and Ethernet
Plug into your Ethernet network, add 16-bit video-out color and save your PCMCIA slots with the LapisColor MV16-EN. Our card comes with a 1 MB of video RAM, 10BaseT Ethernet port and a connector for external displays. Only $399.

Call for more information or the reseller nearest you.

800-538-8866

Call for a free product guide

FOCUS enhancements
networking • graphics • software

Circle 77 on reader service card
To make sure they're highly-skilled, we make our employees pass an intense screening process.

(So intense it usually tells us more about those who fail.)

MacTemps is the only staffing agency that won't send you just anybody off the street. Because not everybody has the skills to pass our tests. We know Macintosh technology better than any other staffing agency. So we can thoroughly test our employees to make sure they have the skills you’re looking for. Design and production on Quark XPress® and Photoshop®. Presentation graphics using PowerPoint® and Persuasion®. Multimedia using Director® and Premiere®. Not to mention help desk and technical support. Our employees know it all. If they didn’t, we wouldn’t offer a 110% money-back guarantee. For a highly-skilled temporary or permanent employee, call 1-800-MACTEMPS. And we'll send you the ones who pass.


1-800-MACTEMPS®

For some up-to-date job listings, visit our web site at http://www.mactemps.com.

Circle 60 on reader service card
application level the integration OpenDoc is striving for at the operating-system level. The key to such a scenario, of course, is lots of tiny developers writing tiny bits of code that play within the grand environment that is Microsoft Office. So far, that hasn’t happened, although many Windows developers have used OLE to link their own programs together.

Even without massive adoption by mainstream developers, OpenDoc isn’t going to dry up and blow away, if only because Apple plans to make it an integral part of Copland, the next major version of the Mac OS, due in early 1997. IBM has made similar pronouncements about the next version of OS/2 Warp, due this year.

And despite Microsoft’s promises, OLE for the Mac lags seriously behind OLE on Windows and isn’t expected to even begin to achieve parity until late this year.

While crunch time could come more quickly than Apple and IBM would like, it’s still early in the game for OpenDoc. As David Pollak, president of Athena Design, developer of the Mesa spreadsheet application on the Next platform, points out, OpenDoc has only now been released to developers. Says Pollak, “1.0 software is 1.0 software, and that’s OK.” What really counts is what happens next.

**Mirror, Mirror on the Wall**

*BY CAMERON CROTTY*

A mirror is supposed to be the ultimate in impartiality, but in the case of Texas Instruments’ new display technology, digital light processing (DLP), thousands of tiny mirrors could make you look better.

DLP systems are based on a chip developed by Texas Instruments called a digital micromirror device, or DMD. The top of a DMD chip is covered with hundreds of thousands of tiny aluminum mirrors, each mounted on a microscopic hinge and individually addressed by the chip electronics. Moving these mirrors while shining light on the chip directs individual light beams through a lens to project an image (see the diagram “Mirror, Mirror on the Chip”). Although still an infant technology, DLP could give both LCD and CRT displays serious competition. LCD panels are difficult and expensive to make and are plagued by slow refresh rates. And anyone who has ever had to lug around a 21-inch monitor knows firsthand the size and weight penalties that CRT technology carries. DLP systems, on the other hand, do not depend on heavy glass tubes; they deliver high-quality, flicker-free images; and they have the potential to be inexpensively mass-produced.

DLP systems will appear first in projectors designed for multimedia presentations, a market currently dominated by LCDs. nView (804/873-1354) will be the first to market with its $9495 DLP-based Diamond D-400. Other vendors, such as Proxima (619/457-5500) and In Focus (503/692-4968), hope to ship products in the first half of 1996.

**Mirror, Mirror on the Chip**

- Light reflects away from the screen, turning the pixel off.
- An electric current tilts each mirror on a pair of torsion hinges.
- Tilted mirror

Each pixel of an image produced by a Digital Micromirror Device (DMD) corresponds to one of many microscopic mirrors on the DMD chip. To create white or black pixels, the mirrors direct light toward or away from the screen by tilting either forward or back to flat. To make gray shades, the mirrors tilt back and forth at varying intervals to create dimmer or brighter pixels—flickering so quickly that you see only a single shade of gray.

Three-chip systems are under development, but vendors can achieve color displays with a single DMD chip by shining white light through red, green, and blue filters mounted on a rapidly rotating wheel. Each pixel cycles through the primary colors so quickly that your eye mixes them and you see only the intended color.
Web- Based Multimedia for the Masses

DELTAPOINT'S BITE-SIZE AUTHORING TOOLS

by Cameron Crotty

Want to put your own multimedia up on the World Wide Web? Can't afford to drop a grand on Macromedia Director and the ShockWave tools? Been avoiding Java because your C programming skills are kind of rusty?

DeltaPoint (408/648-4000, deltapoint@aol.com), best known for its DeltaGraph Pro charting and presentation software, has announced a multimedia authoring and playback system that is inexpensive, easy to use, and produces files a fraction the size of Director files.

Web Animator relies on vector-based graphics for most of its space savings. Vector-based systems break an image down into a script that defines how the image was created: its colors, predefined objects (such as circles, squares, and polygons), text, and lines. The Web Animator player acts as an interpreter, reproducing each image and its animations from the script's instructions. By contrast, bitmap graphic systems save the position and color of each pixel in an image, which requires dramatically more space to store and proportionally more time to transmit. Vector-based graphics are hardly a new idea—the PostScript language does the same thing for printers—but they are new to the Web.

Web Animator can import QuickTime movies, PICS animations, and PICT images, although, as with sounds, users will sacrifice some file-size benefits when they use these non-vector-based elements.

DeltaPoint's goal is to create useful animated presentations with sound in the 10K to 50K range, just the right bite size for modern-based Web surfers.

Web Animator's authoring tool is aimed at a much less sophisticated audience than the typical Director jockeys, with no scripting and most features accessible via point and click or via drag and drop. Presentations that are under construction are shown as storyboard slides, which helps when you're envisioning the project as a whole and when adding animations and sounds. You can automatically animate an element by placing it in a keyframe, then changing its position in a subsequent keyframe. Web Animator also simplifies sound handling by automatically synchronizing actions and sounds, subtly slowing or accelerating animations as necessary.

You can add buttons to make presentations interactive; buttons can branch to another slide or series of slides, or they can be embedded with an URL that takes users to a Web site.

The Web Animator authoring tool will list for $295, but DeltaPoint expects it to sell in stores for closer to $100. The company says the player will be available free for Windows and Macintosh as a stand-alone application, as well as a Netscape Navigator plug-in. DeltaPoint hopes to ship Web Animator by June.

Zooming In on Digital Cameras

More features and higher-quality pictures are the selling points as camera companies attempt to push point-and-shoot digital cameras into the mainstream market. Kodak's (716/724-4000) Digital Science DC50 and Dycam's (818/407-3960, dycam@aol.com) 10-C, pictured here, both sport motorized zoom lenses and removable PC Card memory. The DC50 has slightly higher resolution and a slightly lower street price (expected to be under $1000)—Dycam plans to sell the 10-C for under $1100. For professional users, Agfa (201/440-2500) offers the StudioCam for still photos and the ActionCam for motion photography, both costing $9499. —CAMERON CROTTY
degrees (depending on the lens used to shoot the original scene), PhotoSphere provides a full 180 degrees so you can look straight up or down. It’s as if QuickTime VR places you inside a cylinder whose top or bottom you don’t see, whereas PhotoSphere puts you inside a bubble, where you can see, for example, the ceiling and floor of an interior.

But PhotoSphere does have some drawbacks: You have to take the original photos with a 35mm camera and a relatively expensive (about $1500) fish-eye lens; you can take QuickTime VR images with virtually any type of lens and camera, even a digital camera or a camcorder. Lighting interior spaces can be “extremely challenging,” says Keith Jones, a photographer who has worked with PhotoSphere images. And since the fish-eye lens can’t help but capture the tripod—you need one to take VR photos—you must use Photoshop or a similar program to remove it from the final image.

Also, PhotoSphere has no equivalent to QuickTime VR’s object movies, which let you “pick up” and examine objects from various angles. But because a fish-eye lens can see 180 degrees, a PhotoSphere photographer can capture an entire panorama with just 2 photos, compared with 8 to 36 photos for QuickTime VR.

Scheduled to ship this spring on both the Mac and Windows platforms in various configurations starting at under $500, PhotoSphere is expected to include Macromedia plug-ins that add PhotoSphere playback support to Director and Authorware. Omniview’s Web site (http://www.usit.net/omniview) contains free 680X0, Power Mac, and Windows versions of the PhotoSphere player as well as numerous sample images.

communications

E-Mail Competition Heats Up

CC:MAIL OFFERS A MORE MAC-LIKE VERSION

by Matt Clark

For years Macintosh cc:Mail users have suffered with e-mail clients designed primarily for their PC cohorts. Now, Lotus’s (617/577-8500) cc:Mail for the Macintosh release 3 brings an E-mail client designed with the Mac in mind.

With the new version of cc:Mail ($95 for a single user, $495 for a ten-user pack), Macintosh mailers can keep aliases of mail folders, bulletin boards, messages, and addresses on the desktop for easy access. The Macintosh client also finally supports rules-based filtering, letting you more easily separate real mail from junk.

Dealing with attachments is also less of a hassle, as Lotus has included 150 file viewers with which you can read, scroll, and print attached files—even if you don’t have the application in which they were created. These viewers support both Mac and PC file formats.

While a QuickTime VR scene has no top or bottom, Photosphere displays a scene with no vertical or horizontal boundaries.
The Web Gets Moving  With Macromedia’s (415/252-2000, sales@macromedia.com) Shockwave technology, content developers on the World Wide Web can now easily add interactive multimedia presentations—such as product demonstrations, short tutorials, and educational videos—to their Web sites. Shockwave is a plug-in authoring environment for Macromedia Director 4.0. The technology consists of two main components: Afterburner, a utility that compresses Director movies and prepares them for uploading to an HTTP server, and the Shockwave player, a helper application for Netscape Navigator 2.0 and other Web browsers. The player lets the Web user download and view the multimedia presentation within the same browser Web page. Afterburner is available free to Director 4.0 users from Macromedia’s Web site (http://www.macromedia.com).

Three Media in Nine Ounces  Picture this: a single device that captures high-resolution digital photographs, audio, and full-motion video sequences—and is small enough to put in your pocket. Ricoh’s (201/625-4180) RDC-1 electronic camera can record as many as 492 still photos; four video clips of five seconds each (including sound); or 100 minutes of digital audio on one 24MB PC card (with the help of Ricoh’s JPEG-compatible compression technology). Scheduled to ship this spring, the $1800 RDC-1 generates still and video images with resolutions as high as 768 by 480 pixels, and has a 3x continuous-zoom lens ranging from 7mm to 21mm. You can view images on location with an optional 2½-inch color LCD monitor ($500) and save files in TIFF, AVI, PCX, and WAV formats. The petitecamera, which measures only 5¼ by ¼ by 2¾ inches and weighs in at a mere 9 ounces, hooks up to a standard television monitor—making the RDC-1 a portable presentation player, too.

New Developments on the Web  If you’re taking photos that you plan to include on your Web home page, why not skip the time-consuming scanning and have your Photolab post digital images on the Internet for you? All you have to do is mail your slide or print film to Seattle Filmworks (206/281-1390, sfwcs@line.com) and request the company’s new PhotoMail service. Once your film has been developed, you’ll get a password for accessing the photos and you can then download the digital images (at 640-by-480-pixel resolution) from the company’s Web site (http://www.filmworks.com). The digital photos are in Seattle Filmworks’ proprietary format, but the company’s PhotoWorks software, also available free from the Seattle Filmworks Web site, lets you convert images to any of the standard graphics file formats, such as TIFF. The company also sends you hard-copy photographs in the mail, along with a floppy disk containing the digital images. The PhotoMail service adds $3.95 to the cost of processing your film for 20 or 24 exposures, and $5.95 for 36 exposures.

For the Internet-address-impaired there are addressing assistants, templates that show how to put together complex E-mail addresses. But Internet addressing isn’t all wine and roses: you must keep all your Internet entries in a single, separate address book, and you can’t include Internet addressines in permanent groups.

Elsewhere on the E-mail battlefield:

• CE Software (515/221-1801) will be adding 25 features or enhancements to its venerable QuickMail, including a native client, TCP/IP support, and Open Transport compatibility.

• Netscape Communications (415/528-2555, info@netscape.com) recently introduced Netscape Mail Server, which promises to integrate your enterprise E-mail system seamlessly with the Internet.

• StarNine (510/649-4949, info@starnine.com) will be unveiling a makeover of its recently acquired Microsoft Mail as StarNine Mail by April. Look for some initial incompatibility and bugs fixes along with a UUCP gateway bundle. A version 4.0 release is planned later in the year; it should include rules, as well as support for POP3 mail clients. No word yet on a new release of AppleMail for PowerTalk. StarNine itself was recently acquired by Quarterdeck, but the acquisition won’t affect the Mac mail products.
THE WORLD LEADER IN GRAPHICS AND MULTIMEDIA

Corel ALL-MOVIE GUIDE

90,000 movie and video listings

This multimedia movie expert gives you interactive access to the world’s largest movie database on CD-ROM. You will enjoy hours and hours of entertainment exploring the glamorous world of movie stars, directors and behind-the-scenes cast and crew.

For Macintosh® and Windows®

Corel® GALLERY 2

The world’s best CD-ROM clipart...

...and more!

$64.98

Wild Board Games™

The fun way to learn popular board games

$19.98

S.L.P.”

Wild Cards™

The fun way to learn popular card games

$19.98

S.L.P.®

Nikolai’s Trains™

An interactive storybook on CD-ROM

$19.98

S.L.P.®

Corel Professional Photos™ on CD-ROM

The world’s leading photo CD-ROM collection

$18.98

Volume Sets

2,500 photos on 25 CD-ROMs in each set

$139.98

Corel® Stock Photo Library 1 and 2

20,000 royalty free high-

resolution photos on 200

CD-ROMs in each library

$899.98

Blue Tortoise™

Endless hours of fun, learning and creativity

$19.98

S.L.P.®

Bernard of Hollywood’s™

Marilyn

A multimedia journey through the life of Marilyn Monroe

$19.98

S.L.P.®

1-800-249-0800

Enter the Corel $3,000,000 World Design Contest

and win! (September 15 to April '96)

To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call:

1-413-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1745.

To order a message please call: 1-413-728-0826 ext. 81609.

10,000,000 CD-ROMs shipped

Circle 78 on reader service card
The difference between backing up and restoring.

Nobody backs up just for fun. You do it for the day your hard drive goes soft and it’s time to restore. That’s when you see the difference between Retrospect® and the rest. Only Retrospect easily restores all your data to its former glory.

1. Beware of dragging files. If you’ve been “backing up” by dragging files, you’ll have an unpleasant discovery when it’s time to restore. Even if you’ve kept up to date with all your files (sure, sure), what you’ll still be missing is every preference, configuration, and font—all the stuff that reflects the way you work.

2. Recovery tools don’t recover everything. At best, it’s a partial recovery. At worst, you have a fire.

3. Other backup software leaves you exposed. You’re forced to individually restore each incremental backup. The dentist’s more fun than that. Only Retrospect has SnapShot™ technology that tracks the most recent state of your hard drive. So complete restoration is accomplished in just one step, in only minutes.

4. Don’t play the odds, you’ll lose. Half of you are going to lose a file, a document, or everything this year. Think about it: one single file could be worth more than Retrospect’s entire price tag.

5. The world’s foremost restoration artists. Don’t leave yourself wide open to disaster. Buy the software with the awards, the raves, and support for almost every SCSI tape drive ever made. And every Retrospect benefit is multiplied many times over with Retrospect Remote®—our backup answer for network users. Call us at 800-95-BACKUP for our Top Ten Backup Tips. Do it before it’s too late.

Retrospect saves all your preferences, everything. So you don’t have to spend countless hours restoring whatever masterpiece is on your hard drive, flood, or theft, and those tools won’t recover anything.

Answer a few questions and Retrospect’s new EasyScript™ creates a customized backup strategy that includes backup frequency, scheduling, and media rotation.

EasyScript

©1995 Retrospect and Retrospect Remote are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Dantz Development Corporation, 4 Orinda Way, Building C, Orinda, CA 94563. Phone: 510.283.0000. Fax: 510.283.9099. internet: info@dantz.com

Circle 26 on reader service card
New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

COMMUNICATIONS

Wireless Connections
Wired is tired—wireless is where it's at. Whether your communications needs are high-powered or basic, one of these products should fit the bill.

• With Megahertz's (801/320-7000, salesinfo@mhz.com) $499 All-Points Type II PC Card plugged into your PowerBook or MessagePad, you can hook into the RAM Mobile Data Network to send and receive E-mail and faxes, access databases, and transfer files any time, anywhere.

• If you have less demanding connection needs, Socket Communications' (510/744-2700, info@socketcom.com) $399 PageCard Wireless Messaging System might fit the bill—it's simply an alphanumeric pager on a PC Card, with software to help you manage your pages.

DISPLAY

Color Monitors
If you're a graphics professional in need of a sharp new display with accurate colors, check out these four new monitors—all aimed at the graphics market.

• Apple (408/996-1010) has introduced a new 17-inch monitor, the AppleVision 1710, with an estimated price of $1,000.

• CTX International (609/598-8094) has a 17-inch and a 20-inch monitor—the 17XQA DiamondTron ($1,199) uses Mitsubishi's DiamondTron version of the Sony Trinitron picture tube; the 20X5 ($1,479) uses a standard tridode.

• Samsung Electronics' (201/229-4000) 21-inch SyncMaster 21GLs ($1,999) offers front-panel controls and a coated screen to eliminate surface reflection.

• ViewSonic's (909/869-7976) 21-inch ViewSonic PT810 ($2,495) has 20 onscreen adjustment settings and a coated screen to eliminate glare and reflection.

Video Adapter
Get a better look at things on your LC-model Macintosh with Focus Enhancements' (617/938-8088, focus@applelink.apple.com) $399 LC 2417 Video Card. The card plugs into the Processor Direct Slot and supports 24-bit color on monitors up to 17 inches, 16-bit color on 19- and 21-inch monitors.

ENTERTAINMENT

Murder Most Foul
You say you're depressed because you had to sit on the sidelines during the O.J. Simpson trial? Well, Broderbund's (415/382-4400) $50 in The 1st Degree puts you in a San Francisco courtroom, as a prosecutor trying to unravel a web of conflicting motives and build an airtight case against a defendant who stands accused of murder.

GRAPHICS

Image Editing for the Masses
After years of owning the professional image-processing market with Photoshop, Adobe Systems (415/961-4400) has finally given us an image-editing program that anyone can use. Geared for the consumer market at a company-estimated price of $89, PhotoDeluxe features an easy interface and templates that guide first-time users through a variety of projects, such as combining different photographs into a single image, creating a calendar with photos, and enhancing less-than-perfect photos.

Map Software
See the entire globe without ever leaving your computer with two new map collections and an illustrator plug-in for printing maps on PostScript devices.

• Magellan Geographix (805/685-3100, info@magellangeo.com) is shipping MGDigitalEarth, a comprehensive library of high-resolution satellite maps of the world. Prices for the MGDigitalEarth maps range from $50 to $200.

Digital Portfolio
Want to show off your graphics and video in the best possible light? You can put together a professional-looking portfolio with the $77 ProView, a multimedia authoring tool sold direct by E-magine (212/262-0223). ProView 1.1 creates standalone presentations containing pictures, movies, text boxes, and sounds, plus hot spots that link pages, photos, sounds, and spoken text.

36-Bit Scanning
Looking to capture as many pixels as possible? Two high-resolution scanners are designed to give graphics professionals the quality they need.

• For those who frequently alternate between scanning transparencies and reflective art, Agfa's (508/658-6285) DuoScan provides two scan beds for independent control over the focal length of the optical path. Instead of switching light sources, the DuoScan switches mirrors, using an optical path that's optimized for scanning either transparencies or reflective originals. The dual beds also enable you to set up one type of scan on one bed while the other scan is in progress. With an optical resolution of 1,000 dpi, the $5,500 DuoScan comes with Agfa's FotoLook, FotoTune, and FotoFlavor software, plus Adobe Photoshop.

• Geared for the graphics professional, the PowerLook II is a $3,495, 600-dpi flatbed scanner from Umax Technology (510/691-8883) that captures 12 bits per RGB channel for a total bit depth of 36 and has a maximum density of 3.2. Features include batch scanning, descreening, autoexposure controls, and color calibration. Third-party software bundled with the PowerLook II includes Adobe Photoshop, Kai's PowerTools and Photo CD sampler, and Pixer TyperTy.

MULTIMEDIA

PageMaker Plug-Ins
Just in time to give PageMaker 6.0 users a boost in productivity, the $149 PageTools 2.0 from Extensis (503/274-5050, info@extensis.com) features eight new plug-ins along with enhancements to the original ten. Although it exploits new PageMaker 6.0 features, PageTools also continues...
Take Control of Your Fonts!

Throwing every font into the System folder sloshes down your Mac. You have to put up with long font menus, slow application launching, and a bloated System folder. Your Mac can only handle 128 font suitcases so if you have a large font library, you’re also forced to quit all your open applications and drag fonts in and out of the System folder. Get a grip on your fonts. Restore speed, convenience, and control with MasterJuggler!

MasterJuggler gives you access to your entire font library and you can store your fonts anywhere. You can even share fonts over a network. Font sets allow you to group fonts by client, job, project, or any other category. You can open and close fonts or sets of fonts as you need them without quitting all your open applications. Using just the fonts you need makes your font menus shorter and your applications start noticeably faster.

Font Experts Choose MasterJuggler

“[Since] the Mac doesn’t provide such font management luxuries... I recommend MasterJuggler [over Symantec’s Suitcase]: it’s easier to use and has a much more up-to-date manual.”

Jim Held, Macworld Magazine 5/95

“You should definitely consider MasterJuggler (unless, of course, your little secret is that you like juggling all those fonts yourself).”

Tamis Nordling, Adobe Magazine 3/95

“We recommend MasterJuggler, which matches the versatile Suitcase feature for feature (and beyond) and is much easier to use.”

Aileen Aternathy, MacUser 8/95

Reliability & Compatibility That’s Unmatched

MasterJuggler is fully compatible with all major desktop publishing and graphics software. And MasterJuggler is the only font manager compatible with System 7.5, QuickDraw GX and all Power Macs including the new PCI Macs. Grab a copy today and take control of your fonts!

Circle 140 on reader service card

New Products

supports 5.0 for those who haven’t yet upgraded. The new plug-ins let you apply character-level styles, count words and characters, resize multiple objects, draw crop or registration marks, apply tab settings to selected text, and capitalize words or letters.

Large-format Ink-Jets

You can get high-quality full-color output from these wide-format color ink-jet printers for signs, posters, and banners, as well as CAD, engineering, architectural, and geographical information applications.

Font Organizer

Tired of hassling with missing or misplaced fonts? Let Suitcase do it for you. The Power Mac-accelerated version 3.0 of Symantec’s (503/334-6054) font manager lets you organize fonts by family, size, or project. You can link fonts to commonly used applications and specific jobs for automatic access. Suitcase compresses screen fonts up to 60 percent and automatically decompresses them. It also resolves font conflicts on the fly when you load new fonts into the system. Suitcase 3.0 retails for $69.95; an upgrade from 2.x is $39.95.

CD-ROM Writing

Burning your own CD-ROMs just got faster and cheaper thanks to Pinnacle Micro’s (714/789-3000) $1295 RCD 5020, a double-speed CD-ROM recorder/player with 1MB of cache.

CD-ROM Serving

Once you’ve created a stack of discs, serve them up on the network with one of Optical Access International’s (617/937-3950, oai@oai.com) CD/Market series. Available with 8, 14, or 35 drives, in 4x and 6.7x speeds. List prices start at $5995.

RAID Arrays

Even hard drives get lonely, unless they’re spinning with some siblings as part of a RAID array. Here are two systems that can ease your storage woes.

• The SCSI-2 Renegade RAID System (price varies with configuration) from MountainGate (702/851-
can handle up to ten 3.5-inch drives, and can be configured with up to two removable drives for data transport.

- For the fortunate possessors of PCI-based Macintoshes, Direct Connections (612/937-9771, dconned@skypoint.com) offers speed, speed, speed, in the form of the $7799 DC1200 six-drive, 12GB RAID array. The DC1200 comes with two Adaptec PowerDomain 2940W PCI controllers.

### LC Acceleration

It isn't a PowerPC chip, but Sonnet Technologies' (714/261-2800) $199 Presto 040 accelerator will breathe new life into your LC-class Mac. The card plugs into the Processor Direct Slot and carries a 50MHz 68040 chip. An optional FPU bumps the price to $299.

### PowerBook Accessories

Even a fresh crop of PowerBooks would be powerless without a new line of battery accessories. Battery Technology (213/728-7874, batterytech@applelink.apple.com) obliges with the $220 MC-1950 NiMH battery and the $99.95 MC-SC1950 charger for the PowerBook 1900 and 190 series. BTI also has an adapter (the $80 MC-AP45) that's smaller and lighter than Apple's, and one (the $100 MC-AP45) that plugs into your car's cigarette lighter.

### Virus Detection

Is it safe? Only you can prevent the spread of viruses, but McAfee (408/988-3832), known for its Windows antivirus software, is now offering VirusScan for the Macintosh for $50.

### Synchronization and Backup

Now native for the Power Mac, the $129 version 2.5 of PowerMerge from Leader Technologies (714/797-1787) features automatic scheduled operation, automatic synchronization or backup on volume mount, and an improved duplicate file locator.

### TITLES

**Enter the Third Dimension**

If you've ever thought of venturing beyond the familiar world of two-dimensional design, take a look at Don and Melora Foley's Animation and 3D Modeling on the Mac, a $35, 144-page book from Peachpit Press (510/548-4393, orders@peachpit.com) that introduces you to top animators and 3-D artists and the programs they use—including Macromedia Director, Adobe Premiere, Specular Infini-D, Ray Dream Designer, Strata Studio Pro, and many more.

### Heaven and Earth

Give 'em the sun, moon, stars, and that little bit of ice plowing toward Jupiter at intergalactic speeds. The $55 Redshift 2 CD-ROM from Maris Multimedia (415/492-2819) adds new photos and movies, guided tours of the solar system, and an improved star display.

### Redshift 2

When you're ready to come back down to earth (mentally and culturally), Graphix Zone (714/833-3838) suggests the $40 America's Funniest Home Videos: Lights, Camera, InterAction. You plug video clips from the television show into one of 30 story lines, and watch the results.

### UTILITIES/TOOLS

**Virus Detection**

Is it safe? Only you can prevent the spread of viruses, but McAfee (408/988-3832), known for its Windows antivirus software, is now offering VirusScan for the Macintosh for $50.

**Synchronization and Backup**

Now native for the Power Mac, the $129 version 2.5 of PowerMerge from Leader Technologies (714/797-1787) features automatic scheduled operation, automatic synchronization or backup on volume mount, and an improved duplicate file locator.

**Enter the Third Dimension**

If you've ever thought of venturing beyond the familiar world of two-dimensional design, take a look at Don and Melora Foley's Animation and 3D Modeling on the Mac, a $35, 144-page book from Peachpit Press (510/548-4393, orders@peachpit.com) that introduces you to top animators and 3-D artists and the programs they use—including Macromedia Director, Adobe Premiere, Specular Infini-D, Ray Dream Designer, Strata Studio Pro, and many more.
Adobe After Effects 3.0

MUST-HAVE VIDEO-DESIGN PACKAGE ENHANCES MOTION CONTROL AND ADDS EFFECTS

After Effects, a powerful video-effects and broadcast-animation program, has been a must-buy application for video producers of everything from CD-ROMs to commercials to films. After Effects 3.0 adds enhanced video-manipulation features and tighter integration with its Adobe siblings.

You can purchase After Effects 3.0 as a $995 base version, from standard software-distribution channels, or as a $1995 Production Bundle, from Adobe value-added resellers. The version I tested includes the Production Bundle, additional effects and functions that will appeal to video professionals; except where otherwise noted, the features I describe are in both versions.

After Effects now ships on a CD-ROM, which contains sample movies, application tips, and demonstration versions of MetaTools' Final Effects (plug-in effects modules). Unfortunately, Adobe did not completely do away with copy protection. The Production Bundle comes with a hardware key that plugs into the Macintosh's ADB port (a dongle). The program functions without the dongle, but the extra plug-ins are not available without it.

The After Effects World

After Effects isn't a general-purpose video editor the way Adobe Premiere or Avid VideoShop are. While you could use After Effects to create simple cuts and dissolves between scenes, people commonly use it to supplement an editing package. Its primary specialty is motion-based effects that involve multiple image layers: moving text, images, and video clips superimposed over full-screen video or patterned backgrounds.

The basic operating style of After Effects remains unchanged in this version. You work in two main windows: the Comp window, a large pasteboard on which you can layer and position elements such as video clips, text, and still images; and a Time Layout window, which you use to control how the position and characteristics of elements change over time. A set of elements and their associated motion and effects settings is called a composition.

A typical project begins with importing elements—QuickTime movies, PICT images, sound clips, or motion sequences or still images created in the Electric Image 3-D rendering package. To work with elements created on a PC or work-

RATINGS

Outstanding ***** = 9.0-10.0  Very Good **** = 7.0-8.9  Good *** = 5.0-6.9  Flawed ** = 3.0-4.9  Unacceptable * = 0-2.9
station, you may have to use a conversion program such as Equilibrium's DeBabelizer—which could significantly lengthen production time.

Version 3.0 supports Adobe Photoshop 3.0 files and filmstrips. After Effects retains all the layering information specified in Photoshop 3.0 files, including transfer modes and transparency settings, streamlining production if you use Photoshop to prepare still artwork.

After Effects also now supports Adobe Illustrator files (versions 1.1 through 5.5). Illustrator documents remain in their vector-oriented form until rendering time, so you can scale an image's proportions over time while retaining its sharpness—perfect for titles in which the camera appears to zoom through a letter (see “Go After Effects”). When you render with After Effects' best-quality option, the program antialiases the edges of the art.

Adobe has added support for video recorded using D1, a professional format in which pixels are rectangular rather than square as they are on the Mac. After Effects can import D1 video and reconcile the difference so that the video displays correctly, and it can output finished movies in the NTSC and PAL variations of the D1 format.

**Making Motion**
After importing source elements, you drag them into a Comp window, where you can position and resize them. One project can have numerous Comp windows, and you can nest one composition within another to simplify working with complex projects or to reuse parts of a project.

After Effects' Comp window provides a canvas that is much larger than a final movie's actual proportions. This enables you to position an element completely outside the movie's boundaries and then have it fly into the frame.

Creating such a motion path involves using keyframes. Position the element at its initial position, move to a different point on After Effects' timeline ruler, and then move the element to its destination location. After Effects then interprets the path the element must take to get from point A to point B.

That's a simplified description. After Effects provides far more sophisticated motion controls than any other video-effects program. With the Timeline window, you can create multiple keyframes for a motion path to specify that an element change speed or direction along its path. You can draw Bézier curves to control speed or grab individual control points and drag them.

Creating and manipulating keyframes and motion paths is easier than in previous versions, thanks to a streamlined interface. You can now specify speed by specifying absolute values, such as 35 pixels per second. Most significant, however, After Effects now treats time and motion as two distinct attributes, enabling you to edit the shape of a clip's motion path independently of the clip's speed along the path. And you can specify that keyframes move—move forward or backward in time—to create smooth changes over several keyframes.

**Enhanced Effects**
Another significant improvement is the ability to apply more than one effect to an element. In previous versions, applying more than one effect was cumbersome; in 3.0, you can easily apply up to 32 effects to a single layer. A new Effects Settings window lets you control the settings of each effect and the order in which to apply them.

After Effects 3.0 also provides better support for Adobe Photoshop filters. (Some Photoshop filters—Variations, Filter Factory, and Texture Fill—don’t work in After Effects, however.)

As for masking, previous versions supported only oval, rectangle, and polygon mask shapes. After Effects 3.0 replaces polygon masks with Bézier masks, which provide Illustrator-like control points that enable you to create precise mask shapes.

After Effects will run on any Macintosh II–or Quadra-class machine, but anything less than a Power Mac is frustratingly slow. A PowerPC 604–based machine is best—Adobe says version 3.0 has been optimized to take advantage of the 604 chip.

After Effects 3.0 remains an audio weakling. You can vary the volume of an audio track over time, but there are no audio effects or sophisticated processing options. Audio is best handled by plug-ins such as those from Waves (see “The Mac Recording Studio,” Macworld, December 1995).

What differentiates the Production Bundle from the base version are some tremendously useful plug-ins for broadcast professionals and advanced multimedia developers. A set of keyframe assistants allows you to draw complex motion paths with the mouse in real time and calculate motion paths using a built-in scripting language. A Motion Stabilize command removes handheld-camera jitter, while a Motion Tracker command lets you synchronize the location of one element with an exact point on another element. The Production Bundle also includes significant enhancements to After Effects' keying features, nine additional distortion filters, and plug-ins for controlling high-end digital disk recorders from Abekas and Accomp.

**The Last Word**
Both After Effects versions provide the same top-drawer rendering quality. However, the Production Bundle is well worth the extra grand for video professionals. The creators of After Effects 3.0 did an A-plus job of making this already unparalleled program better while also bringing it into the Adobe fold. If you're a video producer whose work requires digital effects, you need After Effects.—Jim Heid

---

**RATING: ★★★★/8.4**  **PROS:** Superb rendering quality; unmatched control over motion and time; enhanced compatibility with Photoshop and Illustrator; excellent documentation.  **CONS:** Production Bundle is copy protected; limited audio tools. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). **LIST PRICE:** Base version $995; Production Bundle $1995; upgrade from version 2.0 to Production Bundle $99.
PageMill 1.0

DRAG-AND-DROP WEB PUBLISHING MASKS HTML COMPLEXITIES

Nobody likes writing HTML documents using a text editor. OK, there are a few people who do, but these are the same ones who were nostalgic about command-line interfaces and the joys of writing your own operating system. Stand next to them at a party, and you can hear how they put together a scale model of the galaxy using only toothpaste and Fruit Loops.

PageMill is aimed squarely at fledgling Web publishers who want a simple and intuitive page-layout tool for designing Web pages. It’s meant to replace the mixed bag of utilities that Web masters have been using to cobble together pages, and to alleviate the need to hand-place the proper HTML tags in files. PageMill embeds the tags behind the scenes so you can work in a WYSIWYG environment.

This approach will annoy some users. PageMill insulates you from the HTML tags, not even offering a view-source option. Traditionally, Web-page authors have used text editors with add-on tools specific to Web pages—a process that offers finer control over the results. PageMill doesn’t offer that level of control, but it’s easier to use and has better image tools than competing programs like SoftQuad’s HoTMetal Pro (see Reviews, January 1996) or Bare Bones Software’s BBEdit.

Working with Pages

You create your Web pages in the Page View window, which toggles back and forth between edit mode and browse mode so you can track your progress. It’s easy to cut and paste objects and text, and the software has standard Mac keyboard equivalents for nearly all the formatting. The mouse-inclined can use the Attributes Inspector, a floating palette that lets you manipulate highlighted text and objects using simple formatting and linking controls. You also use this palette for controlling background patterns and colors, as well as text color.

While the Attributes Inspector is useful for making changes to existing documents, the program’s other floating palette, the Pasteboard, is better for creating new pages. Preassemble the images and hypertext links you intend to use on the Pasteboard, then drag and drop them onto a Web page. You also can store regularly used images, like buttons and icons, on the Pasteboard for easy access.

Creating HTML forms is just as simple. Select form elements from a tool bar and place them on the page. Double-click on them to edit the text or size, or drag them to new locations on the page. Creating these forms by hand-placing tags isn’t fun, so the ability to quickly mock up new forms and change existing ones is a major advantage. But don’t let this lull you into a false sense of accomplishment. PageMill only writes HTML scripts, not the CGI scripts needed to process the data people will enter in these forms.

PageMill can open existing HTML pages, including those that contain tags PageMill doesn’t recognize, like the table tags in the proposed HTML 3.0 standard. PageMill displays these unsupported tags in red on the page, as “raw” HTML. You can also enter such tags into your documents manually. PageMill attempts to stick to the HTML 2.0 standard but deviates on a few points, favoring certain Netscape extensions.

Playing with Pictures

PageMill’s image-handling tools are perhaps its most impressive features. The drag-and-drop placement of images works particularly well for designers who want to experiment with new designs and modify existing layouts. Using the Image Editor mode, you can give images a transparent background, create a clickable image map, or link the image to a URL—all of which PageMill handles nicely. Other Web-authoring tools don’t offer this functionality; you have to use a handful of utilities to accomplish these tasks.

While it’s also possible to use PageMill to translate PICT files into GIF or JPEG format, it’s not particularly efficient. You are better off preparing your images with Adobe’s Photoshop or Equilibrium’s DeBabelizer first, to reduce color palettes and file size for Web-friendly downloads.

The Last Word

PageMill’s creators faced a daunting task: bringing an easy-to-use interface and flexible design tools to a page-display system without solid layout structures. Imagine Michelangelo trying to sculpt Davide from Silly Putty and you get an idea of what designers face in creating HTML pages. PageMill doesn’t solve the many challenges of this new medium, but it begins to address them in elegant ways with an interface that encourages experimentation and quick manipulation of page elements. PageMill needs an expert mode or plug-in architecture that allows users more-direct access to HTML tags. But overall, the program is a welcome addition to the toolbox of just about any Web developer.—Matthew Hawn

Attributes Inspector This floating palette lets you examine and change the formatting of your Web pages. A color picker (not shown) lets you select background colors.

PageMill’s image-handling tools are particularly well for designers who want to experiment with new designs and modify existing layout. Using the Image Editor mode, you can give images a transparent background, create a clickable image map, or link the image to a URL—all of which PageMill handles nicely. Other Web-authoring tools don’t offer this functionality; you have to use a handful of utilities to accomplish these tasks. While it’s also possible to use PageMill to translate PICT files into GIF or JPEG format, it’s not particularly efficient. You are better off preparing your images with Adobe’s Photoshop or Equilibrium’s DeBabelizer first, to reduce color palettes and file size for Web-friendly downloads.

The Last Word

PageMill’s creators faced a daunting task: bringing an easy-to-use interface and flexible design tools to a page-display system without solid layout structures. Imagine Michelangelo trying to sculpt Davide from Silly Putty and you get an idea of what designers face in creating HTML pages. PageMill doesn’t solve the many challenges of this new medium, but it begins to address them in elegant ways with an interface that encourages experimentation and quick manipulation of page elements. PageMill needs an expert mode or plug-in architecture that allows users more-direct access to HTML tags. But overall, the program is a welcome addition to the toolbox of just about any Web developer.—Matthew Hawn

RATING: ★★★/6.9 PROS: Ease of use; tools for manipulating graphics and designing forms. CONS: No expert mode to work directly with the source code; browse mode doesn’t support external link checking. COMPANY: Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). LIST PRICE: $149.
MessagePad 120 with Newton OS 2.0

IF THE FIRST NEWTON HAD BEEN THIS GOOD, YOU’D ALREADY HAVE ONE

YEARS AGO, APPLE INTRODUCED A cute little computer with a monochrome screen and not much memory. It attracted, along with devoted fans, many detractors who said it wasn’t a “real” computer. Apple persevered and eventually came up with a version of the little computer that was to become a valuable business tool.

ApparentIy the folks in Cupertino aren’t tired of this story—the tale of the Mac 128’s metamorphosis into the Mac Plus—because they’ve done it again with their personal digital assistant. Where the MessagePad 100 got bad press as “the little PDA that couldn’t,” the 120 with Newton Operating System 2.0 does everything you could reasonably expect from a handheld computer. As someone who once demonstrated a MessagePad 100 to a college math class and had to endure shrieks of laughter when the little computer translated the handwritten word function as bite me, I’m genuinely impressed with the contrast between the old and new orders in Newtonia.

It Takes 2.0 to Tango

The MessagePad 100 with Newton 1.X software had two problems: its handwriting recognition was inadequate; and it was so slow at some common operations you’d start to think the MessagePad had locked up or crashed, only to see changes flicker across the screen a minute later.

The first problem was solved last year with the release of Graffiti, a character-recognition program from Palm Computing. And Newton’s own character-recognition engine now reads handwriting with nearly 100 percent accuracy. It is fast at some common operations you’d start to think the MessagePad 100 had locked up or crashed, only to see changes flicker across the screen a minute later.

The standard Newton menu, Datebook operations are so fast you wonder what earlier versions were doing wrong.

Speed turns out to be the main improvement in 2.0. Although Apple has introduced some niceties, it hasn’t remodelled the built-ins enough to justify a version-number jump from 1.3 to 2.0. Users report that the Notepad’s new Stationery feature is the most useful tweak. The Stationery options (such as outlines and to-do lists) also benefit from the new Landscape (sideways) viewing mode, which displays line lengths that make the MessagePad feel more like a real communications device and less like a futuristic toy.

If you have a MessagePad 120 with Newton OS 1.3, you can (and should) upgrade to 2.0 for $109. If you have a 100 or 110, look into Apple’s rebate program. Even if you’ve solved your character recognition problems with Graffiti, the improved speed alone justifies the expense of upgrading.

Out and About

The MessagePad 120 has a built-in interface to eWorld, Apple’s online service; support for America Online and CompuServe is scheduled for early 1996. Some aspects of eWorld’s future are a bit hazy, and it’s definitely a minority service (about a tenth the size of America Online), but it has a better uptime score these days than its competitors and has done a better job of integrating World Wide Web access into the basic service.

Faxing, printing, and E-mail have been simplified somewhat; all of the 120’s communications services use a single in/out box with its own text editor. I know a winery sales rep who calls her MessagePad 120 with 2.0 “the world’s finest reimbursement generator”—she uses Quicken and E-mail to produce expense checks at the office while she’s on the road. The 120 will not doubts win many hearts as a handheld, user-friendly accounting system.

The Last Word

The MessagePad 120 isn’t destined to become landfill like a truckload of its unlucky predecessors. It won’t amuse college students with its character-recognition errors, but it does support automatic filing (by fax or E-mail) of desktop-Quicken-ready expense reports. As a product for mobile professionals, Apple’s target market, the MessagePad is a successful product that lives up to expectations. It’s a job done late, but a job well done.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ★★★★½/7.5  PROS: Great improvements in character recognition and speed; Pocket Quicken is a useful addition. CONS: Compatibility problems with apps written for earlier versions. COMPANY: Apple Computer (408/996-1010). LIST PRICE: $699.
Painter 4

NEAR-PERFECT PAINTING PROGRAM JUST GOT BETTER

Fractal Design Painter is one product that always seems to bring a smile to designers’ faces. Few programs approach its level of sophistication and utility, and fewer still go about their tasks so competently.

Painter is packed with customizable tools that interact realistically with textured surfaces to produce authentic-looking painting effects: pencil marks build up as you apply them, watercolors inking painting effects: pencil tools that interact realistically with text-

Streamlined Interface
Continuing the interface-streamlining trend that began with version 3, Painter is down to six redesigned palettes. The general Tools menu has been replaced by palette-based menus that consolidate related functions. Menus also adorn the Objects and Art Materials palettes, making color-, texture-, and object-management functions more accessible.

The result of all these changes is a more logical, comprehensible painting environment. Still, I miss the tear-off brushes of Painter 2; although they were too big and cluttered up the workspace, I liked being able to use several brush variants simultaneously.

Floating Objects and Tiled Mosaics
Among Painter 4’s new features are shapes—vector-based objects you can integrate with Painter’s bitmapped images—and a mosaic brush that builds images using individually generated tiles.

The Shapes feature, derived from Fractal Design’s Color Studio, lets you layer PostScript-based, Bézier-curved objects with Painter’s bitmapped floating objects. Shapes reside in an object layer above the paint layer. You can import PostScript objects from illustration packages or build and edit shapes with Painter’s drawing tools. You can also use Shape tools to specify bitmapped selections and build masks.

Shapes give Painter much of the functionality of illustration programs, but with Painter you can do things that are impossible with such packages. You can make shape objects transparent, for exam-
ple, or seamlessly composite a shape with the underlying image. In addition, you can convert shapes into bitmapped floating objects and edit them with the program’s painting tools and filters.

A new feature, Mosaic, lets you build images that simulate tile and stained-glass compositions. You specify the tiles’ size and color and the amount of grout separating them, then simply paint as you would with any other brush. As you lay the tiles, they automatically size themselves according to their neighbors’ positions. You can re-render images saved in Painter’s native file format at any time.

When you exit Mosaic mode, you can paint over, or apply effects to, the tiles. You can’t build or edit mosaics as floating objects, but you can copy and paste finished mosaics and composite them with standard images. Painter 4 also lets you build tessellated mosaics from odd-shaped pieces. Complex tessellations require lots of memory and can take some time to render, even on Power Macs, but the results can be spectacular.

Painter 3 let you record painting instructions as Sessions, which you could then save and play back as movies showing how the image was created. Essentially, Painter built a short program—a script—that re-created the image. Painter 4 expands this capability. You use VCR-like controls to access scripts from the program palette: hit Record and every program instruction is saved. You can edit the scripts, step through them one instruction at a time, and record frequently used operations as painting macros using Painter’s no-programming-required script-recording feature.

More Goodies
I don’t have room here to discuss all of Painter 4’s new and expanded features, so I’ll limit myself to some of its more interesting, useful aspects. Net Painter lets artists collaborate on an image over a network. New rulers and guides with snap-to options help you position image elements. The Mask Edit mode now lets you apply paint and imaging effects to masks. A color-correction dialog box lets you adjust color values by manipulating curves on a graph. The Apply Surface Texture effect now provides a reflection-mapping option. You can define floating objects as clickable image maps and give them URLs for Webpage links. The Painter CD also comes with a large collection of goodies, including stock photos and custom brushes.

Painter isn’t hard to use, but it has a long learning curve. Mastering it takes time and patience. Fortunately, Painter 4 includes built-in help, a new tutorial booklet with a dozen useful examples, and a well-organized, comprehensive 400-page manual that’s spiral-bound, so it lies flat for easy reference.

The Last Word
Painter 4 is a wonderful program. Unsurpassed as a tool for natural-media painting, it’s also a very competent image processor. The new Bézier shapes give you added flexibility and make Painter an even better partner for other graphics programs. Painter 4 deserves a place on the hard drive of any graphic-arts professional.—Carlos Domingo Martinez

RATING: ★★★★☆/9.4 PROS: Excellent natural-media emulation; cool mosaic brush; new Bézier shapes capability; easy script recording.
Finally, a cost-effective multimedia accelerator for your PCI-based Power Macintosh. Diamond's Javelin Video 3000 Series delivers powerful graphics and video acceleration to your PCI Power Mac. With blazing fast performance for scrolling your QuarkXpress® documents, Adobe Photoshop® files as well as QuickTime™ scaling and dithering acceleration for digital video playback, you'll perform like never before.

And, it comes bundled with the KPT Convolver software package that provides stellar creative filter effects for serious imaging professionals and Photoshop and Painter users. Plus, the Javelin Video 3000 Series maintains consistent design with standard Mac GUI, so all you have to do is point and click. Starting at only $399. With true Plug-and-Play, a 5-year warranty, 24-hour fax-on-demand, and online support services, you'll get the job done. So, if you're ready to get the most out of your PCI Power Mac, call Diamond at 1-800-4-MULTIMEDIA today. And we'll show you how the Javelin Video 3000 Series delivers optimum acceleration, without compromise.

24-Hour Fax-On-Demand: 1-800-380-0030 Internet: http://www.diamondmm.com

Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc. 2800 Junction Avenue, San Jose, CA 95134-1922 All rights reserved. Diamond, Diamond Multimedia, Javelin and Javelin Video are trademarks of Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Diamond reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

*Based on QuickDraw acceleration tests using ZDSoft MacBench 2.6. Tests completed on a Power Mac 9500/120 with a resolution of 1024 x 768 at 16.7 million colors.
4th Dimension 3.5

LEADING DATABASE GETS IMPORTANT IMPROVEMENTS

ACI US'S 4TH DIMENSION (4D) has a bit more than half the Macintosh relational database market in the United States and a near stranglehold on the European counterpart. The program has survived and beaten back a half-dozen serious competitors over the years—so successfully that ACI US's only hope of market expansion is on the other side of the fence, in the Windows domain.

So the latest version of 4D represents a shift of focus—to cross-platform development—and the solution to scores of nagging technical problems in database porting. Because the Windows-based systems don't have uniform Apple-defined display standards, for example, the 4D language now includes a Scale command to resize screens for optimum display resolution when an application is ported. You simply set the project's target platform in the Preferences dialog box (see "Now Arriving on Platform 3"). The 4D Transporter utility automatically handles the somewhat goofy details of file-structure conversion between Mac and Windows databases (Windows doesn't have the Mac data-fork/resource-fork file structure). Quick Reports that are defined on one side of the platform fence work without modification on the other side, and ACI US has written its own 4D command set for managing cross-platform picture compression—an issue on which there's not much agreement between Apple and Microsoft. Needless to say, 4D Server (purchased separately) has been rewritten to accept all this harmony and is available in a Windows version.

Windows Touches

As you would expect, developers of popular 4D-based Mac apps for small-office accounting and management are already porting their programs to Windows. But 4D 3.5 has also attracted brand-new Windows developers. The Windows-side 4D newbies I talked to were uniformly impressed with its programming efficiency (you can create a nice-looking app with a modest amount of coding) and free-form relational-structure organization (you can modify structures and links in the fly in design mode, a rare feature in traditional Windows databases). These new developers also like the free, unlimited distribution of run-time versions of database applications, a real margin-enhancer for developers who sell a few hundred to a few thousand copies of a vertical-market application. The documentation must also come as a surprise to new developers; it's the best I've seen for a database.

4D has a few other Windows-friendly touches. Intel-based systems, for example, have been living with dBase and its derivatives for over a decade, so both Mac and Windows 4D now support the venerable .DBF file format (it's older than the Mac) for import and export. For that matter, import and export have been reorganized, and importing ASCII files is much faster. 4D was an early friend of Oracle and other SQL giants, and Windows-side APIs for large-database connectivity are now part of the ACI US catalog as well.

Improved Performance

ACI US has significantly optimized 4D 3.5 for PowerPC performance (and is one of the few non-graphics companies to tackle 604-specific optimization). However, 4D is still not quite as fast as the current version of Blyth's Omnis 7 at searching large data tables, and it's nowhere near as fast as Microsoft FoxPro at the same task.

Nonetheless, for most user interactions the speed of the interface itself is a key factor, and here 3.5, even on a plain Power Macintosh 6100, is absolutely snappy compared with 3.0 on a good Quadra; just click, and pop—something happens. 4D's highly evolved multitasking capabilities also mitigate the impact of its good-but-not-stellar search speed on productivity; in real life, searching and sorting giant flat files is a tiny fraction of day-to-day office database interaction.

Although 4D now covers the Power Mac and Windows platforms, it hasn't sacrificed its original virtues. You can do 4D 3.5 development, amazingly enough, on a Mac SE with 2MB of RAM, suggesting that bloatedware need not be the inevitable price of progress (although 4D takes up 8MB under Windows 95). It's still easy to define and modify database structures and to design layouts for data entry and reports for output, and most aspects of the basic 4D scripting language have been stable for at least four years.

4D Compiler, another in the vast array of 4D-related products, not only provides security for database scripts but lets them run several orders of magnitude faster. ACI US seeks to minimize developer retraining by maintaining a core product that can be rewritten for new platforms and incorporating new features and new functions via its separate add-on products (4D Compiler, 4D Passport, and 4D Server). The evidence from the market shows that this approach keeps developers very happy indeed.

The Last Word

ACI US's 4D is the leading Mac relational database, and now you can use it for Windows development, too. It's a good choice for mixed-platform, medium-scale client/server applications.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ★★★★½/8.8
PROS: Thoughtful portability enhancements; generous new run-time policy
CONS: Slower than FoxPro and Omnis at searching large databases
COMPANY: ACI US
(408/252-4444)
LIST PRICE: $895
QuickDraw 30 will revolutionize the way you do 3D on the Macintosh:

- No more wireframes
- No more arcane 3D files
- No more SGI envy
- Work with texture-mapped objects in real time
- Cut and paste your 3D objects as easily as text.

We're talking total, real-time interaction, the way 3D should be. Just think what QuickDraw 3D and Infini-D will do for your creativity.

Only Specular could make 3D this easy. No other program can touch Infini-D's combination of powerful features, ease-of-use and competitive price. Infini-D 3.0 already gives you spline-based modeling, animated spline morphing, editable motion paths and velocity graphs; think of QD3D as icing on the cake. You owe it to yourself and your Mac to take a look at Infini-D 3.0.

OUR GUARANTEE
If for any reason Infini-D 3.0 fails to meet your expectations, return it within 30 days for a full refund!

VISIT OUR WEB SITE
http://www.specular.com

FOR MORE INFO OR A FREE CATALOG, CALL 1-800-433-7732

ComputerWare 1-800-326-0092  MacMall 1-800-222-2808  MacWarehouse 1-800-255-6227  MacZone 1-800-248-0800

Circle 41 on reader service card.
Yield to Temptation

The XCLAIM™ GA True Color Graphics Accelerator from ATI reveals a vista of 16.7 million accelerated colors at resolutions you'll be powerless to resist - up to 1600 x 1200. And you'll experience performance up to eight times faster than unaccelerated graphics! The fruit of ATI's years of expertise and proven track record in PCI technology, XCLAIM GA is designed for all PCI-based Power Macs.

In fact, it's based on the same graphics accelerator technology Apple chose for some of their new PCI Power Mac 9500 series. You'll enjoy Mac-specific features like AppleGuide on-line help, as well as unparalleled customer support and a tantalizing price - only $449 for 2MB, $649 for 4MB, and $949 for a 2MB memory upgrade module.

XCLAIM GA True Color Graphics Accelerator from ATI. Don't Resist.

For more, call one of the resellers below or contact ATI via Fax Info to receive literature at (905) 882-2600, Press 2, Document 3000; CompuServe at GO ATITECH; Worldwide Web at http://www.atitech.ca; or call (905) 882-2600, press 1 for Sales.

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1995. All trademarks and registered trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *Performance tests conducted on a Power Macintosh 9500/120 with a resolution of 1152 x 870 at 16.7 million colors. Prices shown are suggested retail. Dealer may sell for less.

Circle 257 on reader service card
Dabbler 2

AFFORDABLE NATURAL PAINTING

Want to draw with your Mac, but can't justify the expense of a professional-level paint program like Fractal Design's Painter? The same company's aptly named Dabbler 2 might be the answer. A 16-bit color program, Dabbler 2 provides much of Painter's natural-media-emulation environment at a fraction of the cost.

Dabbler 2 includes a flipbook feature, for creating simple 2-D animations, and provides built-in drawing lessons. The program now comes on CD-ROM with 120 paper textures, 300 stencils, 100 professional stock photographs, and 3 libraries of image fonts from Image Club.

Four Drawerfuls
Dabbler is organized around a simulation of an artist's drawing table, with four drawers holding drawing papers, tools, colors, and stencils (tool modifiers) arrayed across the top of the screen. The drawing area beneath these items represents one page of a sketchbook.

Click on a handle, and that drawer opens to reveal its contents. Icons on each drawer's face display your most recent selections, keeping frequently used tools and colors handy. The paper drawer's libraries give you access to more textures.

The colors drawer holds eight colorchip palettes, eight gradient palettes, and a color wheel for customizing them. You can paint using the colors of an underlying image, a process called cloning. For example, you import a photo and recast it as an oil painting. Dabbler accepts standard plug-ins, including Acquire filters for directly scanning images.

Like Painter (also reviewed in this issue), Dabbler emulates natural media, so pencils and brushes interact realistically with the digital paper to which they're applied. Water blends colors, crayons leave a waxy trail, and felt markers bleed, all quite convincingly. Dabbler 2 offers five tool sizes, up from three in the previous version.

At first glance, this version of the program appears to have fewer tools. That's because Dabbler 2's image-processing functions (sharpen, soften, motion blur, glass distortion, and so on) have moved from the tool drawer to an expanded Effects menu. Similarly, the Sketchbook-Browse/Edit, Type Styles, Sound, and Sessions Recorder functions have been transformed into menu commands.

These changes improve Dabbler's interface. Accessing these functions from the menu saves you from opening drawers frequently to retrieve tools you've put away. You can also now browse the current sketchbook, as well as invoke the program's tracing-paper and image-cloning modes, by using buttons on the face of the drawer cabinet—a great improvement. However, to edit the current sketchbook, you must use the menu command—a 20-key sequence here would be a nice addition.

Dabbler's teaching methods are also improved. Dabbler 2 replaces version 1's simple recorded sessions with Tutors, QuickTime-driven, interactive lessons that play on floating windows above your drawing page. You can interrupt the lesson at any time and try the techniques on the drawing page, right next to the Tutor.

Tutors are based on Walter Foster Publishing's learn-how-to-draw books—Cartooning with Bruce Blitz (of the PBS series) and Cartoon Animation by Preston Blair, the famous Disney Studio animator. Unfortunately, the two lessons in Dabbler 1, taken from Walter Foster's How to Draw volumes 1 and 2, offered more basic drawing lessons for beginners, and these are gone. Nonetheless, both new Tutors are excellent and entertaining.

A Tutor also supplants a printed manual. In truth, Dabbler is so easy to learn that there's not much to document. Overall, the Tutor-based manual and tutorials are fine, but they obscure drawers and dialog boxes while you're learning. Call me old-fashioned, but I found Dabbler 1's printed reference (a mere 18 copiously illustrated pages) more useful.

Dabbler 2 stores images in user-defined multipage sketchbooks. These offer a convenient way to organize projects, and Dabbler automatically saves their contents when you close them.

Generally speaking, autosaving is a good idea, but this implementation makes it very easy to damage an image. For example, if you apply a global effect, say glass distortion, and inadvertently touch the tablet with your stylus, you can no longer undo the effect—like it or not, it's now part of the sketchpad image. There is a Revert command, but it takes you back to the start of the session, so you lose intervening changes you do want to retain. Of course, you can save images as separate files (doing a Save As every time) or continuously copy images to new pages, but that's a pain.

Dabbler 2 uses the linked-page structure of sketchbooks to produce flipbook animations. Flipbooks are limited to 100 pages in length, and their images, to 320 by 320 pixels in size, but building them is wonderfully simple. You can have as many as 3 pages transparent, letting you easily fine-tune image movements. VCR-style controls let you flip pages as you draw and run the finished animation. You can export flipbooks as QuickTime or Video for Windows files and print them to produce physical flipbooks—even Nintendo-jaded kids will love them.

The Last Word

Budding artists and novice computer users will find Dabbler 2 an easy and affordable way to paint on the Mac. It's perfect for home use or light professional applications. And if you're among the artistically challenged, its built-in, interactive lessons might even help you learn to draw.—Carlos Domingo Martinez

RATING: ★★★★1/2
PROS: Easy-to-use, affordable natural-media paint tools; flipbook animation.
CONS: Automatic saving makes it easy to damage images inadvertently.
Great idea. After all, memory upgrades can be a very costly addition to your system. And with the demands new software is placing on your Mac these days, virtually everyone who uses a Mac eventually buys more memory. One little detail is often overlooked. Many companies sell memory upgrades manufactured with DRAM that does not meet the correct industry standard voltage range for your system. The resulting voltage loss can cause you to lose valuable data. Sub-spec memory runs too slow to match the speed of newer, faster processors, causing timing errors that can corrupt your hard drive and even leave your system inoperable. So cheaper memory might cost less in the short run, but you get burned in the end. To avoid these problems check your system's manual for correct refresh rates, speed and voltage specs, and make sure you install memory that matches it. Or, easier yet, just buy Viking Components memory. It's the best.
MiniCad 6
NOTHING'S SMALL ABOUT THIS MODULAR PACKAGE

AFTER A TEN-YEAR STRUGGLE against a dozen larger, better-funded rivals, MiniCad has become the best-selling CAD package for the Macintosh. Graphsoft attained this success through a nearly fanatic devotion to customer requests.

Looking at the expansion of MiniCad from a slim 800K application to a 32MB behemoth, it seems as though every suggestion that came through the customer-support hotline in the past decade prompted at least one new feature. To Graphsoft’s credit, each successive version of MiniCad managed this rapid growth intelligently. One of MiniCad’s strengths, in fact, is that the right tool for any task is usually easy to find.

An Eye for Design
In version 6, MiniCad does something CAD programs should have done from the start: it organizes tool kits by discipline, with drawing tools—not just clip art—arranged in industry-specific sets. Since it’s rare to ask an engineer who spent the morning designing printed circuit boards to draft a plumbing plan for an apartment building in the afternoon, this new component structure makes good sense. It amplifies MiniCad’s traditional strength in organization.

The tool kits in version 6 cover general design; architecture/engineering/contracting (AEC); and mechanical, civil, and electrical engineering. Each tool kit—carefully described in a substantial new manual—provides special overlays that transform the generic MiniCad tool palette into a specialist’s interface, complete with icons, symbols, worksheets, patterns, and object formats appropriate to each discipline. Macro programs in MiniCad’s internal MiniPascal language are now conveniently stored in lists near the objects on which they operate.

The Graphsoft-supplied resources in each tool kit are varied and rich, and if by some chance the perfect tool or component is missing, you can add your own. Even without do-it-yourself components, it’s simple to create complex projects quickly.

Using only canned materials from the AEC tool kit, you can design a house in a few hours, right down to the brick walkway leading to French doors on the patio. The mechanical-engineering tool kit contains drawerfuls of odd pins, clips, and connectors, not just the basics; and the general-design tool kit contains resources for space planning, restaurant design, landscaping, and even theatrical lighting—8MB of tools in all.

The tool kits’ Resource palettes offer an astounding level of detail. They list most of the standard components of each discipline, but the items visible at first glance are only the beginning. Double-clicking on each item reveals an additional layer of folders, full of design components, worksheets with detailed bills of materials, and helpful specialty drafting tools. Under booths, for example, you’ll find a range of restaurant seating, from comfortable, posh dining-room banquettes to intentionally uncomfortable fast-food setups.

You can transfer worksheets to and from Microsoft Excel more cleanly than in previous versions. These worksheets hold inventories—and frequently prices and dimensions as well—of the components required for complex objects. They’re now more conveniently accessed in the new resource lists, too.

If earlier versions of MiniCad had a crucial weakness, it was their limited 3-D capabilities, compared with those of competing products. The new 3-D menu offers a complete range of tools, and you can define up to 256 custom working planes for editing 3-D objects (see “All Geared Up”). You can create 3-D objects through simple menu commands, and precisely size them by typing attribute dimensions in the Object Info palette.

There are a number of other useful improvements. Updating of large drawings is practically instantaneous—a vast improvement over MiniCad 5’s speed. MiniCad can now perform terrain modeling with its digital terrain-modeling tool kit. ClarisCAD refugees will delight in MiniCad’s accurate direct import of their ClarisCAD files; there’s no need to mess with .DXF format files.

Passé Pascal?
MiniCad’s MiniPascal programming language is one of the few significant pitfalls. Although Graphsoft has extended the language by inventing a large library of useful procedures, fewer and fewer newcomers are familiar with Pascal syntax, and an English-like scripting or macro language would be a welcome addition. Still, you can accomplish a fair amount with MiniPascal using just a few statements. You can also run MiniPascal macros from AppleScript, a useful feature for automating the routine aspects of drafting and other CAD-related tasks.

MiniCad 6 has its share of bugs. Minor quality-control glitches include misspellings, mislabeling of resources, and slightly more serious interface bloopers. When I used the cross-stitch overlay, for example, a bit of drawing overwrote the resource palette itself, and I could actually move the drawing fragment around with the palette.

The Last Word
MiniCad earned its top seat in the Macintosh CAD marketplace by showing endless devotion to user needs. Version 6 offers a huge expansion in prefabricated-component convenience, supplemented with a well-thought-out presentation format for its myriad new elements.

—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ★★★★½/8.1 PROS: Great tool kits; superior speed; much improved 3-D capabilities. CONS: MiniPascal programming system needs an overhaul; minor interface glitches. COMPANY: Graphsoft (410/290-5114, marketing@graphsoft.com). LIST PRICE: $795.
No other color printer does more for your image—and your bottom line—than the dual technology Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF from Seiko Instruments.

*It's actually two printers in one:* use the economical thermal wax transfer mode for rough comps and drafts, then switch to dye sublimation for stunning, photorealistic final prints that come amazingly close to your Matchprint.

When you also consider that it offers full-bleed printing in both letter and tabloid, Adobe PostScript Level 2, and an internal hard disk with all the memory you'll need to really show off, there's no other printer worth considering. For more information, call us at 1-800-888-0817. Get serious. Get Seiko.

©1995 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Professional ColorPoint 2 PSF is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. ©1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 93 on reader service card
AppleTalk for Windows 95

APPLETALK WORKS ONCE AGAIN UNDER WINDOWS

YOU'VE UPDATED YOUR PCs TO run Windows 95, and now you need your PCs and Macs to talk over an AppleTalk network. Easier said than done. The scant solutions are, as their creators admit, just first steps. Both Personal MacLAN Connect 5.51, from Miramar, and COPSTalk for Windows 1.2f, from CoOperative Printing Solutions (COPS), are merely compatible with Windows 95 (both also work with Windows 3.1; in addition, MacLAN supports NT). But that's all.

Strange Names
Neither program gives you access to Windows 95-specific capabilities, such as long file names. That means Windows 95 views your long Mac file names the way previous Windows versions did: as if they were DOS names, so you get names like !PERSONALO.D1 instead of Personal Data when viewing or opening Mac files from Windows 95. If you save files with these weird names, you don't overwrite the actual long names—a tilde (~) before the file extension indicates a secondary name that Windows 95 keeps for compatibility with older programs, and an exclamation mark (!) at the beginning of a file name is MacLAN's and COPSTalk's way of doing the same for Mac files accessed by a PC. Basically, these are aliases. MacLAN also lets a Mac see PC files, and the same short-name issue arises there as well: your Mac sees PC file names like person-1.doc instead of the Mac-like (and Windows 95-like) Personal Data.

MacLAN, a hybrid of Windows 3.1 and Windows 95 code, works with Windows 95's Network control panel and with networked printers. But COPSTalk, a DOS-level network driver that can communicate with Windows network-management software, can't deal with Windows 95's networking architecture—in fact, Windows 95 will disable COPSTalk as an unsupported network any time you use the Network control panel. Installing COPSTalk requires extensive fiddling with low-level DOS files—you need to be a DOS expert to succeed.

Both companies say they will make their programs true Windows 95 programs, supporting not only long file names, but also the Windows Network Neighborhood (sort of like a desktop for networked resources) and the native Windows 95 network engine. Miramar plans to release an upgrade in the second quarter (not yet priced), and COPS will offer a $29.95 upgrade this spring.

The Good News
Both programs do the AppleTalk part well. With either program's client components running, your PC acts like a networked Mac, even using a Chooser-like facility to work with printers and systems. From Windows 95, the Macs appear as standard PC network volumes from the Explorer, File Manager, and any program's Open and Save dialog boxes.

MacLAN Connect goes a step further: it can make your PC an AppleTalk server, so your Mac can see and use its disks, files, and printers—although to use non-PostScript printers, you need drivers such as the PowerPrint ones from GDT SoftWorks ($149; 604/291-9121, sales@gdt.com).

Both programs let you have users and groups with different levels of permission—exactly the same as the Mac's Sharing Setup control panel.

I prefer MacLAN because setup is easier, the interface is cleaner, it works as both client and server, and its interoperability with Windows 95 is better. COPSTalk has much more extensive network-printer controls.

Considering that Personal MacLAN Connect lists at $199 per user (and upgrades are $99), you're paying a hefty fee for just basic compatibility. At $179 per user list, COPSTalk may be slightly cheaper, but it won't let a PC be a server and is much more of a headache to manage. (However, if you're a Farallon PhoneNet user, you can get COPSTalk for $89.95 from Farallon [510/814-5000, info@farallon.com].)

The Last Word
I've always been a fan of Personal MacLAN Connect, and it's become the primary option for peer-to-peer cross-platform networks. COPSTalk does the job, but I'd wait until the full Windows 95 version before taking it seriously. For now, both programs are clearly delivering less than users need.—GALEN GRUMAN

COPSTalk for Windows 1.2f
RATING: ★★★/4.6 PROS: Gives PCs running Windows 3.1 and 95 access over AppleTalk to Mac files and printers. CONS: Doesn't support Mac or Windows 95 long file names; is not a native Windows 95 program; operates only as a client; is very difficult to install. COMPANY: CoOperative Printing Solutions (770/840-0810, sales@copstalk.com). LIST PRICE: $179 per user.

Personal MacLAN Connect 5.51
RATING: ★★★★/5.8 PROS: Gives PCs running Windows 3.1, 95, and NT the same easy AppleTalk file-sharing capabilities that Macs have; lets PCs be servers and clients. CONS: Does not support Mac or Windows 95 long file names; is not a native Windows 95 program. COMPANY: Miramar Systems (805/966-2432, sales@miramar.com). LIST PRICE: $199 per user.
Accelerate your PCI Bus with SCSI.

The Apple\textsuperscript{\textregistered} Power Macintosh\textsuperscript{\textregistered} is fast. And, the new PCI bus makes it even faster. But without Adaptec\textsuperscript{\textregistered} PCI-to-SCSI acceleration, it may never reach full throttle.

Introducing the new Adaptec PowerDomain\textsuperscript{\textregistered} 2940W SCSI accelerator. It'll make you feel like you turned a crop duster into a supersonic jet. It's the fastest PCI-to-SCSI card available. Watch your Adobe\textsuperscript{\textregistered} PhotoShop\textsuperscript{\textregistered} files fly at top speed — up to 40 MB per second. Plus, it's also designed for Ultra peripherals today.

But, that's the performance people expect from Adaptec. For over a decade, we've made SCSI the performance I/O of choice. In fact, after helping to develop the PCI standard, we've shipped over 1.2 million PCI-to-SCSI boards — more than all of our competitors combined.

So the next time you're finger tapping while you wait to capture a digital file, call 1-800-894-8886 ext. 7736.\textsuperscript{1} We'll tell you how your Power Macintosh can really take off.

\footnote{\textsuperscript{1}For more information by fax, dial 1-408-945-2570 ext. 7736, request document no. 24605 or visit our World Wide Web home page at http://www.adaptec.com}
CodeWarrior Gold 7

KEY POWER MAC COMPILER GETS YET ANOTHER FACE-LIFT

Despite CodeWarrior's position as the premier programming tool for the Macintosh, this is the first time Macworld has reviewed it; Metrowerks produces new compiler versions faster than we can print the magazine. In keeping with this trend, CodeWarrior 8 will have shipped by the time you read this review.

But don't judge CodeWarrior's importance by its lack of coverage here. In early 1994, Power Mac developers called it "the compiler that saved Apple" because CodeWarrior let them get products to market in time for the first wave of 601-based Power PCs. The availability of key software packages at first launch was important in persuading hesitant consumers that a new incarnation of the Mac was viable.

The Package

The CodeWarrior Gold 7 package contains a complete suite of tools. The full installation, with class libraries and documentation, takes a whopping 250MB of hard drive space, but a minimal installation can fit into 12MB. A companion product, CodeWarrior Bronze, offers a $99 680X0-only development environment.

CodeWarrior Gold 7 includes C/C++ compilers for 680X0 Macs and Power Macs as well as support for a generation of Windows 95 X86 and Windows NT X86 binaries, including compilers and Microsoft Foundation Classes. Code-Warrior also includes Object Pascal and extensive support for converting older Think Pascal code, an important part of the Mac programming scene. The complete development kit supports General Magic's Magic Cap, a futuristic language for personal digital assistants from Sony and Motorola.

All languages run under the CodeWarrior integrated development environment (IDE), or in a Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) shell. For quick-starting projects, CodeWarrior comes with both the MacApp and MacApp2PPC application frameworks and Metrowerks' own PowerPlant, a mixed skeleton-application/class-library package. Metrowerks also provides its own debugger, a profiler, and a memory-analysis tool called ZoneRanger.

Comparative Linguistics

Currently, Metrowerks and Symantec are the key competitors in the Mac compiler market. In comparing CodeWarrior Gold 7 directly with Symantec C++ 8.4, three main issues stand out: environment, performance, and support.

Symantec has a better editor and a more refined class browser, but CodeWarrior's more austere IDE (see "Basic C") offers a quicker Project-menu modify/recompile cycle—the heart of real software development.

In a mixed collection of benchmarks, Symantec's own compiler produces marginally slower code than CodeWarrior's, but the Symantec package also bundles Apple's MrC compiler, which produces 601-optimized code 2 to 25 percent faster than CodeWarrior, depending on the test. Metrowerks is working diligently to amend this situation in the next CodeWarrior revision.

CodeWarrior's PowerPlant projects also have an advantage in compiled code size over Symantec MacApp/Think Class Library projects; PowerPlant tends to add less extraneous library code into the final version of an application.

In the realm of support, Metrowerks is the quintessential favorite of developers. The debugger in CodeWarrior 7, for example, contained a few bugs that were quickly reported by users and just as quickly fixed. Symantec's support is professional and helpful, but Symantec is simply too large an organization—with too many other important revenue-producing products—to turn around a code fix in a day or two, a feat that Metrowerks accomplishes routinely. As a company, Metrowerks acts as though it understands that it lives or dies according to its esteem with Mac developers.

And Then There Were 8 . . . and 9

Metrowerks has targeted two goals for future revisions of CodeWarrior: perking up performance on compiler test suites and adding new language features. Early beta versions of CodeWarrior 8 (due for release in January 1996) show a 15 to 20 percent improvement in fixed-point arithmetic and bit/string operations, and near doubling of speed in complex branching operations through optimized simplification. CodeWarrior's current floating-point speed leaves little room for performance improvement. CodeWarrior 8 will also feature an integrated class browser, a longtime Symantec-exclusive feature.

CodeWarrior 9, due in April 1996, will reap the benefits of Metrowerks' agreement with Sun Microsystems. The new version will integrate Macintosh C with Sun's Java Web language—a specialized C dialect adapted for Web display tasks and applet (small downloadable application) development.

Like the inclusion of a Magic Cap development system, CodeWarrior's slated Java capabilities indicate Metrowerks' willingness to support the latest trends. Development tools for the BeBox are also reportedly in the works.

The Last Word

The CodeWarrior suite is a wildly popular development system for the Mac, with good reason. It has few faults, many virtues, and a vendor devoted to making developers happy.—Charles Seiter

RATING: ★★★★★/8.4 PROS: Excellent environment and compilers for C/C++ and Object Pascal; rapid project throughput. CONS: Waiting for a few features, including class browser and editor amenities. COMPANY: Metrowerks (512/305-0400, info@metrowerks.com). LISTPRICE: $399.
Pivot 1700

A NEW PIVOTING MONITOR

RADIUS WAS THE FIRST COMPANY TO INTRODUCE A MONITOR THAT GAVE YOU THE ABILITY TO SWITCH FROM PORTRAIT TO LANDSCAPE MODE AUTOMATICALLY JUST BY ROTATING THE MONITOR. Unfortunately, it was only a 14-inch monitor and had a fixed resolution in both modes. Portrait Display Labs is now shipping an updated version of Radius's discontinued Pivot monitor. Portrait Display's Pivot 1700 also rotates, but the 17-inch monitor offers a choice of three resolutions in both landscape and portrait modes. Unlike the original Pivot, however, the 1700 requires that you use a z-key combination after you rotate the screen to tell the monitor that you've switched modes.

First and foremost, the Pivot 1700 can be used with a Macintosh or a PC. The monitor ships with a standard 15-pin VGA connector that plugs directly into a PC's video card but not the Mac's. Fortunately, a Macintosh adapter ships with the monitor. The display is a 17-inch multisynchronous Hitachi tube with a 0.26mm dot pitch yielding crisp, clean text, and is capable of resolutions of 640 by 480, 832 by 624, and 1024 by 768 in landscape mode, and transposed resolutions (480 by 640, 624 by 832, and 768 by 1024) in portrait mode. The 1700 is also fully Energy Star and MPR II-compliant.

After installing the MacPortrait driver in the System Folder, restart your computer and select the resolution in the Monitors control panel. I was anxious to see my desktop in portrait mode, so I rotated the monitor. Nothing happened. Having used the original Pivot, which switched viewing modes automatically, I restarted the Mac and repeated the process. Still nothing. I broke down and read the manual, where it clearly states to hit z-shift-R (or a user-definable key combination). Maybe it's just me, but for almost $1100, I expect the monitor to sense that I've rotated it and select the appropriate orientation automatically.

It was now time to play with the many control buttons on the face of the display. And I do mean many—my 11-year-old niece said that the monitor had teeth. Everything—from brightness and contrast, to keystoning and pincushioning, to RGB color adjustments—was right there. Many of the settings need no fine-tuning, but you can make any adjustment in a straightforward and simple fashion. I did find, however, that I needed to use the Degauss button every time I switched viewing modes. The bottom-right corner was always a bit darker than the rest of the monitor after a rotation. I also saw the monitor at a local store and it had the same problem. Text was sharp and clear with only a little fuzziness in the corners, while images looked fine.

The monitor's case color blended well with my Mac and surroundings—well, except for the strips of chromed plastic at the end of the rail where the display rotates. I left the monitor in both portrait and landscape modes for a few weeks, and the first thing everyone noticed was the chrome strips.

The Last Word

The Pivot 1700, at its current price, offers good image quality but lacks one important feature of a pivoting monitor—the ability to automatically switch views when rotated. Also, although it's only a minor annoyance, you really should not have to degauss the monitor each time you switch modes. On the plus side, the quality of text and images is great.—DANNY LEE

PageNow 1.5

ALPHANUMERIC PAGING SOFTWARE GETS THE MESSAGE ACROSS

PageNow has a concise, well-written (and indexed) user's guide and a hefty solutions guide that describes preconfigured interface tools for functions such as equipment monitoring, online information gathering, and E-mail forwarding. (PageNow successfully forwarded mail from Qualcomm's Eudora, America Online, Claris Emailer, CompuServe, and PowerTalk.)

Installation is quick and easy: run the installer, configure your modem (minimum 2400 bps), and enter the pager ID for each pager. PageNow has preloaded configurations for more than 300 modems, as well as the paging telephone numbers for national paging services.

To send a message, you compose it in PageNow's pop-up window, select one or more recipients, and click Send. The software queues messages and can broadcast to several people simultaneously.

A preview mode now shows how a message will look on three popular pagers—Motorola's Advisor and Memo Express, and NEC's Provider—right down to message scrolling, display fonts, and button operation. Other enhanced features include the ability to view the contents of messages you've sent; the ability to send or forward messages from the message queue; and an activity log that records the message contents, destination, and status. Now you can also set up automatic message headers and trailers—called greetings and signatures—that help recipients more easily identify the sender.

A new Page At option lets you schedule pages for automatic delayed delivery. Mark/Space has refined the user interface unobtrusively, preserving its simplicity. For example, you can now use keyboard shortcuts to quickly send repetitive pages, such as "Call the office," and multiple pages to the same paging service continues.

RATING: ★★★/6.6  PROS: Provides portrait and landscape views. CONS: Requires a key command to rotate views; monitor needs degaussing after rotation. COMPANY: Portrait Display Labs (510/227-2700, jmpdf@cerfnet.com). LIST PRICE: $1099.
Your screenplay. Your stock portfolio. Images from your trip to the Himalayas. There's a lot of valuable stuff on your PowerBook. So why not use the finest components to preserve it? We're speaking, of course, about Kingston memory. At Kingston, we test every cell on every chip on every module. (On a 16 megabyte module, that's 128 million cells.) Since every PowerBook has its own unique memory requirements, we design and test each module specifically for the model in which it will be used. Together, these grueling procedures have helped us become a select Authorized Apple RAM Developer. To find the specific Kingston memory for your PowerBook, just call (800) 588-5401. And before you put anything else on your PowerBook, be sure to put in some Kingston memory.
Just Because You’re Moving To A New Word Processor Doesn’t Mean You Have To Leave Your Files Behind.

Is the fear of losing data the only thing stopping you from leaving your current applications? Relax. With MacLinkPlus®, you'll have the freedom to use virtually any file in the application of your choice. Without losing your formatting. So you can actually use Microsoft Word files in WordPerfect. Or ClarisWorks spreadsheets in Excel. And these are just a few of the thousands of possible combinations included in MacLinkPlus, allowing you to switch between word processing, graphics, spreadsheet or database applications. Or between Mac and PC platforms. So change or upgrade applications without worrying about your files. With MacLinkPlus, you really can take it with you.

Call (800) 671-1114 for more information. Ask about multi-packs, site licenses and our Windows version.
go out as a single batch. You can set a delay time for paging retries, and the software alerts you if messages are not sent.

The key to PageNow's prodigious ability to interface with other software is a well-defined suite of Apple events for paging, which developers use to build paging capability into their products. It supports paging at a specified time; importing service, subscriber, and stock messages; and exporting status information.

PageNow also uses AppleScripts extensively; for example, preconfigured AppleScripts monitor the incoming-message folder to extract and summarize new messages for pager delivery. Some of these scripts require you to edit them—to set the destination paging address or other parameters. Notification scripts for E-mail, voice mail, and fax worked well when I tested them, as long as they were configured correctly and precisely—a minor typo when modifying a script can send the script into a tizzy, often with puzzling symptoms. I think a safer approach would have been for Mark/Space to supply scripts that access separate configuration information stored in a file local to the scripts.

The Last Word

Already an exceptionally good product, in its newest version PageNow enhances its paging applications while keeping its streamlined interface.—MEL BECKMAN

RATING:★★★★★/8.8 PROS: Voice-mail and fax notification; E-mail forwarding; Apple events and AppleScript support; lots of preconfigured solutions. CONS: Some scripts require manual editing. COMPANY: Mark/Space Softworks (408/293-7299, mspace@netcom.com). LIST PRICE: $119.

Astound 2.0

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS WITH A MULTIMEDIA TWIST

A STOUND HAS ALWAYS BEEN among the best presentation tools, allowing you to create sophisticated multimedia presentations without grappling with complex scripts. Version 2.0 lets you build presentations with a higher level of interactivity, more animation, and better sound and graphics.

Astound presentations consist of any combination of text, graphics, QuickTime movies, and sounds—including a broad range of importable graphics and sound formats. Each text block, picture, or movie can appear or vanish using one of 30 transitional effects, including dissolve, reveal, and fade. Slides can also contain buttons that play sounds or movies, or allow you to jump between slides, open other presentations, or launch other programs.

In version 2.0, you can add objects that have self-contained animations—called Actors—to spice up business presentations. The program comes with 19 ready-to-use Actors, and animations created in other applications can also serve as Actors. Like all elements, Actors can enter and exit slides using transitions and path animations.

To ease integration of these elements, Astound has added a floating tool palette that offers quick access to options previously available only through menu commands. You can click on palette icons for transition and path-animation dialog boxes, and you can set attributes for objects and text blocks using pop-up menus.

Unfortunately, although this palette is generally convenient, it sometimes failed to display the correct name and point size of the font selected. It's also ugly. Font names and point sizes are displayed in Monaco and the default font for text objects is permanently set to Chicago.

Astound's new version offers improved drawing tools, including a texture generator for custom backgrounds. The Extrude command turns shapes into 3-D objects with custom-defined perspective, angle, light source, and depth.

Astound's new Tween command creates animated, morphlike transitions. Select two objects as starting and ending points, and Astound instantly creates a fluid animated sequence showing the first object melting into the second.

Astound's audio features have grown, too. For the first time, you can add sounds that play continuously across multiple slides for a background soundtrack.

Even with these changes, much about Astound has stayed the same in this upgrade. The set of transitional effects for individual objects is virtually unchanged, the number of transitions available to move between slides hasn't grown, and path-animation features haven't improved. It would have been nice to see some better animation features and transitions, but even without them, the upgrade is more than worthwhile.

Aside from the flaky floating palette, the only other noteworthy problem with Astound was its failure to import some TIFF files correctly. Converting the files to PICT format—as suggested in the documentation—took care of the problem.

The Last Word

Astound 2.0's features are so innovative that it's possible to overlook its interface problems. Astound doesn't really even fit comfortably in the same category as PowerPoint or Persuasion; it's a full-fledged multimedia-authoring tool that makes simple work of producing memorable presentations.—JOSEPH SCHORR

RATING: ★★★★★/7.1 PROS: Intuitive interface; continuous sound across multiple slides; improved drawing tools; outstanding interactive buttons. CONS: Limited path animation; quirky font palette; problems rendering imported TIFF files. COMPANY: Gold Disk (408/982-0200, sales@golddisk.com). LIST PRICE: $249.
**DOS Mouter 95**

**WINDOWS-TO-MAC FILE-TRANSFER UTILITY GETS WIN 95-SAVVY**

**EVEN THOUGH WINDOWS 95 ISN'T SELLING AS WELL AS EXPECTED—and few applications take advantage of its capabilities yet—chances are somebody in your company is already creating Win 95 files that you'll need to access on your Macintosh. When that need arises, you'll want a copy of Software Architects' DOS Mouter 95, an upgrade to the well-known DOS Mouter 5.0 file-transfer utility.**

DOS Mouter 95 lets you mount Windows 95 or Windows 3.1 disks (floppies and removable media, but not hard drives) on your Macintosh. It's the flip side of DataViz's MacOpener, which is designed for accessing Macintosh files on PCs (see the adjacent review). Although they serve a similar purpose, DOS Mouter 95 has a transparency that MacOpener can't match.

I tested DOS Mouter 95 on a Micron P90 running Windows 95 and on a Power Macintosh 7100/80, transferring Microsoft Word and Excel files. Although DOS Mouter 95's control panel has an interface for getting file information (see "Getting an Extension") and mapping DOS extensions to your Mac applications, you don't need the interface to transfer files.

Like Software Architects' PC product here & now (see Reviews, November 1995), DOS Mouter 95 is easy to use. Slip in a PC-format disk and its icon pops up on your Mac's desktop. The program handles Windows 95 and Windows 3.1 files with equal ease.

DOS Mouter 95 isn't perfect, though. The installation process required me to first delete DOS Mouter 5.0 (or any other DOS mounting utilities), then install DOS Mouter 95 in the Control Panels folder and install the Multi-Mouter utility in the Extensions folder. Unlike many similar applications, DOS Mouter 95 has no installer utility to delete previous versions and put the various new pieces where they belong.

If you're going to be exchanging files a lot, you'll have to leap some file-naming hurdles. Windows 95's long file names appeared without a hitch; in fact, because Windows 95 allows 255 characters and the Mac allows only 31, it's now the Windows file names that get truncated when moved to a Mac. A Windows file named Macworld Catalog of Feature Stories, 1995 became Macworld Catalog of Fe-BCG.doc.

The -BCG is a random designation that DOS Mouter 95 generates. According to Software Architects, DOS Mouter 95 adds the 3-character DOS extension so that a PC can still read the files. When I took the disk back to the PC, Win 95 recognized the files as Word but truncated the file names to 8 characters; Win 95 automatically hid the extension.

It's important to remember that because DOS Mouter 95 is a file-transfer utility—not a conversion utility—you need to have both the Mac and the PC version of each application. Unfortunately, version equivalency is becoming a problem for Macintosh users; Word 7.0 is available for Windows 95, while many Macintosh users are still using Word for Mac 5.1 or 6. That means you'll have to save your PC files to the older application version's format in order to read the files on a Mac.

**The Last Word**

Most of the things that make DOS Mouter 95 a problem can be traced to quirks in Windows 95 and the Mac OS rather than any inherent shortcomings. You'll love the ease of transferring files between platforms—just watch out for those name truncations.—**HOWARD BALDWIN**

**RATING: ★★★★½ / 6.8**

**PROS:** Recognizes Windows 95 long file names. **CONS:** Installation process isn't intuitive; no hard drive support; file-name truncations can be troublesome.

**COMPANY:** Software Architects (206/487-0122, sales@softarch.com). **LIST PRICE:** $100.
MacOpener

NONINTUITIVE MAC-TO-WINDOWS
FILE-TRANSFER UTILITY

You'd think that after criticizing one application for lacking a crucial feature I'd be thrilled to find a competitive product that has that missing piece. I'm not.

Designed to let you read Macintosh floppies, SCSI disks, and CD-ROMs on a PC, DataViz's MacOpener offers a major usability improvement over its competition: Unlike Software Architects' Here & Now (see Reviews, November 1995), MacOpener prompts you to create new names in Windows 95's eight-dot-three format for transferred files. If you're transferring a group of files that all begin with the same eight letters, this method ensures that you don't end up with randomly generated names.

Unfortunately, that's the only way MacOpener surpasses the competition. I tested MacOpener on both a 486-based Compaq laptop running Windows 3.1 and a Pentium-based Micron P90 running Windows 95, and I found that although the utility offers some helpful options for the actual file-transfer process, it forces you to work the way it's designed rather than the way you're used to working.

MacOpener installs device drivers—either in the autoexec.bat file or the config.sys file—that let you open Mac files either from the File Manager or from a Windows application. If you choose not to install the drivers, you're forced to launch MacOpener and go through its interface to open or transfer files.

Alas, MacOpener installed the recommended autoexec.bat driver incorrectly. Even after I corrected its mistake, I still got error messages; I learned the hard way that MacOpener needs to create a logical drive for itself using the last available drive designation. If your system's D:, E:, and F: drives are already allocated to storage or network devices, you have to modify your config.sys file to create a logical G: drive just for MacOpener. Even if you normally click on the A: drive to open a floppy, MacOpener forces you to click on this phantom G: drive instead.

The biggest frustration was having to call DataViz to find out what was wrong—this drive-mapping procedure isn't spelled out in the manual. In my book, a simple file-transfer utility should neither be this nonintuitive nor require so much modification of system files.

That's not all I disliked about MacOpener. MacOpener won't perform conversion functions and requires that you have a version of the target application on both platforms in order to perform a transfer. Like Here & Now, MacOpener is flummoxed by periods in file names, which it assumes precede the file extension; it's not so hot with dashes either (see "The Option Play"). It offers no device drivers for Windows 95, completely eliminating the option of opening a file within File Manager or an application for Win 95 users.

There are some small niceties to soften the blow. MacOpener lets you preview ASCII text and graphics (but not spreadsheets), and it lets you delete applications from its interface. And it works fine with Windows 95's long file names.

The Last Word

I would have been happier with MacOpener if it were as easy to use as Here & Now: pop in the Mac disk and open the file. MacOpener is doubly disappointing because DataViz, developer of the file-conversion package Conversions Plus, is second-to-market in a field it pioneered, and it has delivered an inferior product to Boot—Howard Baldwin

RATING: ★★☆4.5 PROS: Provides options for renaming Mac files under Windows 3.1.
CONS: Forces you to use logical drives in File Manager; device drivers are unavailable for Windows 95.
COMPANY: DataViz (203/268-0030, info@dataviz.com). LIST PRICE: $75.
Your fingers, after all, are the ultimate pointing device. So instead of rolling around a mouse or trackball, now you can just glide your finger over the new Alps Desktop GlidePoint® for perfect cursor control.

Like the smaller Portable GlidePoint, all you do is tap the Desktop GlidePoint lightly to “click,” or press one of the three programmable buttons. But the hot new Desktop GlidePoint is designed specifically for Macintosh® or PC desktop use, with more surface area and larger buttons for easier control.

And with all the moving parts in your fingers, there’s nothing to get gunked up or need constant cleaning.

The Desktop GlidePoint works on or off its base. The base is weighted to stay put, and adjusts to exactly the height and angle you like best. Fine tune it for a perfect fit by pivoting to one of four positions. Or use it flat on the desktop. Either way, the Desktop GlidePoint conserves desktop space and never strays like a mouse.

For more information about the new Alps Desktop GlidePoint, Alps Portable GlidePoint, and Alps' full line of GlidePoint and other peripheral products, or for a reseller near you, call 1-800-720-ALPS (2577).
Chinon ES-3000

**DIGITAL CAMERA ZOOMS IN**

ike the Apple QuickTake 150 and Kodak Digital Camera 40 (see Reviews, January 1996), the Chinon ES-3000 is the optical equivalent of a $50 film camera; it costs about 20 times more only because it takes computer pictures. No developing, no scanning—just shoot the pics, copy them to your hard drive, decode them, and they’re ready to go. You’re paying for convenience, not quality or control.

Generally speaking, the ES-3000 offers more optical flexibility than either the QuickTake or the Digital Camera 40 (DC40), which are fixed-focus cameras that can shoot objects 4 feet or more away and require special lenses for close-up shots. The ES-3000 offers an autofocus function with a range as close as 19 inches. Given the limited resolution of the ES-3000’s images, the primary benefit of its autofocus system is that you can capture close-up shots (19 inches to 4 feet) without extra lenses. The ES-3000 also includes viewfinder guides to help you frame close-up shots; with the Apple and Kodak cameras, it’s all guesswork.

The ES-3000’s variable zoom lets you shoot at up to 3X magnification—continuously, not in fixed increments. The camcorder-style buttons, positioned next to the shutter-release for easy access, have distinctive shapes so you can keep your eye glued to the viewfinder. Although the ES-3000 is not a single-lens reflex camera, the zoom affects both the viewfinder and the lens. Heavy zoom use can affect battery life dramatically, but it’s an excellent capability that I wish other consumer-quality digital cameras offered.

The ES-3000 doesn’t fare well in the areas of resolution, image capacity, and color quality, especially when compared with the DC40. Like the QuickTake, the ES-3000 takes 640-by-480-pixel images; the DC40 goes them 25 percent better. The ES-3000 holds up to 10 full-resolution images, while the QuickTake holds 16 and the DC40 holds 48. But unlike its consumer competitors, the ES-3000 accommodates a PC Card memory-expansion module that stores additional pictures. With a 4MB card (costing $500), for example, the ES-3000 holds up to 43 images.

You can also regulate the amount of compression applied to an image—a feature unique to the ES-3000. Without a PC Card, the camera holds 10 images with standard compression or 5 images with minimal compression. But even with light compression, ES-3000 images don’t hold a candle to those from the DC40 (see “Two Cameras, One View”).

As with the DC40, you have to load and decode images from the ES-3000 before you can manipulate them with image-editing software; QuickTake images are ready to go after you copy them to your hard drive.

**The Last Word**

The ES-3000’s software is extremely irritating, but its focus and zoom functions more than compensate. If it managed images better and improved the color quality, I’d recommend it. As it stands, the Digital Camera 40 is the best choice in this class, followed by the ES-3000, and then the QuickTake. Now if only someone would merge the features of all three cameras and cut the price in half, most of us could say good-bye to film for good.

—DEKE MCCLELLAND

**RATING:** ★★★/6.4 **PROS:** Close-up focus and framing guides; 3X zoom function; accepts memory cards. **CONS:** High price; color and detail don’t measure up to Digital Camera 40’s; needs better software. **COMPANY:** Chinon America (310/533-0274). **LIST PRICE:** $1095.
What's a little Competition?

NO CONTEST with Macworld on your side.

IN 1987
SCOTT BLUM
CO-FOUNDED PINNACLE MICRO.
HE PLACED HIS FAITH IN AN EMERGING TECHNOLOGY AND HIS FIRST AD IN MACWORLD.
EIGHT YEARS LATER, WITH THE OPTICAL STORAGE MARKET MORE COMPETITIVE THAN EVER, PINNACLE MICRO IS LEADING THE OPTICAL REVOLUTION AND MACWORLD IS TELLING READERS WITH OPTICAL STORAGE NEEDS ABOUT PINNACLE MICRO.
Data Desk 5.0

CLASSIC STATISTICS PROGRAM ADDS DAZZLING NEW FEATURES

DATA DESK HAS NEVER BEEN YOUR average statistics package. First, because it's based on exploratory data analysis, the central activity is interactive data graphing. Second, it's shockingly compact; it practically fits on a single floppy, in contrast to classics like SPSS that arrive as a boxful of disks. Finally, it's one of the few statistics programs that take advantage of the Mac rather than treating it as a convenient, nearly Windows-compatible alternative.

Version 5.0 demonstrates Data Desk's independent approach. As the version numbers roll by, the competition simply loads on more statistical tests. Data Description, in contrast, has created a programming environment that encourages users to come up with their own specialized statistics. Its new Action Command Language consists of looping, branching, and window instructions, combined with math constructs for manipulating data (see "Get With the Program"). Another new feature, the Corkboard, gives you a reference window for storing both displays and buttons that start, stop, or interrupt your action-language programs.

Since you will probably want to reuse the programs you write, Data Desk lets you save an analysis—with programs, Corkboard, and live-graph windows—as a template. The only difference between a template and a normal Data Desk analysis is that the template has variable sockets rather than actual variables; you simply drop new data sets into a template, and the analysis proceeds automatically.

To demonstrate the power of the action-language/template combination, Data Desk has implemented a nonlinear regression procedure (one of the few gaps in its previous test lineup) using these new facilities. It's a great implementation, too: parameters are defined as Data Desk sliders, and you find trial values for parameters through exploratory graphics. Equally impressive are the new templates contributed by Data Desk users—even thing from quality control to biomedical test statistics began appearing on the Data Desk Web site (http://www.datadesk.com/datadesk) while version 5.0 was still in beta. By the time you see this, several forms of time-series, cluster-analysis, and bootstrap/resampling statistical templates will have appeared at the site, validating Data Description's decision to give users a programming language.

The other major new feature is Slide Show. As implemented in Data Desk, a slide show is not just a series of static pictures, but a sequence of displays with live windows, moving graphs, scrolling text, and working program buttons. You can place an icon associated with each display in a specific order for presentation.

Version 5.0 incorporates several other major and minor improvements. The speed on Power Mac systems, for example, is amazing—Macworld Lab's standard regression tests take less time than a screen redraw, and graphing is instantaneous (a very nice touch in exploratory analysis). The data-transformation commands now include a dozen probability distributions and gamma and log gamma functions. Plots in 5.0 support scatterplot overlays, and the color assignments in plots are significantly more intelligent. In the new File Cabinet icon that appears on the desktop, you can store the typical Data Desk collections of linked slide shows, data sets, and templates.

The Last Word

Data Desk 5.0 is a great statistics program and a great Mac program. For exploratory data analysis and interactive statistical graphics, it's still the leader.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ★★★★★/9.7

PROS: Fast, compact, feature-loaded program; retains emphasis on data exploration.
CONS: None.
COMPA NY: Data Description (609/257-1000, info@datadesk.com).
LIST PRICE: $625.

PARSOFT

Empty your shoes...

A-10 Attack!

Best Flight Simulator of 1995

MacWorld Magazine
January '96

just got better...

A-10 Cuba!

...is locked, loaded and ready to rock. Pepper tanks with a big gun, and transform MiGs into piles of smokin' garbage! Blow up ships, bridges, things, buildings, fuel depots, factories and more things. Outpost Cuba: Missions at Guantánamo Bay adds more action-packed missions and many new features to A-10 Attack!—the new standard in combat realism. Plug in A-10 Cuba today and defend the world's innocent—while there's still time!

- 100% Power Mac native
- new highly detailed models
- smoother real-time graphics
- accurate flight dynamics
- realistic rolling terrain
- detailed geographic features
- interactive instrumentation
- visible control surfaces
- over 20 weapon systems
- external ordnance
- tactical planning map

PARSOFT
101 West Renner Road, Suite 430
Richardson, TX 75082, USA
Tel 214/479.1345 Fax 214/479.0361

Circle 127 on reader service card

MACWORLD March 1996 79
Spelling Coach Professional 4.1

ADDS DICTIONARY AND THESAURUS TO ALMOST ANY APPLICATION

You may be skeptical about a program that runs a spelling check on your documents—after all, that feature is most likely already built into your word processor. But Spelling Coach Professional is much more than a spelling checker. It appears automatically in the menu bar of most popular Macintosh programs—not just word processors—and it contains an online dictionary, a feature most word processors don't have. Based on Webster's Ninth New Colloquiate Dictionary, the Spelling Coach dictionary is not especially elegant or comprehensive—it doesn't have an entry for comprehensive, for example—but it may suffice when you're too lazy to pull a heavy volume off the shelf.

Unlike the spelling checkers in most Mac word processors, Spelling Coach can check your spelling as you type and beep or flash the menu bar when you make a mistake. You can get suggestions automatically in a pop-up menu (a distraction if you make as many mistakes as I do) or only when you ask for them. Too bad Spelling Coach can't quietly fix common errors automatically: the way Microsoft Word 6.0's AutoCorrect and Novell WordPerfect's QuickCorrect can.

Spelling Coach can check a selection or an entire document, either stopping at each error or reviewing all of them at the end. The process was blazingly fast on my Power Mac 7500, even though I didn't take advantage of the option to load the dictionaries into RAM. Equally important (and impressive)—and unlike the spelling checkers in Word 5.1 and 6.0 and WordPerfect 3.5—Spelling Coach lets you control the process from the keyboard. In tests, Spelling Coach was more successful than Word and WordPerfect at suggesting the correct spelling as its first choice. Another convenient feature most other checkers don't offer is the ability to indicate the appropriate endings when you're adding a word to the user dictionary; that way, you have the root word plus all its variants in one entry.

When batch checking, Spelling Coach works best with the several dozen major applications for which it has been fine-tuned—including all the popular word processors, ClarisWorks, Microsoft Works, Microsoft Excel, and QuarkXPress (but not, sadly, Adobe PageMaker). In other programs, Spelling Coach uses the Clipboard to process your errors; the drawback is that this method does not preserve formatting (boldface, italic, and so on) when it corrects words.

Besides the spelling checker and dictionary, Spelling Coach contains BigThesaurus (also available separately), one of the best online thesauruses I've used. Other tools allow you to hyphenate text or change its case, convert single and double apostrophes to typographers' quotes, and list word frequencies. The package also includes supplementary legal, technical, and medical dictionaries.

The Last Word

If you're happy with your word processor's built-in spelling checker and don't need such a tool in other applications, keep your hand on your wallet. And if you're searching for a good online dictionary, keep looking. But if you've ever longed for a highly efficient spelling checker or an online thesaurus with real substance, I recommend Spelling Coach Professional. —ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

RATING: ★★★★★/7.1 **PROS:** Fast and efficient; runs entirely from keyboard; excellent thesaurus; includes legal, medical, and technical dictionaries. **CONS:** Poor definition dictionary; no automatic corrections. **COMPANY:** Deneba Software (305/596-5644, deneba@aol.com). **LIST PRICE:** $69.95.

**Get The Power Of FreeHand 5.5 With The Macromedia Graphic Design Studio.**

Macromedia's Graphic Design Studio gives you a complete set of tools for graphic design and layout, including FreeHand, MacroModel, Fontographer, and Fractal Design Painter for Macintosh. Also available for Windows. $699**

**Upgrade To FreeHand 5.5 For Macintosh For As Little As $79.**

Only $79 to upgrade from FreeHand 5.0 to FreeHand 5.5. $149 to upgrade from FreeHand 4.0 or an earlier version, or from Mac versions of Deneba Canvas, Claris MacDraw and Adobe Illustrator.*

FreeHand 5.5 Suggested Retail Price: $599

---

*Proof of ownership required. **Estimated street price. Retailer prices may vary. Macromedia reserves the right to substitute products in the Studio at any time. FreeHand 3.0, 4.0, and 5.0 and Fontographer 2.1 are registered trademarks of Macromedia. Inc. Macromedia, Inc., Fontographer, and Macromedia are trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. Fractal Design Painter is a registered trademark of Fractal Design Corporation. © 1999 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved.
The Top-Rated Graphics Program Just Got Better.

"If I had to recommend only one draw program, it would be FreeHand."  
—Macworld

"Version 5.0 is a winner in all respects."  
—New Media

"FreeHand 5 is a 7.4, Illustrator 5.5 is a 7.1."  
—InfoWorld Rating

FreeHand 5.5 was a smash with users and the media, who named it the top-rated design and illustration program. So what's the scoop on FreeHand 5.5? Well, let's just say we outdid ourselves.

Thanks to powerful new features, you won't have to leave FreeHand each time you want to scan an image or apply filters to one. FreeHand 5.5 supports virtually any third-party Photoshop-compatible scanner or filter, enabling you to use plug-ins like Kai's Power Tools and XAOS Paint Alchemy. You can even use Photoshop acquisition filters to import new file formats such as Kodak Photo CD.

With FreeHand 5.5, you'll be working faster than you ever imagined. It performs up to 25% faster than before. In fact, FreeHand 5.5 has been clocked at speeds up to 2 times faster than Illustrator 5.5 for common tasks in preview mode. FreeHand 5.5 enables you to import and edit Adobe Acrobat documents, create anti-aliased bitmap graphics, and it ships with 500 fonts (TrueType and Type 1), 10,000 clip art images, and more.

To get all the news on FreeHand 5.5 or to order your own copy, call Macromedia.

Because if you want the best, you’d better get FreeHand 5.5.

Circle 243 on reader service card
PaperPort Vx
DESKTOP SCANNER JUST GETS BETTER

HOW DO YOU IMPROVE A NEARLY FLAWLESS PRODUCT? You add features, speed performance, and lower the price. That's exactly what Visioneer has done with the PaperPort Vx, a follow-on to the original PaperPort desktop document scanner.

This next-generation PaperPort works just like its predecessor: as a convenient slot behind your keyboard, into which you feed the documents of modern life—letters, bills, business cards—for instant archival storage on disk. Once they're archived, you can arrange, stack, annotate, print, fax, file, E-mail, and perform OCR on them. Inter-application links let you move documents between the PaperPort and other apps effortlessly. You can retrieve stored documents with a keyword search.

This version introduces a ream of new features: 8-bit gray scale, faster scanning, 400-dpi resolution, additional application links, Power Mac-native code, improved OCR speed and accuracy, Finder drag-and-drop support, and future upgradability to a SCSI interface. (Visioneer says you can convert the PaperPort's new serial interface technology to SCSI with an upgrade kit that should be available in the first quarter of 1996 at an estimated cost of $90.)

The PaperPort's signature feature is the ability to drag scanned documents to an icon dock that provides links to other applications. The PaperPort automatically converts the documents to the appropriate format, performing OCR if necessary, and then launches the application. The new software adds 20 application links, including Adobe Acrobat and Photoshop, ClarisWorks, Lotus Notes, and Microsoft Exchange. Visioneer has replaced the original Calera Recognition Systems' WordScan OCR with the faster and more accurate Caere OmniPage Limited Edition. You can also add links of your own. And in a pinch, you can drag documents directly to folders or applications in the Finder.

The PaperPort's annotation tools let you mark up documents and add searchable text, providing a powerful retrieval tool. Image-manipulation tools include rotation, manual and automatic straightening, contrast adjustment, and cropping. A new image-resolution-enhancement feature improves image contrast and edge definition via a slower, interpolating scan process. A printing extension lets you print documents from other applications directly into the PaperPort's desktop, where you can use all the PaperPort's image-manipulation and archiving tools.

The Last Word

The PaperPort Vx improves nicely on an already elegant desktop scanner. Its 400-dpi gray-scale scanning, speedier processing, enhanced user interface, extensive interoperability, and lower price keep the PaperPort at the head of the pack for personal document processing.

—MEL BECKMAN

CyberFinder
TRACK INTERNET URLS VIA THE FINDER

LATELY I'VE BEEN THINKING OF THE INTERNET as an extension of my subconscious: a wildly disorganized collection of marginalia, factoids, and pointers to information that may not matter today but might tomorrow. I don't expect to find a tool for organizing my id, but I do want tools for storing and retrieving resources I find in my Internet travels.

The bookmark metaphor that many Internet applications use to track URLs (Universal Resource Locators) works—if you visit only a handful of sites. CyberFinder 2.0, a control panel from Aladdin Systems, tries to extend that metaphor.

CyberFinder links Internet applications such as Netscape Navigator and Fetch at the Finder level. You assign hot keys for launching and capturing URLs from just about any app based on the file type. So if your mom sends you the URL for her Web page, you can highlight the URL and hit a hot key to launch your Web browser.

But these features are already available in shareware. The full version of Peter Lewis's Internet Config (in fact, CyberFinder uses a part of this freeware product to help link applications) offers hot-key URL launching and even links your applications' preferences. With a little more work you can get similar functionality from KeyQuencer, a $10 shareware macro program by Alessandro Montalcini.

What differentiates CyberFinder is a hot key that lets you capture and collect a group of URLs into a library. The software displays libraries in Finder-like windows you can view, sort, and edit. An icon represents each URL; to open an URL, double-click on its icon or drag the icon into a drag-aware app's open window. (You also drag to reorganize library files.) CyberFinder translates bookmarks or hot lists from most Web browsers into editable libraries. If you've struggled with Netscape's dreadful bookmark tools, you'll appreciate this. Double-click on the Netscape Bookmark file stored in your Preferences folder, and create folders for different categories and subjects as easily as in the Finder. Then drag and drop each URL into the correct folder.

The Last Word

CyberFinder integrates the Internet right into the Mac's OS via the Finder. Unfortunately, that also limits CyberFinder's usefulness. The Finder isn't a robust organizational tool for URLs, and CyberFinder has no real search functionality. Bookmarks are an unsatisfactory solution for large collections of Internet links; but compared with shareware that has similar functionality, CyberFinder isn't a much better option.—MATTHEW HAHN

RATING: ★★★★★/9.6 PROS: Eight-bit gray scale; compact scanning hardware; self-launching image software; document-management and -annotation tools; built-in OCR and printer importing; links to fax and text applications. CONS: None. COMPANY: Visioneer (415/493-9599, info@visioneer.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $169.

RATING: ★★★★/4.9 PROS: Low-level integration with the Mac's Finder; ease of use; URL launching from any application. CONS: Finder-style organization isn't innovative or effective as a tool for URL organization; no search tools. COMPANY: Aladdin Systems (408/761-6200, info@aladdinsys.com). LIST PRICE: $30.
Perfect output at a surprisingly perfect price.
For the first time in laser printer history, the new Accel-a-Writer 8300 with X•ACT allows you to calibrate the accuracy of your printer to within the width of a single dot. No other printer on the market delivers these exacting standards. And true Adobe PostScript offers another standard of perfection with high performance and incredible output accuracy.

Next, 1200 x 1200 dpi output turns your Accel-a-Writer 8300 into a desktop plain-paper imagesetter with capability to print up to 12" x 25" output.
The new Canon JX engine is at the heart of this leading-edge printer, along with XANTÉ's Enhanced Screening Technology. This feature allows you to further fine-tune your output quality by providing 40% more levels of gray when enabled for exceptional halftone quality.

So ask yourself... if your output could be close to perfect or perfect, which would you choose? We think you know the answer. XANTÉ's new Accel-a-Writer 8300. There's no other printer like it.
Puzzled by how to speed up your network?

Put it all together with Farallon Fast Ethernet!

Fast Ethernet gives you 10 times the bandwidth of 10Mb Ethernet, to support the higher volumes of traffic on your network today. It’s what you need for high-bandwidth applications like multimedia, prepress, graphic arts, computer-aided design, and imaging. Farallon’s Fast Ethernet cards and hub are based on top-rated technologies from 3Com and Grand Junction, for unsurpassed 100Base-T performance.

It fits perfectly into your network, today and into the future.

Fast EtherTX-10/100™ cards for PCI and NuBus are dual-speed 10/100 adapters which can be installed on 10Base-T or 100Base-T networks. This flexibility lets you prepare for your migration to 100Base-T, so when you upgrade, your Macs will just plug and play. Ready to upgrade now? Pick up Farallon’s Fast Starlet 100TX/8™. This affordable 100Mb 8-port workgroup hub has a unique built-in slot for Farallon’s optional 10/100 bridge, so connecting to your 10Base-T network is a snap. This high-performance hub is the only solution that protects your network investment by integrating 10Mb and 100Mb networks.

Putting it together is easier than you think.

Farallon Fast Ethernet gives you true plug-and-play installation in moments. Fast EtherTX-10/100 cards offer built-in drivers, so no software installation is needed. Just plug the NuBus or PCI card into your Macintosh, connect it to your hub, and you’re networked! Fast EtherTX-10/100 cards support the Open Firmware and Open Transport standards for compatibility with standard Apple software. And the Fast Starlet 100TX/8 can connect easily to your existing 10Base-T or 100Base-T network. With hardware and software solutions for every network, Farallon puts it all together for you—the right way.

Farallon gives you everything you need to create a Fast Ethernet workgroup that easily integrates with your 10Mb LAN.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Estimated Street Price</th>
<th>Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fast EtherTX-10/100 PCI</td>
<td>PN994</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>NOW!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast EtherTX-10/100 NuBus</td>
<td>PN990</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>NOW!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Starlet 100TX/8</td>
<td>PN915/8-1</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>NOW!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with built-in 10/100 Bridge</td>
<td>PN925/8-1</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
<td>NOW!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast 10/100 Bridge</td>
<td>PN925</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>NOW!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information—call today!

Ask for your free copy of Farallon’s Fast Ethernet white paper.

1-800-803-8212

http://www.farallon.com
You Don't Know Jack

"JEOPARDY!" WITH A BAD ATTITUDE

Saying that you don't know Jack is a trivia game is like calling Steve Jobs the chairman of Pixar—there's a lot more to it than that. Imagine a game show hosted by a combination of Groucho Marx and Howard Stern, and you've got a pretty good idea of this game. You Don't Know Jack's host abuses you if you don't follow instructions or answer correctly, and the offbeat questions seem devised by people severely damaged by an overdose of seventies sitcom reruns.

As in TV game shows, each correct answer is worth a dollar amount, which is deducted from your score if you answer incorrectly. According to Berkeley Systems, you can play for about 20 hours, or 800 questions, without repetition—if your good sense will let you. This game actively push-es the bounds of good taste. For instance, each player buzzes with the Q, B, and P keys, which the announcer clarifies with chatter like, "That's Q as in quickie, B as in birth canal, and P as in personal hygiene."

Games can be either 7 or 21 questions long. In each game, you get at least one rhyme-based "gibberish question," which tests your knowledge of popular culture by giving you a clue to decipher a nonsense sentence (see "Catch a Clue, Dude!"). The categories and clues of all the questions are rather odd, so while you might figure out the answers, you won't be sure it's a topic you know until you see the questions.

The game wraps up with a lightning round called Jack Attack; players buzz in when two related words swirl onto the screen at the same time. For instance, the clue "Read all about it" included magazines and their subject matter. The word Macworld naturally matched with computers.

The questions are so bizarre, you may have no inkling of the answer—which means your opponents may not know either. That's where Screws come in. By buzzing in and hitting S on the keyboard, you can designate the person you want to sabotage with a tough question. Be judicious—you have only one Screw, and if it turns out that your opponent knows the answer, he or she gets the money and you lose.

You Don't Know Jack isn't perfect. You can't use the Screws on gibberish questions, but the smarmy announcer doesn't tell you that. The box misleadingly says you can play with up to 255 players, but network play isn't available yet—the manual outlines a low-tech tournament scenario where the winners of three-player games move on to the next round. And huddling around a keyboard—even with your closest friends and colleagues—is as weird as the game itself.

The Last Word

If you're easily offended, you might want to pass on this game. But if you want to mix Generation X cynicism with Groucho-esque sarcasm, get to know You Don't Know Jack—HOWARD BALDWIN

Marathon 2

THE CARNAGE CONTINUES

Bungie Software Has Done It again. If you liked the original marathon, then you'll love Marathon 2: Durandal. Marathon 2's enemies are nastier, the play is faster-paced, and there are plenty of new surprises.

Unlike in the original game, you're no longer aboard the Starship Marathon. It's now 17 years later, and you've been kidnapped by Durandal—the rogue personality who was the brains behind the defense of the original colony ship—and whisked away to a planet orbiting a star 97 light-years from the center of the Milky Way. You obey Durandal's bidding through his remote guidance; he's taken over video displays on the planet and communicates with you periodically through them.

As in the original Marathon, the ultimate goal of the new version is to rid the planet of every mutant creature that rears its ugly head. The images are even more graphic and gore-filled than those in the original Marathon, and the movement is fluid and quick. I found myself relying solely on reflex and the tools at hand (the motion detector is especially invaluable) to get me through some tight spots—especially when green sewer-dwelling monsters started to close in. New mutant drones can be extremely hazardous to your health if you're not armored to the teeth before confronting them.

One of the best new network features is the addition of real-time audio. A simple dialog-box option lets you talk to the other networked players through the microphone on your Mac and lead your team through the rough spots. If you've ever played a network game without this feature, you know how frustrating it is to have to guess what your teammates are doing.

There are a number of different options for networked play, many of them grotesque variants on schoolyard games like tag or king of the hill. In addition to the straightforward Team and Every Man for Himself, other scenarios include Kill the Guy with the Ball—the object is to maintain possession of a gruesome skull for the longest time. My favorite network option is the Cooperative scheme, where players assist one another to complete each level. I was impressed to find you must select Cooperative mode in order to play the entire plot. Although you can still accidentally kill other players in this mode, it's not designed that way. If you want to actively kill one another, you're confined to single-level arenas.

The Last Word

Marathon 2: Durandal is a well-crafted action-adventure game, but it's not for the squeamish or those disturbed by violence. The game's increased network capabilities and fluid, engaging play make for a compelling adventure.

FRED DELISO
upFront 2.0.1
NEW VENDOR REVAMPS 3-D MODELER

BACK WHEN I FIRST HEARD THAT Silicon Graphics had acquired Alias, I observed a moment of silence for upFront, Alias's entry-level 3-D modeling package. I thought it would disappear altogether. When I heard that upFront had been acquired by SketchTech, I was interested in seeing what new features had been added to the old standby.

upFront 2.0.1 sports an improved set of modeling and shape-editing tools. With just a few clicks of the mouse, even complex shapes are simple to construct and modify. Improved view tools make it a breeze to see models from any angle—a feature that historically been the weak link in many modeling packages.

upFront's wide variety of tools, coupled with its ability to export a variety of standard file formats, makes it a valuable modeling program when used in tandem with high-end rendering and animation applications such as Electric Image and Pixar's RenderMan.

upFront's interface has always been based on the Alias Sketch architecture, and in past versions, the learning curve was steep because you had to memorize a lot of modifiers and hot keys in order to access the product's best features. The new version eliminates virtually all of these arcane key-strokes, and as a result you can unleash the powerful capabilities of this software with far less effort.

Unlike competing packages that use a camera metaphor to define animation paths, upFront uses an animation tool, quizzically dubbed SpiderVision. The user draws a fence-like boundary around the modeled object, to define proximity, height, angle, and speed of travel around the image (see "An Untangled Web").

upFront also allows you to import a 2-D scanned image as a background, so you can model an object matching the perspective of existing objects in the image. An architect could model a building within the scanned image of its surrounding city block, for example.

For simple flybys, upFront easily produces a smooth animation, complete with lighting, shadows, and correct perspectives. But, because it offers few textures and surface controls, upFront is best used for rudimentary conceptualization and design of objects; producing a ray-traced, photo-realistic image or movie requires exporting the file to a high-end rendering package.

The Last Word A higher level of quality and control over textures and surfaces would put upFront on a par with many of the popular modeling, rendering, and animation packages on the market today. It's already so close that this seems the logical step in its evolution. Otherwise, upFront is a compelling, useful addition to any architect's or modeler's tool box.—Fred Deliso

RATING: ★★★★☆ PROS: Extremely easy to use; exports to a variety of popular file formats. CONS: Minimal textures and surface controls. COMPANY: SketchTech (612/379-1435).
LIST PRICE: $299.

What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

I need RAM Doubl er.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubl er® is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubl er does what it says it will do.—Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubl er's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications — instantly. May well be the best investment you make this year.—MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubl er today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubl er is available wherever great software is sold.

Connectix

RATING: ★★★★☆ PROS: Extremely easy to use; exports to a variety of popular file formats. CONS: Minimal textures and surface controls. COMPANY: SketchTech (612/379-1435).
LIST PRICE: $299.

What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

I need RAM Doubl er.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubl er® is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubl er does what it says it will do.—Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubl er's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications — instantly. May well be the best investment you make this year.—MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubl er today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubl er is available wherever great software is sold.

Connectix

RATING: ★★★★☆ PROS: Extremely easy to use; exports to a variety of popular file formats. CONS: Minimal textures and surface controls. COMPANY: SketchTech (612/379-1435).
LIST PRICE: $299.

What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

I need RAM Doubl er.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubl er® is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubl er does what it says it will do.—Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubl er's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications — instantly. May well be the best investment you make this year.—MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubl er today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubl er is available wherever great software is sold.

Connectix

RATING: ★★★★☆ PROS: Extremely easy to use; exports to a variety of popular file formats. CONS: Minimal textures and surface controls. COMPANY: SketchTech (612/379-1435).
LIST PRICE: $299.
Finally, DiamondTron, the world’s most technologically advanced tube, is now available in a 17” monitor (16.0” viewable area), and we’ve made it affordable. It’s the CTX 17XA color monitor!

YOU GET a DiamondTron cylindrical, vertically flat, square-cornered display with an aperture grille mask design, along with a unique electron gun that delivers resolutions up to 1620 x 1200. And, an ultra-fine 0.25mm aperture grille pitch for PC, Mac, SUN and SPARC systems.

YOU GET incredible precision and clarity from center to corner, edge-to-edge, for dazzling colors and distortion-free images.

YOU GET unique features, like our On-Screen-Display (OSD) for convenient on-screen programming. And the SuperStar™ Power Management System that far exceeds Energy Star™ guidelines. The CTX 17XA also meets TCO standards, which lower energy and harmful electromagnetic emissions.

YOU GET a limited three-year warranty on parts and labor. PLUS the monitor is Plug and Play® compatible for Windows® 95.

YOU GET IT ALL... the CTX 17XA monitor... something to drool over.

National Sales: 800-289-8808 • Fax/Fax: 818-837-4341, Acc. No. 026
Eastern Region: 201-646-0707 • Southern Region: 404-729-8909 • Western Region: 909-598-8094

* Two year warranty on CRT. Requires a DDC compatible video card. ©1995, CTX International, Inc.

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice.
**Scripter 1.0.1**

SERIOUS DEBUGGING POWER
FOR SERIOUS SCRIPTERS

Though Apple may seem unable to fulfill its wildest dreams of scripting capability, we can be thankful that others have been more successful. Late Night Software's Script Debugger is a great improvement over AppleScript (see *Reviews*, November 1995). Better still is Main Event's Scripter, the top script-development environment for even the most ambitious projects.

Scripter's virtues are best highlighted by pointing out what scripts should really do—manage files and communications. You could use AppleScript to log on to a remote Macintosh automatically at predetermined times, transfer data into files in your own database, and prepare the data for presentation. (You could also use AppleScript for numeric jobs such as automatic image-format conversion, but you would regret it as the minutes ticked by; this is a job for C++)

So the best AppleScript development environment is one that plays to AppleScript's strengths, and that's exactly what Scripter does. For example, the Command Builder window lets you browse an application's commands and objects and assemble more-complex commands, or simply fill in command parameters by double-clicking on the command in the Command Builder window's dictionary. Scripter checks syntax at this level, before you insert the command into a working script. An independent Command window lets you test commands for immediate execution (see "Compartmentalization"). Between this facility and the Builder window, you can quickly manipulate files from inside an application.

This is where Scripter's debugging facility comes into play for interapplication communication. Because Scripter (alone among AppleScript-enhancement products) keeps track of variable local values inside loops and handlers, you can develop a simple set of tests for making sure complex scripts are doing what you intended as they pass values between apps.

Other nice touches: an editor that can undo everything; a tool palette of shortcuts; and a Collection window that lists often-used scripts, handlers, and fragments. The manual explains features adequately, but for actual script design you'll need Derrick Schneider's *Tao of AppleScript* (Hayden, 1994)—Scripter doesn't do much hand-holding.

The Last Word If you want to use AppleScript to make your Mac beep at you, any AppleScript editor will do. If you want to make sure a script is polling remote data stations correctly to generate reports from Microsoft Excel, you need Scripter. For corporate or commercial scripts, its debugging power makes it the clear scripting leader.—Charles Setter

**RATING:** ★★★★/5.0 **PROS:** Convenient editor; superior debugging capabilities for interapplication communication; excellent display structure. **CONS:** Tense documentation. **COMPANY:** Main Event Software (202/298-9595; mainevent@his.com). **LIST PRICE:** $199.

---

**Break the speed limit.**

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler. It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most. Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. And check this: Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

**With Speed Doubler,** Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast! For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0 spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it...13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

---

**Connectix**

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler. It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most. Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. And check this: Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

**With Speed Doubler,** Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast! For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0 spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it...13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

---

**Connectix**

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler. It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most. Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. And check this: Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

**With Speed Doubler,** Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast! For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0 spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it...13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

---

**Connectix**
Stand out from the crowd

Call now 1-800-257-0374

license plate holder
Get that dealership bracket off of your plate and slap on our cool, new, chrome Macworld plate holder.

baseball cap
You've got Macworld in your head, now put Macworld on your head. One size fits all. 100% cotton.

giant latte mug
Attention coffee achievers. Save yourself trips to the coffee pot with our mondo Macworld mug.

Call in your order to 1.800.257.0374

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>quant.</th>
<th>size</th>
<th>price</th>
<th>subtotal (price x quantity)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latté mug</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$11.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denim shirt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics t-shirt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$11.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kids t-shirt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseball cap</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$12.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>License holder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please add appropriate sales tax for CA, IL, NJ, &amp; MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

U.S. Shipping

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Merchandise value</th>
<th>Shipping cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0-9.99</td>
<td>$4.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10-19.99</td>
<td>$5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20-29.99</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30-49.99</td>
<td>$7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over $50</td>
<td>$8.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two day UPS add $3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery

Macworld pen
Alas, we all have to revert to pen and paper sometimes so you might as well use one of our snazzy Macworld pens.

graphics T
Macworld’s famous “Picasso shirt” previously only sold at Macworld Expo now available to you in the comfort of your own home. In xxl, xl, l, m & s. 100% cotton.

kids T
Isn’t it just the cutest thing? Well it will be when it’s draped over your kid. Kid’s sizes s, m & l. 100% cotton.

denim shirt
Formerly reserved for Macworld employees only and the talk of the Macworld Expo 1995, now it can be yours. In xl, l, m & s.

order by mail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
<th>address</th>
<th>city</th>
<th>state</th>
<th>zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>credit card type</td>
<td>credit card #</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phone #</td>
<td>expiration date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or send check or money order to Macworld Merchandise, 501 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107
Adobe Premiere 4.2

VIDEO EDITOR REFINES CD-ROM MOVIES

THE TINY VERSION-NUMBER INCREMENT implies that Adobe Premiere 4.2 includes only a few tweaks, but for Premiere addicts in general, and CD-ROM producers in particular, the enhancements are significant.

Premiere 4.2 sports over a dozen minor, but welcome, interface additions: a new tool that lets you change a clip’s playback speed by stretching the clip in the Construction window; an audio-dissolve tool that creates cross-fades between two clips; and new keyboard shortcuts for marking in- and out-points, inserting transitions, halting video captures, and more.

You can now organize the Transitions window, removing transitions you don’t use and creating and switching between sets of transitions for different projects. New audio filters provide panning, left/right channel swapping, and enhanced downsampling. While these filters provide basic audio functions, the application continues to lack more-advanced audio tools, such as compression and equalization. (You can add them with the $300 AudioTrack plug-in from Waves [423/388-9307, waves@waves.com]). New motion-control settings let you create smoother motion paths when animating clips. An added frame-blending feature yields ultrasmooth slow-motion effects.

CD-ROM producers will be most excited by Premiere’s new CD-ROM Movie Maker, a plug-in that eliminates grappling with Apple’s funky MovieShop utility. CD-ROM Movie Maker provides all the basics—the ability to specify a data rate, to crop and scale movies, and to batch-compile a collection of movies—and adds several extremely useful features. A noise filter cleans up video to improve compression. You can also create an optimized color palette for use on 256-color systems.

CD-ROM Movie Maker also provides superb control over keyframes. Besides being able to create keyframes at regular intervals—something all compression utilities support—CD-ROM Movie Maker lets you specify that keyframes be generated at edit points or at markers defined in Premiere’s Construction window.

While there’s a lot of good news in this upgrade, Premiere’s basic operating style—having to compile previews and transitions, for example—still makes it unsuitable for time-pressured broadcast pros. Unless you use Premiere with dedicated hardware that provides transition acceleration, you’ll wait each time you view the results of an edit.

The Last Word

Even if you don’t make movies for CD-ROMs, there’s a lot to like in this upgrade. Video pros are likely to prefer the dedicated editors that accompany high-end hardware, but Premiere remains the best general-purpose, QuickTime-based video-editing package available.—Jim Heid

What Do You Do With A $100 Digital Video Camera?

Have A Ball.

QuickCam™ includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you’re ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime® training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons—all for around $100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It’s easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold.
The time is right for a QMS 1660e printer. Because not only does it offer unparalleled text and graphic output, it also accepts input from anyone on your network. On any platform. Under any protocol. The QMS 1660e Print System—priced from $3999. For those who settle for nothing less than perfection. Call QMS today for your FREE "Network Printing for Professionals" Interactive Disk at 800 392-7559 Dept. 5098.

Internet: http://www.qms.com/

For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q Fax 800 633-7234 • Canada 800 995-2000 *QMS Reference Price (U.S.) QMS and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnani Rd, Mobile, AL 36616, SMI 13-4000. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © QMS, Inc. 1995

Circle 288 on reader service card
Reviews

Day-Timer Organizer 2.0

PIM HAS SOME ROUGH EDGES

For anyone who’s ever used a paper-based daily planner, Day-Timer Organizer (DTO) 2.0 will have a familiar feel. This personal information manager (PIM) from Day-Timer Technologies has an interface that’s true to its paper lineage, with a pleasing ring-binder motif. A tool bar gives you quick access to views and functions. Each view appears in a separate window, so you can have monthly, daily, and weekly views open at the same time. Unlike bundled programs that share data, such as Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date, DTO lets you manage your contacts and schedules from a single application. But if you’re thinking of transferring data from another PIM, beware: DTO only imports text files in which fields are enclosed in quotes and separated by commas.

DTO lets you create two kinds of events: schedule items, which have a date and optional start and end times, and tasks, which are dated to-do items. The event-entry dialog box is an eclectic mix of novel features and annoying quirks. On the plus side, you can enter dates and times in absolute or relative format; for example, you can book a meeting to take place in three days by typing 3d as the event date or by typing the month and date. You can also schedule recurring or multiday events, define custom fields for each event type, and classify events. I appreciate the advance-notification feature—tasks for which you’ve requested advance notice appear automatically in the upcoming-events section of the daily view (see “Daily Organizer”). On the minus side, you have to review your calendar to see what lies ahead. DTO does offer a pop-up reminder, but it’s too limited to be useful; you can only set an alarm on the day of the event, and you can’t specify the snooze interval when an alarm appears.

DTO’s address book is uneven as well. Although you have ample space for contact data, such amenities as automatic capitalization and autocomplete—common in dedicated contact managers like Now Contact—are absent. Another shortcoming is that you can’t search for an address or phone number without launching DTO.

DTO’s printing functions, documentation, and built-in help are adequate, and a brief tutorial is included. (Oddly, the help program doesn’t terminate automatically when you quit DTO.)

The Last Word With all the competition, it’s hard for a PIM to stand out from the crowd. Unfortunately, DTO’s strong points are outweighed by some surprising weaknesses. Unless Day-Timer addresses those shortcomings, I can’t recommend it.

---FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING: ★★/3.7 PROS: Attractive interface; previews upcoming events. CONS: Limited import capabilities; poor alarm functions; no autoformatting. COMPANY: Day-Timer Technologies (415/572-6260, sales@dt/daytimer.com). LIST PRICE: $59.95.

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council.
Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.

If you’d like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we’ll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we’ll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world.

By doing what you do best.

CompuMentor®
People helping computers help people.
89 Stillman Street. San Francisco, CA 94107
For deeper answers, enter CompuServe. Mail this card or call 1-800-881-8961.

I want CompuServe now! Send me my free software and 10 free hours of service today.

Name

Company

Address

City, State/Province

Zip/Postal Code

Day Phone

Evening Phone

☐ Windows    ☐ Mac    ☐ OS/2    ☐ CD ROM    ☐ Other

New members only. One free membership per household, please.

#MCW 3/96
If you thought all online services were the same, think again. For just $9.95 a month, CompuServe gives you Internet access and more detailed information on the subjects you're interested in than any other online service. Because CompuServe has the strongest relationship with the best sources for news, sports and entertainment, you're always plugged in to Fortune, Comedy Central and Entrepreneur, just to name a few. Don't be left only half-informed ever again.

enter COMPUSERVE. CALL 1-800-881-8961 FOR FREE SOFTWARE AND 10 FREE HOURS.

Circle 66 on reader service card
Whether your job requires tracking aircraft or tracking the commodities market, you know that critical decisions depend on the clarity of the information on these screens. Trinitron® technology delivers what the FAA needs. The Trinitron Data Display, with a resolution of 2048 x 2048, can display jumbo jet movements as minute as a one-millimeter point of light. On Wall Street, many traders prefer Trinitron monitors because the ultra high resolution allows them to see...
Traders demand the precision of Trinitron technology every minute.

Thousands of characters at a time with remarkable clarity. And only Trinitron monitors' exclusive Aperture Grille eliminates nearly all scan-moiré interference. No other monitor technology comes even close. But you don't have to work for the FAA or on Wall Street to have such superior technology. Just look for computer graphic displays with the Trinitron Inspiring Vision Logo. Once you see the difference, you won't settle for anything but a Trinitron monitor.
What makes something the best in its class? For an athlete, world-class status requires talent, determination, courage, and superb training. For an idea, one looks for relevance, importance, and breadth of influence. For a computer product, many of those qualities apply. But in this business, creativity, timeliness, and pride of engineering emerge as the key factors.

Once a year, *Macworld* takes time out to recognize the vibrancy and dedication to excellence that have always characterized the Macintosh market. We sift through thousands of offerings to find the few products that deserve to be viewed as superior—not just in comparison to their competition, but on an absolute standard of quality, value, and performance.

To make our selections, we deployed the most rigorous and multifaceted evaluation process ever used in the computer press. Over several months, we polled our editors and expert authors about their views on hundreds of contenders. To be considered, products had to be shipping as of December 1, 1995; we did not restrict our candidates to products that shipped in 1995—no matter when a product first became available, if we thought it was great, we considered it for an award.

To determine the World-Class candidates, we first culled the products reviewed in *Macworld* that achieved a four-star or higher score in our Star Ratings system or that won an Editors’ Choice award in one of our comparative features. We also considered products that we had not formally reviewed, if our hands-on experience showed that the product’s quality met our expectations for a top-quality product.

More than 30 outside experts—carefully chosen for their knowledge of the Macintosh industry and freedom from financial ties with any Mac-industry vendor—went through a similar process to select the best product. Finally, we went to a random sample of our readers for advice in several critical areas.

As might be expected from any diverse group, there were plenty of arguments and disputes. In each case, debates raged until we reached consensus or a clear majority opinion.

In a handful of cases, the selections were familiar. A few key products captured the high ground as they have in most of the past several awards: ClarisWorks, Now Contact/Now Up-to-Date, Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress, Adobe PageMaker, and Macromedia Director. In most cases, however, newcomers held sway. Part of the reason for this is that as the Mac market has evolved, so have *Macworld*’s awards. We’ve given no awards in several mature product categories—areas such as speakers, fax modems, and hard drives—where technical innovation has slowed and the number of vendors with high-quality products is large. We’ve omitted categories where no single product could be chosen confidently as truly superior.

Several awards reflect new realities in Mac computing. In our connectivity-oriented categories, for example, modems or E-mail products once were perennial winners. This year we chose Quarterdeck/StarNine’s WebStar, a vital tool in the emergence of the World Wide Web. And we chose Farallon Computing’s AirDock infrared transceiver, which ushers in an age of simple wireless networking.

Plus we’ve added special awards that honor striking achievements—such as Apple Computer’s QuickDraw 3D, our winner for Best New Technology, and Netscape Communications’ Navigator, our Product of the Year—whose influence has been strongly felt throughout the Macintosh industry as a whole. We offer congratulations to the winners and to the finalists, whose excellent products represent many of the reasons why the Macintosh continues to be a great computer and a technology leader.
**SPECIAL AWARDS**

**MOST INNOVATIVE COMPANY**
**WINNER:** Apple Computer

With QuickDraw 3D, QuickTime VR, and OpenDoc—to name a few highlights of the year, not to mention a wide range of improvements on Power Mac hardware—Apple takes this award with ease.

**FINALIST:** Connectix

**MOST PROMISING NEW PRODUCT**
**WINNER:** Navigator, Netscape Communications

Rarely does a single product, in the course of a single year, swamp its competition, change the trajectory of an entire industry, and capture the imagination of millions. Netscape Navigator has done that and more.

**BEST NEW TECHNOLOGY**
**WINNER:** QuickDraw 3D, Apple Computer

There’s nothing like realism—that’s one reason the Mac’s graphical approach has always struck such a chord. Now Apple has made 3-D objects a reality on screen, and the pending slew of products for both professional modelers and home gamers shows just how broad this technology’s reach will be.

**FINALIST:** QuickTime VR, Apple Computer

**PRODUCT OF THE YEAR**
**WINNER:** Navigator, Netscape Communications

The World Wide Web arrived this year as a seminal force in the history of personal computing. Netscape Navigator is a major reason why.

**SYSTEMS**

**COMPUTER SYSTEM**
**WINNER:** Power Macintosh 7500/100, Apple Computer

The Power Mac 7500 combines forward-looking technologies such as video capture, PCI, and upgradable processors with an industrial design that few computer companies can deliver. And it’s priced right.

**FINALIST:** PowerWave 604/120, Power Computing

**MEMORY**
**WINNER:** 128MB SDRAM DRAM, Kingston Microware

**FINALIST:** 256MB SDRAM DRAM, Kingston Microware

**STORAGE**
**WINNER:** Zip, Iomega

Portable storage has been a backwater for years because no one figured out how to make it cheap and easy. Iomega has done it, transforming an existing technology—the floppy drive—into a much better one.

**FINALIST:** EZ135, SyQuest Technology

**INPUT DEVICE**
**WINNER:** ArtPad, Wacom Technology

At less than 7 by 7½ inches, this pressure-sensitive tablet is sheer convenience if you need a device you can hide away one moment and readily exhume the next.

**FINALIST:** Power Secretary, Articulate Systems

**SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT / SOFTWARE**
**WINNER:** Speed Doubler, Connectix
Stuck with slow 680XO emulation? Not anymore, thanks to Speed Doubler—an inexpensive utility that runs 680XO programs an average of 37 percent faster than the Mac's built-in emulator.

**FINALIST:** Conflict Catcher, Casady & Greene

**SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT / HARDWARE**

**WINNER:** PaperPort Vx, Visioneer

It's not often that a company creates a new, useful product category as quickly as Visioneer has with its PaperPort document-scanning hardware and PaperMax document-management software.

**GRAPhICS / DESIGN**

**GRAPHICS UTILITY**

**WINNER:** DeBabelizer, Equilibrium Technologies

Dealing with different graphics formats and tweaking images to look their best isn't easy. DeBabelizer is the tool that graphics and multimedia professionals use to turn good graphics into great ones.

**FINALIST:** KPT Vector Effects, MetaTools

**IMAGE-EDITING SOFTWARE**

**WINNER:** Photoshop, Adobe Systems

How often have you heard someone say, "Just Photoshop that blemish out?" Trademark lawyers may not like it when a product name evolves into a verb, but it only happens when that product defines its category—as Photoshop does.

**FINALIST:** Live Picture, MetaTools

**ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE**

**WINNER:** FreeHand, Macromedia

FreeHand 5.0 has gone all out in supporting print media with multiple pages, expanded output control, editable TIFF and PICT images, and the complete use of both Illustrator and Photoshop filters.

**FINALIST:** SmartSketch, Alias Research

**PAGE-LAYOUT / DESIGN-TOOLs SOFTWARE**

**WINNER:** QuarkXPress, Quark

QuarkXPress's many commands and controls, such as type rotation and arbitrary line widths, eliminate the need for workarounds. Professional publishers swear by XPress, and for good reason.

**WINNER:** PageMaker, Adobe Systems

It's fitting that on its ten-year anniversary, PageMaker has regained its leadership position and again strikes a great balance between intuitiveness and powerful features.

**PAINT SOFTWARE**

**WINNER:** Painter, Fractal Design

Superb conventional controls, extraordinary effects, and a tidy interface help Painter achieve something close to perfection.

**PROFESSIONAL DISPLAY**

**WINNER:** PressView series, Radius

This is the most serious color pre-
press display and proofing tool available. You can match display colors to color models in the PressView’s database, or use the included colorimeter to calibrate the monitor to output from any device. It’s the ultimate in color precision.

**SCANNER**
**WINNER:** Arcus II, Agfa
For top-quality scans at a reasonable price, the Arcus II stands well above the competition.
**FINALIST:** PowerLook, Umax Technologies

**VIDEO-DISPLAY CARD**
**WINNER:** Thunder IV and ThunderColor series, Radius
Versatile software and impressive Photoshop and QuickDraw acceleration make the NuBus-based Thunder IV and its PCI-based ThunderColor twin the top choice.
**FINALIST:** 1724PD, Micro Conversions

**GRAPHIC-DESIGN PRINTER**
**WINNER:** Rainbow 2720, 3M
Printing and Publishing Systems
Excellent output, the broadest range of proofing options, and support for a wide variety of output media make this the top pick.
**FINALIST:** ProofPositive Full Page, Radius

**BUSINESS**

**ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE**
**WINNER:** M.Y.O.B., BestWare
With careful elimination of accounting’s pomp and circumstance from its vital business function, M.Y.O.B. can empower almost anyone to manage the workings of a small business.
**FINALIST:** QuickBooks, Intuit

**CORE BUSINESS SOFTWARE**
**WINNER:** FileMaker Pro, Claris
FileMaker Pro’s accessibility puts useful data-management within reach, and until you get elbow-deep in FileMaker, you won’t appreciate how much fun a database can be.
**FINALIST:** Excel, Microsoft

**DATA PRESENTATION SOFTWARE**
**WINNER:** DeltaGraph Pro, DeltaPoint Software
Straddling the line between data-analysis tool and presentation tool is impressive enough, but DeltaGraph goes beyond that to integrate the two in a natural fit—and provides superior capabilities for each.
**FINALIST:** MapInfo, MapInfo

**PRESENTATION SOFTWARE**
**WINNER:** Persuasion, Adobe Systems
Loaded with useful features, Persuasion offers extensive interactive control over graphic elements using easily accessible floating palettes.
**FINALIST:** PowerPoint, Microsoft

**BUSINESS PRINTER**
**WINNER:** LaserWriter 16/600 PS, Apple Computer
If speed is what you need, this printer has it for a reasonable price.
**FINALIST:** LaserJet 4MV, Hewlett-Packard

---

100 March 1996 MacWorld
MEDIA AUTHORING

MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING

WINNER: Director, Macromedia
With its dynamic animation features and development environment, Director can squeeze more performance out of a CD-ROM than you'd think possible.

FINALIST: SuperCard, Allegiant Technologies

VIDEO-PRODUCTION TOOL

WINNER: After Effects, Adobe Systems
The industry-standard video post-production package, After Effects combines a dazzling array of genuinely useful video-production effects with an approachable user interface and superb rendering quality.

FINALIST: Media 100, Data Translation

AUDIO-PRODUCTION TOOL

WINNER: Deck II, OSC
Deck II brings professional-grade audio recording and soundtrack post-production to anyone with a Power Mac or AV Mac. What used to cost thousands now costs hundreds.

FINALIST: L1 Ultramaximizer, Waves

CAD SOFTWARE

WINNER: MiniCad, GraphSoft
For a reasonable price, MiniCad offers features normally found only in high-end CAD products—all in an easy-to-learn package.

FINALIST: PowerCADD, Engineered Software

MODELING / RENDERING SOFTWARE

WINNER: KPT Bryce, MetaTools
KPT Bryce represents a remarkable 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM of images, a slide-show utility, and some screen-saver modules, all for $200.

FINALIST: Infini-D, Specular International

The well-regarded 3-D rendering and animation tool has taken its third component, modeling, and brought it to the same high standard as the rest of the program. The result is a product that stands out from the rest of the pack.

DIGITAL CAMERA

WINNER: DC40, Eastman Kodak
High-resolution images and sufficient storage capacity make this the best filmless camera for most people.

FINALIST: QuickTake 150, Apple Computer

SCIENCE / ENGINEERING

DEVELOPER TOOL / PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT

WINNER: CodeWarrior, Metroworks
Simplicity, compactness, and excellent support have all contributed to CodeWarrior's success and its important role in Apple's transition to the Power Macintosh platform.

FINALIST: AppWare, Novell

MATHEMATICS SOFTWARE

WINNER: Mathematica, Wolfram Research
Mathematica has been implemented so well for the Power Mac that it has made the Macintosh the
platform of choice for the computational needs of scientists and engineers.

**FINALIST**: Maple, Waterloo Software

**TECHNICAL / STATISTICS SOFTWARE**

**WINNER**: LabView, National Instruments

With improved graphing and printing features, Power Mac optimization, and links to HiQ, this instrument-emulation software is a must for any Macintosh-based laboratory.

**FINALIST**: SPSS for Macintosh, SPSS

**FINALIST**: StatView, Abacus Concepts

**PERSONAL**

**PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE**

**WINNER**: Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date, Now Software

Recent enhancements, like an excellent to-do list and a notepad that is integrally linked with the contact manager and calendar, make this dyad the market leader.

**WINNER**: ClarisWorks, Claris

Like a Swiss Army Knife that still fits in your pocket, ClarisWorks delivers efficient tools for coping with just about any contingency the home-office hero might face.

**PERSONAL PRINTER**

**WINNER**: LaserJet 5MP, Hewlett-Packard

With 600-dpi resolution, support for Adobe PostScript Level 2, and automatic switching for Windows machines and Macs, this printer is a home-office champion.

**FINALIST**: Color StyleWriter 2400, Apple Computer

**GAME**

**WINNER**: Marathon, Bungie Software

One of the finest games anywhere. Relentless action, thoughtful puzzles, an engaging storyline, and outstanding network play make Marathon irresistible. Better yet, Marathon 2 continues the tradition.

**WINNER**: Myst, Broderbund Software

If you have any interest in adventure gaming, run out and buy Myst.

**FINALIST**: SimCity 2000, Broderbund Software

**COMMUNICATIONS**

**WEB-SITE MANAGER**

**WINNER**: WebStar (formerly MacHTTP), Quarterdeck/StarNine Technologies

This Web server software has no equal when it comes to straightforward setup, administration, and security.

**NETWORKING HARDWARE**

**WINNER**: AirDock, Farallon Computing

Point-and-shoot networking is the perfect complement to portable computing. Thanks to Farallon, your desktop Mac can participate.
Power Computing Introduces
Fastest MacOS System Ever
150MHz PowerPC 604
Fast PCI and NuBus Expansion
Accelerated 64-bit PCI Video and Fast SCSI

"A machine we love even more than the PowerMac 7500 - the PowerWave 604"

PowerComputing 1-800-410-7693

Macworld - Feb 96
Editor's Rave!

"Considering the purchase of a PowerMac?...We strongly recommend that you take a serious look at what Power Computing has to offer."

MacUser - Aug 95

"They might as well have come from Apple - the performance and compatibility are that good."

Macworld - Aug 95

"...an excellent Mac alternative, whether or not you are pinching your pennies."

PC Magazine - Aug 95

"Power Computing's systems match their PowerMac counterparts for speed and compatibility and are every bit as good as a dyed-in-the-wool Macintosh."

InfoWorld - June 95

---

PowerCurve 601/120 Starter
120MHz PowerPC™ 601+
8MB RAM (256MB Max RAM)
Optional Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
850MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
Built-in Graphics w/1MB VRAM upgradeable to 4MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$1899

PowerWave 604/132 Hot Pick
132 MHz PowerPC™ 604
16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
256K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$2499

PowerWave 604/132 Starter
120MHz PowerPC™ 604
16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
Optional 256K, 512K, or 1MB Cache
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Desktop Computer Case
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$3199

---

PowerWave 604/150 Hot Pick
150 MHz PowerPC™ 604
16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch .28 DP Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Tower Configuration
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$4299

---

PowerWave 604/150 Hot Pick
150 MHz PowerPC™ 604
16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch .28 DP Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Tower Configuration
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$4799

---

Check out Power's awesome website and register to win a PowerWave 604 MacOS system. http://www.powercc.com

12337 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727-6104
tel. 512/258-1350 fax. 512/250-3390.
Internet: info@powercc.com
Power Computing Introduces

POWERWAVE

Blow Your Mind, Not Your Budget

PowerWave 604/120 Home Office
120MHz PowerPC™ 604
16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
Optional 256K, 512K, or 1MB Cache
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch 28 DP Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
Internal Iomega Zip™ Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

OVER $1200 OF FREE SOFTWARE
"BUNDLED WITH EVERY SYSTEM"
Mac OS 7.5.2
Insignia's Soft Windows 2.0 60 day trial,
Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia,
Now Utilities, Now Up-to-Date, Now Contact,
Intuit's Quicken, FWB HardDisk Toolkit PE,
ClarisWorks, America Online, 250 Bitstream Fonts,
Launch CD, US CD Atlas, World CD Atlas,
The Animals CD-ROM, Nisus Writer

FREE

Service & Support
30 day money back,
Love-Me-Or-I'm-History guarantee.
Toll-free lifetime technical support.
1, 2, or 3-year on-site service available, starting at $49.

Go Configure!

Since Power Computing is the manufacturer, you can
customize your RAM, hard drive, video and
monitor options - just call.

$3599

PowerWave 604/150 XL
150MHz PowerPC™ 604
32MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
15 inch Sony Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
Internal Iomega Zip™ Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/4MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

FREE

Service & Support
30 day money back,
Love-Me-Or-I'm-History guarantee.
Toll-free lifetime technical support.
1, 2, or 3-year on-site service available, starting at $49.

Go Configure!

Since Power Computing is the manufacturer, you can
customize your RAM, hard drive, video and
monitor options - just call.

$5899

ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE
1-800-410-7693

Chosen by Apple™ to be the first Mac™ OS licensee, we've made
Power Computing Apple to the core. Designed and built by
brilliant, trend-setting Mac engineers to feel like an Apple, run like
an Apple, and love people like an Apple. Power Computing has
taken something great, and made it even better.

"A machine we love even
more than the PowerMac 7500 -
the PowerWave 604"

Macworld- Feb 96

Since Power Computing is the
manufacturer, you can
customize your RAM, hard drive, video and
monitor options - just call.

Power Computing
MORE POWER TO YOU:
IMAGINE THAT TO PLAY BASKETBALL, YOU NOT only had to pass, dribble, and shoot, you also had to know the physics of the game. Before making a move, each player had to routinely calculate the path of the ball, the equation of a jump, and the reactive force of the backboard.

Sound preposterous? Maybe, but regular users of Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand know what I’m talking about. To create a drawing in those programs, you must accurately place anchor points along the path of a curve, then bend the curve by positioning Bézier control handles. These are the same points and handles Illustrator and FreeHand use to describe the curves to a printer—these programs make no attempt to shield the user from the complexities of the mathematical curve analysis.

As a result, Illustrator and FreeHand don’t exactly free the right brain to be spontaneous and do its best work; instead, you must carefully plot out each and every move. Drafters and other technical artists have adapted easily to this structured environment, but traditional artists have had to modify their styles and approaches or stick with pen and ink.

Until now, that is. At long last—nearly nine years after Illustrator first introduced Mac artists to the Bézier curve—a new generation of graphics software is making it significantly easier to draw and edit curves. This new wave of draw programs offers intuitive, easy-to-use tools that could open up the world of computer drawing to dabblers and doodlers, while still providing the sophisticated tools and features required by seasoned illustrators (turn the page to see what some professional artists were able to create using these programs). And they’re attractively priced. Each of the five programs I reviewed costs under $300, and the two best—FutureWave Software’s SmartSketch and MetaTools’ KPT Vector...
Effects—are both under $200 list, with street prices considerably less.

As good as they are, however, none of these programs are going to take the place of Illustrator or FreeHand. The veteran illustration programs still corner the market when it comes to precision editing, masking, automated gradations, PostScript printing, and a number of other areas. But with their low prices and ease of use, the new draw program contenders are likely to become important additions to the Mac artist's toolbox in their own right.

**SmartSketch: Drawing That's as Easy as Painting**

Low-end drawing has long been an unsatisfactory and uninspiring category of Macintosh software. Programs such as MacDraw (now ClarisDraw) and Aldus SuperPaint (now an Adobe product) did not simplify the drawing process per se; they just avoided features that might cause confusion. Granted, it was easy to get to first base with these programs, but it was impossible to get any further because the other bases—basic curve-editing functions, for instance—were missing.

The astonishingly affordable SmartSketch ($69.95; street price about $50) departs from this sorry tradition by making complex and powerful functions easy to use (see the table “Drawing Conclusions” for Macworld's Star Ratings on the programs reviewed here). Developed by a group of former Aldus Consumer Division folks—the same people who brought us SuperPaint, in fact—SmartSketch is designed to make drawing as straightforward as painting. To do this, the program approaches drawing the same intuitive way a paint program does, by editing shapes according to what you see on screen.

Consider the example of a figure 8 drawn in Illustrator and then in SmartSketch. In Illustrator, this 8 is an independent object with exactly two PostScript properties: fill and stroke. If you fill the 8 with color, you color both top and bottom loops without filling anything else in the drawing. By contrast, if you draw the 8 in SmartSketch, the program sees what you see: a top loop and a bottom loop that touch in the middle. Click with the paint bucket tool inside the top loop, and you fill only that loop, just as you would in a paint program. Draw across the loop with the same color you used to fill it, and the shape grows to incorporate the brushstroke. You can then select the fill independent of the outline, as if you had clicked on it with the magic-wand tool in Adobe Photoshop. You can even select partial areas of the shape by surrounding them with a lasso tool, again exactly as you would in a paint program.

But make no mistake, SmartSketch is a vector-based draw program through and through (traditional draw programs are vector, or object-based, while paint applications generate raster, or bitmap, graphics). Among its best features are

* Easy path reshaping SmartSketch tracks the location of anchor points and control handles much as Illustrator does; it just doesn't bother you with the details. To reshape a path, you can drag absolutely any spot on the outline. If two shapes coincide at a point, you can drag that point without ever worrying about misaligning the shapes. In fact, to ensure accurate alignment, SmartSketch constantly shifts anchor points around to locations where shapes intersect.

* Intelligent shape recognition SmartSketch also offers highly useful, unique shape-recognition and simplification functions. Clicking on a button converts squarish outlines to exact rectangles and oval ones to ellipses. Another button smoothes rough surfaces. You can also click repeatedly to even out an outline in incremental steps.

* Fast and fluid painting In Illustrator and FreeHand, you merge shapes or clip chunks out of them using elaborate path operations. But in SmartSketch, you merely paint on a shape to increase its size or erase part of the shape to gouge holes in it. You can also paint behind existing shapes, paint inside them, or scribble through the fills without harming the outlines.

* Anti-aliasing and more And lest you mistake SmartSketch for an amusing cream puff, it offers 20 levels of undo, multiple pages, and on-screen anti-aliasing. This last function, which neither FreeHand nor Illustrator offers, is especially helpful for folks who want to edit pixel versions of their vectors in Photoshop. Just take a screen shot of your image (Option-Shift-3) and you're ready to go—no need to rasterize an EPS file.

* Simplicity is the key I don’t mean to imply that SmartSketch is the equal of Illustrator or FreeHand. If you expect it to measure up to either program for drawing structured illustrations, you’ll be sorely disappointed. But if you’re looking for simplicity and a painterly approach, SmartSketch is right on target. When it comes time to get technical, you can always export the drawing to the Illustrator 88 format and then open it in either of the big two.

As its name implies, SmartSketch is a sketching tool. Novices can use it to cre-
SmartSketch: THE SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME

OPERATING IN THE STYLE OF SYNTHETIC CUBIST JUAN GRIS,

Jeffrey Pelo assembled his simple, rhythmic forms inside SmartSketch. Pelo found it easy to segment shapes by painting across them in SmartSketch, as well as to apply different colors to the separated shapes. For example, to create the hair, Pelo drew a line across the forehead with the pencil tool (A), which had the added effect of cutting the top of the head in half. He then filled the top half with brown using the paint bucket (B). To get the same effect in Illustrator, Pelo drew one shape around all the hair, stroked and filled that shape (C), and then cut and pasted it behind the ear (D). The SmartSketch technique involved fewer steps and resulted in a simpler file with fewer paths and no strokes.

Ultimately, though, Pelo had to import the completed SmartSketch drawing into Illustrator, where he assigned process colors to the shapes. “The lack of CMYK and gradations were my biggest beefs with SmartSketch,” Pelo said. He also wished there were a button to turn off the program’s path-splitting function, so that he could draw a line over a shape without inadvertently slicing it in two. But his overall impressions were favorable. “It’s very easy to experiment in SmartSketch,” he said. To create the orange and yellow patterns beside the tie, above the neck, and to the right of the head, “I just squiggled inside the shapes with the pencil. SmartSketch automatically cropped the squiggles and made them separate paths.” Pelo’s most ringing praise: “I’ve been using SmartSketch quite a bit, and I’m still using it for new pieces. I wish Illustrator offered a sketch mode like this.”
ate finished drawings, and pros can use it to rough out ideas without resorting to autotrace programs. And for the price, I don't see why any artist would want to pass it up. It's an excellent value.

LightningDraw GX: Making the Most of QuickDraw GX

Scheduled to ship by the beginning of 1996, LightningDraw GX puts a simple face on complex reshaping and merging functions (similar to SmartSketch), yet houses the result inside a familiar drawing environment (à la ClarisDraw). The program also makes the most of Apple's QuickDraw GX extension to System 7.5, offering a full range of color-blending and typographic options. In fact, LightningDraw GX's biggest downside is that it requires the resource-intensive QuickDraw GX 1.1 (or later) to run. Without GX installed, LightningDraw GX won't even start up (more on QuickDraw later).

LightningDraw GX does not take the painting analogy nearly as far as SmartSketch but does provide many deceptively simple controls.

• It's a drag As with SmartSketch, you can reshape paths by dragging anywhere along the outline. You can even adjust a Sensitivity slider bar to determine how much of the path stretches or shrinks as you drag.

• Merger mania Also like SmartSketch, LightningDraw GX lets you merge one brushstroke with another or create a hole by erasing with a brushstroke. Though you have to spend a little extra time telling LightningDraw GX what you want to do—as its name implies, SmartSketch is "smarter" about merging shapes automatically—you can develop complex forms with little effort.

• Color blends LightningDraw GX distinguishes itself in the areas of color blending and text effects. QuickDraw-based draw programs such as Denela's Canvas have long offered so-called transfer modes, which let you mix the colors in one object with the colors in another. But while you could easily create shapes that looked translucent on screen, you couldn't output them to PostScript printers, diminishing the value of transfer modes to approximately nil.

According to Lari Software, this all changes with LightningDraw GX. I was able to get some simple color-blending effects in a prerelease version of the program to print to a PostScript printer, and I even merged colors and shapes filled with gradients. But artist Matt Walton, who also tested a beta version of LightningDraw GX for this article, experienced some major headaches trying to print a graphic with complex color blends that he created in LightningDraw GX (see "First Impressions" on this spread for more information).

• Just your type When it comes to formatting text, most draw programs provide you with a palette for editing font, type size, style, and other run-of-the-mill character attributes. But in LightningDraw GX, the familiar palette is given over entirely to GX type effects. Assuming you've selected a GX font such as Skia or Hoefler (both included with LightningDraw GX), you can convert numbers to fractions, replace letter combinations with ligatures, create designer small caps, and add end-of-word flourishes. If the font permits, you can customize weight, width, or other variable attributes on the fly with a simple slider bar. Not even Illustrator—which can automatically adjust the weight and width of Adobe's Multiple Master fonts to copyfit headlines—matches LightningDraw's control over designer text effects.

• Watch your overhead QuickDraw GX is LightningDraw GX's greatest strength; it's also one heck of a liability. QuickDraw GX is very demanding, consuming 3MB of RAM and requiring you to "enable" your PostScript fonts by running them through a converter, which increases their size by 30K to 60K per style. Few artists are likely to put up with this kind of overhead to use a single app.

Furthermore, LightningDraw GX provides only one level of undo and can't save to the EPS format, both disadvantages when you compare it with SmartSketch. And at $299 LightningDraw GX's suggested retail price is four times as much as SmartSketch.

While LightningDraw GX promises to be a capable application—more powerful and more inspiring than ClarisDraw, for example—the prerelease version I evaluated does not altogether justify making the GX transition (Macworld will review the final version of the software in an upcoming issue). On the other hand, if you've already installed QuickDraw GX and you've come to appreciate its font-handling and printing capabilities, no draw program goes half as far in supporting the technology as LightningDraw GX.

Plug-in Filters: Spontaneity and Special Effects

Traditionally, image-editing applications such as Adobe Photoshop—with their automated color conversions and calculation-intensive, pixel-crunching effects—have held a virtual monopoly on experi-
FOR HIS VARIATION ON VINCENT VAN GOGH, MATT WALTON took advantage of two features unique to LightningDraw GX—QuickDraw GX font effects and translucent paths. Walton found the translucency function particularly useful. To create the paisley groups in the background he layered colored curves on top of one another and applied different levels of translucency to each one (A). After he grouped the curves, Walton duplicated the group several times and applied additional levels of translucency to each group (B). To get the same effect in FreeHand 5.5, Walton had to outline the strokes of the paths first to convert them to closed paths (C). Then he used the Transparency path operation to find the intersection of each pair of overlapping paths and fill the intersection with a combined color (D). “The whole drawing took me 45 minutes in LightningDraw,” Walton said. “It would have taken much longer just to do the background in FreeHand. Frankly, I wouldn’t have even attempted it.”

Walton used a beta version of LightningDraw, and couldn’t get the file to print, even to disk. Lari Software (the product’s maker) was eventually able to export the drawing as a bitmapped TIFF image, shown here. Lari says the printing problem should be solved by the time the product ships (in early 1996).

Walton isn’t ready to integrate LightningDraw GX into his regular regimen but found much to like. He preferred LightningDraw’s bezigon tool—the main drawing tool—to FreeHand’s pen tool, and he appreciated being able to distort the letters in Vincent just by dragging with the smudge tool.
GRAPHICS' GREAT LEAP

mentation. Only in the last year or two have Illustrator and FreeHand begun to provide special-effects capabilities, but even these leave much to be desired.

Three recent collections of vector-based plug-ins—Letraset USA's Envelopes, Beln Infinite's Infinite FX, and MetaTools' KPT Vector Effects—promise to bring eye-popping special-effects experimentation to FreeHand and Illustrator. All three are Illustrator-compatible plug-ins that also work with FreeHand 5.0 and 5.5. (Illustrator- and FreeHand-compatible versions of Envelopes are sold separately; one Vector Effects filter—ShatterBox—is incompatible with FreeHand.)

Similar to the Photoshop distortion filters artists take for granted, the three plug-in collections let you stretch, twist, and bend objects. Some filters even add three-dimensional effects and adjust the colors of objects.

Envelopes: Return to Sender Long available to users of the Windows-based draw program Corel Draw, the so-called enveloping technology treats selected objects as if they were printed on a rectangular piece of flexible plastic—sort of like a Sunday comic transferred to Silly Putty. You then stretch the corners and sides of the rectangle to distort the objects inside.

While neither Illustrator nor FreeHand offers this useful function on its own, Envelopes 1.0 is a one-trick pony, and a mediocre one at that. Vector Effects offers an equivalent function called Warp Frame that does the same thing but better. For example, where Envelopes automatically inserts anchor points in roughly equal increments along the outline of a path, Warp Frame adds anchor points only where needed and intelligently adjusts the placement of control handles in between. This results in a much more accurate distortion that's easier to edit later. Envelopes is also more of a problem to use—you can't choose the command from the top of Illustrator's Filter menu to reapply the last effect, for example—and the filter consumes ten times as much space on disk as Vector Effects' Warp Frame. For half the price of Vector Effects—$99 compared with $199—you get a lot less program.

Infinite FX: Falling on Its (Inter)face You can't fault Infinite FX 1.0 for value. Priced at $149, it provides 55 effects. You can rotate control handles around their anchor points, globally adjust the continuity of opposite control handles through their points, project objects onto a sphere or cylinder, and convert curves to straight-sided polygons, just to name a few effects. And you can rotate any effect in 3-D space, even if you can't extrude a using dialog-box options to expound on them. But the one-size-fits-all dialog box that appears for all filters doesn't accommodate check boxes or radio buttons; you can adjust the values in a few option boxes and spin the effect in 3-D space—that's it. If Infinite FX were $15 shareware, this shoddy implementation might be acceptable, but commercial software demands more thoughtful design.

Another problem is that you can't adjust the center of an effect with respect to the selected objects. The Pond Ripples filter, for example, creates a series of waves that emanate from the exact center of the selection whether you like it or not. And finally, the filters depend on the anchor points, a fault shared by Illustrator's insipid native filters. Therefore, doubling or quadrupling the number of anchor points in an object before applying a filter results in a smoother effect. By contrast, Vector Effects filters produce equally smooth results regardless of how many points an object contains. There's some valuable math going on inside Infinite FX; too bad the filters lack an intelligible interface to help users make sense of it.

KPT Vector Effects: An Essential Tool for Artists To say that Vector Effects 1.0 is a more valuable editing tool than Envelopes and Infinite FX doesn't do it justice. Vector Effects is a wonderful collection in its own right, the kind of product every graphic artist should keep close at hand regardless of what else is out there. Organized and well executed, the Vector Effects filters bring key capabilities to both Illustrator and FreeHand. Learn to use them, and you'll wonder how you lived without these filters.

For Illustrator users, Vector Effects includes three filters that mimic enviable capabilities from FreeHand. One lets you numerically position points and control handles, another offers coordinate positioning options, and the third lets you correct the colors of selected objects. Although the control-handle positioning could be better implemented—you can't move two handles together to maintain
KPT Vector Effects: AUTOMATING THE ART OF ILLUSION

Salvador Dali would have had an easier time creating the sagging clocks in *The Persistence of Memory* if only he’d had KPT Vector Effects to work with, according to artist Hank Osuna. To create the clock in his homage to Dali’s famous surrealist piece, Osuna first drew the clock as an ordinary, flat object using Illustrator’s circle and square tools. Then he launched KPT Vector Effects’ Vector Distort dialog box, selected a predefined Warp Frame effect, and quickly gave his clock that meltdown look (A).

“There was nothing to it. I just experimented with the prefab settings until I got what I wanted,” Osuna said (B). Without Vector Effects, Osuna would have had to sketch the warped clock on paper, scan it, and trace it with the pen tool, or draw the distorted timepiece directly in Illustrator (C)—with the help of its shear tool, which skews objects (D). “Imagine if I had to sit there and draw all those distorted numbers. I’d go nuts. Vector Effects is a big time-saver.”

Osuna’s only problem was the speed of his Quadra 610. “The filters worked fine for simple things, but if I selected a lot of shapes, they took a lot of time to process.” Fortunately, he didn’t waste any time learning the program. “I still haven’t read the manual,” he admitted. Osuna particularly appreciated the way Vector Effects allowed him to experiment. After making a few simple objects “all twisted and weird,” Osuna found details of interest that he then cropped out and integrated into his work.

“It’s a terrific, inspirational program,” Osuna concluded. “I’ve already used it on another job.”
DRAWING CONCLUSIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Envelopes</th>
<th>Infinite</th>
<th>KPT Vector Effects</th>
<th>LightningDraw GX</th>
<th>SmartSketch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List Price</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company's estimated price</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td>$84.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>800/343-8973</td>
<td>404/552-6224</td>
<td>805/566-6200</td>
<td>919/968-0701</td>
<td>619/627-6190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>distorts objects but inserts extraneous anchor points as well</td>
<td>offers a wealth of automated reshaping effects; mired down by poor organization</td>
<td>combines excellent experimentation functions with thoughtful interface design</td>
<td>lets you combine colors and shapes and experiment with QuickDraw GX fonts</td>
<td>makes drawing and editing paths as easy as painting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NP = Not provided by company. *Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.) **Actual prices could be higher or lower than the estimated street price provided by the company.

smooth-point symmetry—and FreeHand's palette options are more convenient. Illustrator stalwarts will find much to like. Another filter, ShatterBox, doesn't work with FreeHand at all. This filter fragments shapes and randomly displaces the pieces over a specified distance.

The remaining nine filters are equally helpful to users of either program. Some expedite techniques that computer artists have been performing for years. For example, the ShadowLand filter creates drop shadows and the Neon filter paints neon strokes. You've been able to achieve both of these effects since Illustrator 88 first introduced the blend tool, but the filters automate what are otherwise laborious techniques.

Other filters are unique. The Vector Distort filter combines a collection of shape-distortion effects under one roof, allowing you to add ripples, wrap objects onto spheres, swirl objects, and apply enveloping from a central location. Here's a model for effects integration that even Photoshop could take a lesson from.

Unlike Infinite FX, Vector Effects adopts the keyboard equivalents of the host program so that you can zoom and scroll previews inside dialog boxes without searching through a manual. Vector Effects also provides up to 200 consecutive undos, so you can try out adjustments in the knowledge that you can always back up. And all Vector Effects distortions are conservative about their insertion of anchor points and intelligent about their positioning of control handles, a vast improvement over Illustrator as well as other third-party packages. Of all MetaTools' KPT filter collections, I consider Vector Effects the best.

The Last Word

For the past decade, we've seen one vector-based program after another subscribe to the same point-by-point path-construction model that first found its way into Fontographer—designed by the same folks as FreeHand—in 1986. So it comes as an unexpected pleasure that two successful illustration alternatives—SmartSketch and KPT Vector Effects—have emerged in a single year.

SmartSketch lets you rough out paths as easily as applying brushstrokes in a paint program, and Vector Effects lets you distort and color-correct your paths as simply as applying a filter inside an image-editing application. Best of all, you can own both programs for under $300 retail, less than half the suggested retail price of either Illustrator or FreeHand.

Other alternatives are less successful. Though LightningDraw GX looks to be a solid draw program that simplifies the path-editing process and adds a few useful tricks of its own, its reliance on QuickDraw GX may limit its appeal among professional artists and designers who don't want to put up with the GX overhead and who dearly need cross-platform compatibility (QuickDraw GX is a Mac-only environment). The Envelopes filters package is simply too little for too much—for more money than SmartSketch, you get a moderately capable distortion function. Infinite FX is sufficiently cryptic and convoluted that most artists will be hard-pressed to find a use for it.

Still, it's refreshing to see all this energy directed toward simplifying the creation and manipulation of Bézier paths. I just hope Adobe and Macromedia won't merely sit by and watch as smaller applications and plug-ins take the lead in ease of use (at press time, neither company had revealed plans for the simple interface and natural tools of, say, SmartSketch). With casual users and professionals alike spending more and more time in comparatively straightforward programs like Photoshop and Fractal Design Painter, draw-program developers need to recognize that it's high time paths became easier to negotiate. After all, artists want to draw with the fluid movement of a Michael Jordan—not the brow-furrowing concentration of an Albert Einstein.

Contributing editor DEKE McCLELAND's books include The Illustrator 6 Book (Peachpit Press, 1996) and Macworld FreeHand 5 Bible (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995).

NATURAL DRAW PROGRAMS

When evaluating the new generation of draw programs, look for ease of use and the quality of the final results. Two programs win high points in both areas.

★★★★/8.7 SmartSketch 1.0 If you can drag a paintbrush across a screen, you can use SmartSketch. Even for professionals, this program is an ideal sketching tool, supplying all of the immediacy Adobe Illustrator's pen tool lacks. Company: FutureWave Software. List price: $69.95.

★★★★/8.5 KPT Vector Effects 1.0 This collection of Illustrator- and FreeHand-compatible plug-ins contains filters that are both obvious in purpose and easy to apply. Company: MetaTools. List price: $199.
"Insignia Solutions has just released the new version of the PC emulator and it was worth the wait."

MacUser, October 1995

"With 486 emulation and 33-MHz 486 speed, SoftWindows 2.0 runs enhanced-mode Windows apps on Power Macs."

BYTE, December 1995

"SoftWindows 2.0 worked with my PC networks, provided PC sound support...and still worked with the Mac OS."

MacWeek, July 31, 1995

**Only SoftWindows Could Make Mac & Windows Reviewers So Compatible.**

"SoftWindows 2.0 effectively turns any Power Macintosh into two computers: One that operates in the traditional System 7.x operating system and one that runs the wide variety of Windows applications."

PC Magazine, November 21, 1995

"The latest release of SoftWindows is a good combination of convenience, cost and performance for those who want Macintosh and Windows functions on one machine."

Network Computing, September 15, 1995

"SoftWindows 2.0 for Power Macintosh is the perfect fit for the business professional who needs the versatility of both a Macintosh and a PC on the desktop without the cost of two machines."

InfoWorld, November 6, 1995

"Power Mac users can rejoice in knowing that the buzz is true. Insignia's SoftWindows 2.0 delivers what it promised to do—and more!"

MacDigest, October 1995

For more information on new SoftWindows 2.0 call 1-800-848-7677

Circle 68 on reader service card
Are you getting the performance out of your computer? New Back-UPS Pro increases productivity and peace of mind.

If you're using a computer, few things are more certain or more discouraging than power problems. If you haven't yet lost productivity and data to a blackout, crashed a hard drive, or toasted a modem, you will. It's almost a statistical certainty.

More than 4,000,000 smart computer users protect against the inevitable with affordable, award-winning power protection from APC. One prevented problem is all it takes to pay for proper power protection many times over.

Back-UPS Pro protects all power paths leading to your Mac, keeping your equipment safe from power events including surges, brownouts, and blackouts—and keeping you safe from downtime that power problems inevitably produce. Back-UPS Pro provides high-performance workstation protection, preventing data loss, increasing your system's lifespan, and improving productivity.

Unprotected computing is risky business

If your computer is hit by power problems your work can be lost, computers are 24 times more likely to be hit by power problems than cars are to be stolen, or homes are to be broken into. Yet they currently are 10 times less likely to be protected against such occurrences.

Back-UPS Pro allows you to work through power problems that would normally shut other UPSs down. Most UPSs begin to drain battery at the onset of sags. Back-UPS Pro’s Automatic Voltage Regulation corrects low voltage conditions without unnecessary battery drain.

Unmatched Protection With Automatic Voltage Regulation

A study by Bell Labs indicates that 87% of all power disturbances come in the form of a power sag, or “brownout.” Most UPSs begin to drain battery at the onset of sags, giving you a few moments to shutdown your computer. Automatic Voltage Regulation allows you to work through power problems by increasing voltage during brownouts and decreasing voltage during surges without draining battery power. In environments where chronic brownouts and overvoltages are the norm, the line-interactive Back-UPS Pro is essential.

Back-UPS Pro UPSs feature:

- Instantaneous battery backup to protect your data against a total loss of power.
- Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) provides the edge you need for full protection against extended brownouts or overvoltages without draining the battery.
- CellGuard™ intelligent battery management dramatically extends battery life with fast recharge and deep discharge protection. Battery diagnostics warn you before problems occur.
- Batteries are quickly and safely user-replaceable without needing to shut your system down. (Batteries last 3-6 years under normal use).
- $25,000 lifetime repair/replacement guarantee against surge damage to your equipment (see details).

Built-in phone line/10Base-T network cable surge protection for a bulletproof response to anything Mother Nature sends in your direction.

So don't wait for the school of high shocks to teach you an expensive lesson about Mac performance. Ask for APC today.

Protect Me!

with APC

Clockwise: "After 13 plus years in the computer industry (with both Apple and Digital), I have changed directions and now live in the Santa Cruz mountains, where the power is as bad as the view is beautiful," says Harold Strong. "Now I spend most of my time consulting and writing fiction. The power is the worst during rainy season and brownouts are a daily occurrence. But, not a problem for me since I get my Back-UPS Pro with AVR - now, I work through the rainstorms."

"I am the Product Development manager for Radio Flyer," says Antonio Pasin. "But quite often, I work at home, where I pay for all the equipment...my TV has been zapped in the past (it turned GREEN). Here, I don't have an extra $1200 to replace the DAT tape backup...an investment in APC is more cost effective for me. But besides just protecting the hardware, I look at it as protecting my media...I have lots of time invested in my data, and Back-UPS Pro protects that as well. Not to mention the unit is well-designed, easy to use, and APC provides great customer service to boot."

"I am a graphic designer/illustrator, using mostly 9100/1120 and B100/80 PowerMacs, in central Florida, the lightning capital of the world," said Thomas Sessions of Sessions Design in Orlando. "We lose power on a weekly basis and have constant surges...I've used APC for at least 8 years, but Back-UPS Pro is my current favorite - it has a smaller footprint and I can plug in my modern before UPSs, when we heard a thunderstorm, you would just hurry and try to get the work done, then just shut down, unplug the machines and take a break...now I wouldn't work without one...particularly in this deadline oriented industry."

Protect Your Mac.
FREE 60-page Power Protection Handbook

What are the myths and musts of power protection? What are the 10 most common power protection mistakes? The top tips for adding reliability to your Mac? Get your FREE copy and find out!

☐ YES! I’m interested in Back-UPS Pro for advanced PowerMac protection. Please send my FREE handbook and Back-UPS Pro information.

Name ........................................ Title: ........................................
Company: ........................................
Street: ........................................
City: ........................................ State: ........................................ Zip: ........................................
Phone: ........................................ Fax: ........................................
E-Mail Address: ........................................
Brands of UPS used? ........................................
# Macs on site? ........................................
☐ Reseller  ☐ End User

Dept. D7
most your Mac?

“Ultimately, it’s more a question of when - and not if - you should buy a UPS... UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient.”

MacWEEK

“If you have a server and don’t have a UPS, you’re playing with fire.”

MacUser

“★★★★...Should be standard equipment on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last.”
- PC Computing

“99 out of 100”
- Computer Gaming World

“Don’t take chances. Get the ultimate protection... from APC.”
- PC World

---

CHOOSING THE RIGHT APC PROTECTION

For advanced Mac protection including Automatic Voltage Regulation, CellGuard battery management and phone line/10Base-T protection, choose the Back-UPS Pro. For longer run-time choose a higher VA rating. For basic Mac protection choose from the Back-UPS® family.

**Back-UPS Pro**: Advanced Mac Protection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>VA Rating</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS Pro PNP 380</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS Pro PNP 420</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS Pro PNP 650</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS Pro 1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS Pro 1400</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back-UPS**: Basic Mac Protection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>VA Rating</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 280</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 400</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 450</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>$254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 600</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 900</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 1250</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available at:

APC products have won more awards for excellence than all other brands combined. Call for a Free 60-page Power Protection handbook.

APC
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

Dept D7
fax: 401-788-2797 / PowerFax™: 800-347-FAXX

Compuserve: GO APC SUPPORT
Internet: apctech@apcc.com

132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston RI 02892 USA

US/Canada: (800)800-4APC
Europe: (+33)(1)64.62.59.00
Latin America: (401)789-5735
Asia/Pacific: (81)(3)5295-1988

Circle 72 on reader service card
Is the new breed of low-cost scanners up to the challenge of no-compromise color?

**scanner solutions**

by Peter M Stoller

DON'T YOU WISH YOU HAD A BOX THAT could magically transform any picture into an editable Macintosh file, right before your eyes? Well, for as little as $499, you can have a “magic box” that promises to make it almost that simple: a color flatbed scanner. Color photos, black-and-white line art, pages of text—heck, even transparencies, with an adapter—put 'em on the glass, press a button, and presto! It's in there!

Yes, it is that simple—almost. The process by which this transformation happens is anything but simple, however. A scan is only a digital approximation of the original picture, after all. Details get lost or blurred, while interpretations of colors and text are inexact. Still, the best scanners do yield impressive results; they combine minimal loss and inaccuracy with maximum power and ease in compensating for the distortions.

The practical applications for color scanners are growing, from desktop publishing to Web publishing to multimedia presentations. With improvements in hardware and software quality on the one hand, and prices dropping nicely on the other (three years ago, 300-dpi, 24-bit scanners cost $500 to $1000 more than they do now), a color scanner might just be your next peripheral buy.
Get Pixelated  Umax's Gemini D-16 (top) and Nikon's ScanTouch AX-1200 (middle) are solid performers, but our bottom-line recommendation for all-around price and performance is the Epson ES-1200C (bottom).
Scanning for the Best Highlights

GET REAL—THAT’S WHAT YOU WANT A SCANNER TO DO, RIGHT?

Reproduce an image as closely as possible to real life. To test this, we input both a composite image and the IT8 color-calibration swatch, and then compared the results with a Matchprint from a $100,000+ Crosfield drum scanner (top, left). We were most impressed by the results from the Epson and the Nikon scanners (top, middle and right). We picked the Ricoh scanner (bottom, left) to represent the average result—images that came out dark. The Microtek scanner (bottom, right) goes in the opposite direction—it’s really bright, but note how washed out the yellow marble appears.

Ah, but which scanner will it be? To help you decide, we examined a dozen current models with street prices from about $500 to $1700. Macworld Lab tested them for image quality and speed, and then checked the software for power and ease of use. Did we find high-end press quality for $500? Nope. But we did find that, with some tweaking, you can get darned good scans at a darned good price.

A Bit about Bits

Out here in the real world, shades of color and gray are continuous. Computers are in another world; because they work with bits, they must break down the spectrum into discrete levels. A 24-bit scanner divides each of its three primary colors—red, green, and blue—into 8 bits, or 256 levels. (In gray-scale mode, a 24-bit scanner captures 256 levels of gray.) This ($256^3$) gives you 16.7 million possible combinations, that is, 16.7 million colors.

Theoretically, that ought to be enough data for a great picture. Unfortunately, it’s not all good data; when you reach the 7th and 8th bits, accuracy takes a nosedive, resulting in lost or distorted details, especially in highlight and shadow regions. Furthermore, when you apply tonal corrections—adjusting gamma-curve results, brightness, and contrast—you reduce the size of your color palette, resulting in lost data; you can change the colors you’ve still got, but you cannot work with what isn’t there.

The solution seems pretty obvious: add more bits. That’s exactly what most of these companies have done. All but the Apple, Canon, Microtek, and Ricoh units (four of the least expensive products) are 30-bit scanners. At 10 bits per color, they capture 1024 levels of red, green, and blue, for over a billion colors total. The first 8 bits are fairly accurate, so the scanner can just junk the last couple of bits and leave you with superior 24-bit color.

More significant, if the scanner performs tonal corrections of color in hardware, you can take real advantage of the greater number of colors. When you expand part of the tonal range of a 24-bit image—say, to bring out shadow details—you compress it elsewhere, losing midrange and highlight details. A 30-bit scanner can use your instructions to select and deliver the best, full 24 bits of data for your needs, giving your corrected image much smoother tonal continuity and greater detail retention.
**True Colors**

So, these 30-bit scanners have the potential to capture colors more accurately. But do they deliver? Yes and no. There's no question that they have an improved dynamic range—they capture gray and color levels more accurately (see the benchmark "Scanning for Speed"). And in our gray-scale sensitivity test results, the 30-bit scanners (save for the Mustek Paragon 1200SP and Tamarack ArtiScan Z1-600) easily sweep the top spots.

Color accuracy is more complicated than just capturing levels, though. There is no single, perfect model for accurately translating analog colors into the digital world and back again. Every scanner compensates for this inadequacy differently, which means they interpret colors differently . . . and inaccurately. We checked how inaccurately by scanning a color-calibration target, then using highly sophisticated color-measurement equipment to compare the scans with the original target. You can see the results in the benchmark "The Best Color with the Least Noise," but the problems are quite clear to the naked eye (see the sidebar "Scanning for the Best Highlights").

In all cases but one, the scanners erred on the dark side. They also had the biggest problems with the most saturated colors, including the darkest colors. This is visible as a loss of shadow detail. If the loss of detail is not too extreme, you can compensate in your scanning software or image-editing program. The Epson ES-1200C, for example, was sufficiently close for us to bring it into line with minimal difficulty. In the worst cases, though, such as with the La Cie Silverscanner III, recovering shadow detail was an unwarranting chore.

Just from looking at the numbers, one would think the Microtek ScanMaker Isp...
problems.

Between the two extremes lie the "fixable" problems. Yet, again, the numbers don't tell the whole story; some types of color errors are easier to correct than others, even when similar in degree. For example, it's fairly simple to adjust for consistently dark colors or an even color cast, but it's hard to correct reds that are too orange without distorting accurate greens. We found that the Nikon and Umax scans were easy to fix, while the Tamarack and Mustek scans weren't. Because such editing can be a lot of work, and you always run the risk of introducing worse problems than you fix, initial color accuracy matters.

### Resolving Questions of Resolution

Scanner vendors toss all sorts of numbers around when they talk about resolution: "Up to 4800 by 4800 dpi interpolated!" Forget about it. The only numbers that count are those for optical resolution; that's the level of detail the scanner's hardware really captures. Interpolation means the scanner or scanning software is generating data based on the real, captured data. That may smooth jagglies in line art, but it won't add a lick of detail.

Even the optical resolution figures can be misleading: "300 by 4800 optical!" The first number is the horizontal resolution—that's the scanner's true optical resolution. The second number is the vertical resolution, which is (surprise) interpolated. Whether it's 300 by 300 or 300 by ∞, you've got a 300-dpi scanner.
Nikon, and Umax running win, place, and show. Weakest were the Ricoh, Apple, and Canon scanners.

Resolution is also critical for optical character recognition (OCR): converting scanned documents into editable text. However, in previous testing we’ve found that, even with higher-resolution scanners, OCR programs are too inaccurate to be practical for more than occasional use. Thus, we don’t recommend buying any scanner primarily for OCR.

**Comments**

The StudioScan llsi gets good performance from its 30-bit, 400-dpi engine. Agfa’s software is powerful and flexible, but could be easier to use.

The Color OneScanner’s senesmic software bundle and lackluster performance would make it an unexceptional offer even if reasonably priced.

The IX-4015 boasts desk-space economy and an exceptional warranty, but its performance and software bundle are mediocre.

The ES-1200C has great image quality, respectable speed, and good software, all at a reasonable price.

The HP ScanJet 4c is a respectable performer in all categories, though not exceptional. Limited software is its greatest weakness.

The Silverscanner III is a good performer in many respects, but its poor color accuracy and high price place it behind the Epson ES-1200C on which it’s based.

The ScanMaker IIsp is a shifty performer at best, especially when it comes to capturing highlight detail (it doesn’t), but it’s an option for the bargain hunter.

The Paragon 1200SP is a disappointing, from its performance to its bare-bones manual. Proof that a 600-dpi, 30-bit scanner can cost $799 isn’t a bargain.

The ScanTouch AX-1200 is a solid performer, but at this price it should be closer to stunning.

The CS-300 has one thing going for it: It’s dirt cheap. Unfortunately, with performance, software, and documentation this weak, it’s still overpriced.

The ArtiScan Z1-600’s poor software, manual, and scanning performance make it hard for us to recommend it, even at its low price. So we won’t.

The Gemini D-16s is unique in being both a 400-dpi and 800-dpi scanner, depending on the scanning area. But for several hundred dollars above its competitors, you’d better need that extra resolution.

So, how important is optical resolution? It depends on what sort of work you’re doing. If you’re scanning photos for a Web page or for output to an ink-jet printer, a 300-dpi scanner will capture more detail than you’ll ever need. But if you’re printing to high-resolution output devices, blowing up small originals, or reproducing line art, you should be looking for a 600-dpi or better scanner.

We found that, even at lower resolution settings, scanners with higher optical resolutions fared better at capturing details. Testing at 300 dpi, the 600-dpi and better scanners easily bested the 400-dpi and 300-dpi scanners, with Epson, Ofoto’s AutoScan mode. It took four minutes to do a grayscale scan, and it refused to complete our color scan because it couldn’t automatically straighten the image. Even in manual mode, prescanning was snail-like.

**Software Plugged In**

We’ve covered the quality of the raw image data and the speed with which you can get it. Just as critical is the ability to manipulate data as you scan it in: what can you do and how easily can you do it? That’s where scanning software comes in.

The best scanning software lets you resize, zoom, and edit previews quickly and easily, and lets you control gamma curves and the white point, midpoint, and black point graphically and by plugging in numbers. The best software also offers a densitometer, measures color values and displays a histogram for viewing and editing tonal ranges, offers sharpness controls, prevents moire patterns in scans of previously halftoned images, and includes color-management software to help with input/output matching.

Agfa’s FotoLook has a complete, powerful set of tonal-correction tools, and it takes full advantage of the 30-bit hardware. If only the tools were easier to use and more clearly documented. Agfa also includes FotoTune Light, a basic color-management system; FotoFlavor, a flexible Photoshop filter plug-in; and FotoSnap, a vastly simplified version of FotoLook.

Umax’s MagicScan and MagicMatch software are comparable to Agfa’s software in power and are easier to use. The tools closely parallel Photoshop’s, so the learning curve is low for experienced Photoshop users.

Despite the ScanMaker IIsp’s problem with highlights, Microtek has gotten the scanner software interface right with its new ScanWizard plug-in. All the critical features are there, easily and intuitively accessible and well documented.

Epson includes Second Glance Software’s ScanTastic ps, another fine scanning package. The cute icons take a bit of getting used to, but once you adjust, ScanTastic is a powerful program. Its biggest flaw is a histogram too small to be very useful.

La Cie’s software comes close to the mark, but it’s marred by a cluttered interface and overlapping functions in different parts of the program. We’ve heard...
The Best Color with the Least Noise

Finding the ideal color match—even using an industry-standard color-calibration tool—isn’t easy. The numbers here show each scanner’s variation from the ideal. The lower the number, the less variation from the ideal. Most users won’t notice a difference below 5. As for noise, any time you digitize an image, the scanner can unfortunately distort the image through electronic interference. The scanner’s own amplifiers or CCD array can interfere with the scanning, as can random fluctuations in scanner light. This can be a problem if you’re scanning images with minute changes in color, or if you need to sharpen your images once they’re scanned. Here the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4c gave the “quietest” performance. For additional test results from these color scanners, access our Web page at http://www.macworld.com.

Table 1: Deviation from ideal by type of color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Most Saturation</th>
<th>Least Saturation</th>
<th>Skin/Earth Tones</th>
<th>Primary Colors</th>
<th>Noise</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agfa StudioScan Hsi</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>0.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color OneScanner</td>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>0.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon IX-4015</td>
<td>17.9</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson ES-1200C</td>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4c</td>
<td>16.9</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>0.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie Silverscanner III</td>
<td>18.4</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek ScanMaker 1isp</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>2.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustek Paragon 1200SPf</td>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>1.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon ScanTouch AX-1200</td>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh CS-500</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamarack ArtScan 21-600</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umax Gemini D-16</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For our color tests, we scanned the industry-standard color-calibration tool, an IT8 swatch, which contains over 200 patches of carefully selected colors. We also measured each patch with Lightsource’s Colortron Spectrophotometer, then measured the RGB values from each scan using Spectrum Analysts’ IP Lab software. The RGB values were then converted to CIELAB values using the Colortron application. Finally, we compared the numbers in the uncorrected scans with the ideal.

To measure noise distortions, we made two scans of one image, five minutes apart. We applied the difference calculation in Photoshop, yielding a new file. From the histogram of the new file we extracted the mean. A "perfect" scanner would introduce no noise and deliver a mean of 0.

PETER M STOLLER is a consultant to America Online’s Macintosh Operating System forum.

MIDRANGE SCANNERS

We looked at color accuracy, resolution, software, and price when we compared color flatbed scanners.

Four-star/7.2 ES-1200C This 600-dpi, 30-bit color scanner offers the best balance of performance, package, and price of all the scanners in our survey. Yes, there are a few scanners for about half the price, but that doesn’t make them a better deal, and even the pricier units didn’t outperform the ES-1200C. Company: Epson. List price: $1299.

Complaints about Hewlett-Packard’s lack of a Photoshop plug-in, but we had no problems using HP’s TWAIN driver. (TWAIN is a driver standard from Hewlett-Packard that companies use to create their own drivers.) Too bad the Silverscanner II lacks a comprehensive set of tonal-correction tools.

Apple’s and Canon’s scanners come with Oftoto, a program that excels at automated image correction but has frustrating limitations in manual operation. Apple stops there; no plug-in or TWAIN driver. Canon also includes a Photoshop plug-in, but it seems like an afterthought.

Still, it’s better than the plug-in that comes with the Ricoh and Tamarack scanners; a tiny, nonresizable preview window with awkward controls, no autoadjustments, no sharpness filter, no progress bar, and inadequate documentation. Mustek’s plug-in is better—but not by much.

Some vendors offer enticing bundles. Most of them include an image-editing program such as MicroFrontier Color It or Adobe Photoshop LE (a limited edition of Photoshop lacking several print-related features). Other vendors include the full version of Photoshop, and several offer a choice at two different prices. The only scanner that comes with no image-editing software is the Ricoh CS-300. Other extras range from OCR programs to Kai’s Power Tools; these are useful, but not a determining factor when scanner shopping.

The Last Word

The less expensive scanners didn’t strike us as real bargains. The Canon IX-4015 boasts desk-space economy and an exceptional warranty but hasn’t enough else to recommend it; Apple’s Color OneScanner costs more and offers less. The Microtek, Mustek, Ricoh, and Tamarack scanners were simply underwhelming, although Microtek’s Photoshop bundle is so cheap, it’s tempting to buy the package for Photoshop and think of the scanner as a $100 extra.

While several of the other scanners performed well in our tests, it was not hard to pick a winner. The Epson ES-1200C gets our nod. The La Cie Silverscanner III is based on the Epson engine, but given the Silverscanner’s poorer performance, La Cie’s changes don’t impress us. It should’ve left well enough alone. The Umax Gemini D-16 ran neck-and-neck with the Epson in performance but can’t compete on value.

The Epson ES-1200C has the best image quality, respectable speed, and good software, all at a reasonable price. If you don’t need the software, you can get the scanner without it for even less.
Only one company could take all there is to know about global technology markets and put it in this convenient kit.

The IDG Global Marketing Kit provides technology market profiles of countries in four regions (North America, Europe, Asia/Pacific, and Latin America). This detailed information is available both in bound collections and on a searchable CD-ROM (which also contains abstracts of IDC worldwide research, as well as in-depth profiles of IDG publications read all over the world). Also included is an informational video featuring interviews with key industry leaders.

Historically, targeting the right customers throughout the world has required an uncanny combination of experience, timing, money, and luck. We at IDG, however, believe there is a better way. One you can use to your advantage right now.

You see, when it comes to experience in the global technology market, no other company compares with IDG. Today, we have more than 200 publications in more than 60 countries—plus research facilities and capabilities that are the envy of the industry.

And now, we’ve taken that breadth of experience and knowledge and packaged it into a comprehensive global technology marketing kit designed to do one thing: make your global marketing efforts easier and more effective.

The kit is only $495 and is available for immediate delivery. Call 1-800-IDG-IS IT and order yours today. IDG. It’s in a world of its own.
INFOWORLD
CALLED IT
THE FLOPPY OF
THE FUTURE.*

MO. It's Fujitsu's DynaMO 230 Magneto-Optical Drive. MO. It's the media for the age of multimedia. It's 230 megabytes in a 3.5-inch disk you can drop in your pocket. It's a drive so compact it can slip into the floppy bay in your PC. And at $20 for a disk and under $500 for a drive, it's extremely affordable.

MO. It's faster and smaller than CD-ROM. It's more durable and reliable than removable hard drives. And with the capacity of 160 floppy disks, it solves your data storage problems.

*InfoWorld 9/11/95.
**YOU CAN CALL IT MO.**

MO. It's perfect for storing and transporting everything from multimedia and graphics files to spreadsheets and engineering drawings. Save large presentations including video. Back up your hard drive. Carry more applications and your working data files. All on a single disk.

**MO.** It's the future. It's now. And it's from Fujitsu. The world's leader in magneto-optical storage and the world's second largest computer company. And 230 megabytes is only the beginning.

For MO info call Fujitsu Computer Products of America at 800-898-1455.
A popular adage has it, “You can never be too rich or too thin.” In the world of networks, you would add the corollary, “and your network can never run too fast.” Macintosh users are always looking for faster networks. Unfortunately for Macintosh managers, building a fast network is no simple matter—you must understand what affects network performance before you can determine the right approach to speeding it up. If your network is running out of steam, or if, wisely, you’re looking toward the future, study the situation and plan carefully before jumping on the latest technology bandwagon.

Network hardware vendors are offering hot new equipment to boost network performance. 100BaseT, 100VG-AnyLAN, ATM, and FDDI all promise speeds of 100 Mbps or higher—ten times the potential speed of today’s Ethernet networks—but bandwidth is not usually the limiting factor on network performance. The culprits, in many cases, are overburdened servers, slow clients, inadequate segmentation, or poor network software—or some combination of those.

As a result, money and effort spent on tuning your 10-Mbps LAN may offer greater dividends than faster hardware. Before installing new high-speed LAN hardware, tune up all other areas of your network and be certain that the speed of the wire really is the limiting factor.

This doesn’t mean that no networks can benefit from the new high-speed network technologies. Newer workstations, such as the PowerPC-based Macs, and some multimedia applications can stretch the limits of 10-Mbps Ethernet. Network managers who are planning for growth should also consider 100-Mbps—or faster—network hardware. As costs drop, it makes sense to build a high-speed backbone, even if your network doesn’t need the speed right now.

**What Makes Fast Nets Fast?**

High-speed networks running at 100 Mbps or faster have three advantages over standard Ethernet. First, and most obvious, the speed of the network itself is higher. If your workstations can handle more data than a 10-Mbps Ethernet connection can carry, as most newer Macs can, increased bandwidth will eliminate the network bottleneck.

Second, because a 100-Mbps network’s signaling speed is higher, it takes less time to transmit and receive a packet. Some network applications, such as AppleShare, do a lot of ping-ponging between client and server—that is, sending status information about their readiness to send or receive packets and so on. By speeding up the ping-pong information, a faster network will get snappier response times from the same slow network apps.

Third, a 100-Mbps network can support more nodes without slowing down, because each node requires a smaller percentage of the network’s bandwidth. Although you would be better off using bridges, routers, or switches to segment a congested network, some networks are just hard to segment. For example, a large campus network with clients accessing servers in a centralized facility is difficult to break into pieces that make sense. A 100-Mbps LAN can take the load off such a network.

**Network Tuning: Three Questions**

Before you run out and swap all your 10BaseT hardware for 100-Mbps equipment, ask yourself three questions. The answers, combined with the performance data you should be collecting (see the sidebar “So How Fast Is Your Network, Anyway?”), can help you determine whether you will derive maximum benefit by upgrading to 100 Mbps.

**Is software the problem?** Software can be a major drag on networks, particularly on Macintosh ones. AppleTalk itself, the widely used Apple-supplied network protocol, is designed to run over slow networks like LocalTalk and presents a huge barrier to network performance. Application software not designed for network use may treat remote disks as if they were attached locally, reading and writing very inefficiently. Even network-aware software, such as E-mail, often behaves poorly.
HOW—AND WHEN—YOU SHOULD UPGRADE TO THE 100-Mbps ETHERNET
Old network software can also cause slowdowns. For example, although Power Mac systems have a native Power Mac communications stack, the AppleShare client software is 680X0 code, and the server has only recently become available as a native Power Mac application. Until all components of the AppleShare network are available in native code, AppleShare users can expect to lose 60 to 80 percent against applications optimized for Power Macs on high-speed LANs running Open Transport. (Open Transport is the unified communications architecture with which Apple will replace MacTCP and the AppleTalk stacks in future versions of the Macintosh Operating System.)

Can the server handle it? Network applications that make heavy use of file servers are often restricted by the performance, configuration, and tuning of these servers long before the network itself becomes a bottleneck. Although AppleShare handles small networks well, managers of large networks need to choose the version and the hardware platform carefully.

AppleShare version 3, the low-end AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol) server, isn't designed for high performance. An AppleShare 3 server should be restricted to no more than 15 users. Beyond that, you need new software and hardware. AppleShare version 4, which runs only on special high-end Macs such as the Apple Workgroup Servers, offers two to three times the performance of AppleShare 3 on the same hardware.

More important, version 4 doubles to 30 the number of clients that can concurrently access the file server. Simply adding more memory to AppleShare 4 servers can help, as the software is smart enough to use all available memory for disk caching.

Recently, Apple announced the availability of AppleShare version 4.2, a native Power Mac AppleShare server. This new version can yield significant performance improvements on existing hardware without your having to change any network hardware. (AppleShare 4.2 replaces AppleShare Pro, which ran on Apple's Unix implementation, A/UX.)

Unfortunately, it's not as simple as buying the fastest Mac and putting the newest software on it. Apple's new communications software architecture, Open Transport, is not yet optimized for all platforms. That means that AppleShare 4.2 runs faster on NuBus-based Macs than on the newer PCI-based systems, but an AppleShare client on a PCI Mac runs faster than it would on a NuBus Mac. Not to worry: Apple assures us that everything will make sense and all relevant software—including the critical component, Open Transport 1.1—will be in place before this summer. Until then, be careful about your upgrade path; it may be slower than the old way of doing things.

What about the wire? Ethernet is a shared medium; all systems on the network use the same chunk of bandwidth (10 Mbps, in the case of Ethernet). If a large network is broken up into smaller chunks using bridges, switches, routers, and gateways, it usually makes more bandwidth available, because stations on different segments can transmit at the same time.

Segmenting a network is an easy way to stretch Ethernet technology. Isolating workgroups that put heavy demands on the network can make a poky network suddenly quite snappy. Segmentation has other advantages: it contains the effects of certain hardware failures, such as jabbering NICs, unplugged hubs, and shorted cables; and it increases security by reducing the number of nodes that see each packet.

Segmentation equipment is relatively inexpensive and very common. There are dozens of companies anxious to sell you switches, bridges, and routers to speed up existing networks. By dropping a switching hub—from vendors such as Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), 3Com, and Cabletron—into a network in place of a standard 10BaseT hub, you can quickly increase network performance, but the change is completely transparent to the network workstations and servers. However, bear in mind that a 10-Mbps switching hub will solve only certain types of problems. By opening a direct link between a sending and a receiving device, a switch gives a big boost to the transfer of large files, such as the graphics that a publishing workgroup might share; for workgroups that send and receive many small files, such as a data entry group accessing a database, a switch provides little benefit, and a fatter pipe—100BaseT—is the better choice.

If you're considering jumping to a huge 100-Mbps LAN, it makes sense to look at inexpensive changes to network topolo-
A good network manager should be obsessed with performance data. Monitoring where your network is being used, by whom, and for what is the only way to determine how to optimize the network or to decide when to make the jump to a faster net.

In larger, mixed-platform networks, you can combine RMON (remote monitoring) hardware, from various vendors, with SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) management stations to capture traffic statistics. The RMON/SNMP model uses remote data-collection points (RMON agents) to gather information on network traffic and send it back to a central location (the SNMP workstation) for monitoring and long-term analysis.

Unfortunately, there's no good SNMP management station that runs on the Mac, but Mac network managers need not fear: AG Group (510/937-7900) has an excellent package—two products called Skyline and Satellite ($795 bundled)—for monitoring network performance throughout an extended Ethernet LAN.

Skyline and Satellite use a model similar to the RMON/SNMP model: one Mac on each network segment runs Satellite and sends network-traffic information to a Mac running Skyline. Bird's Eye View AG Group's Satellite and Skyline provide a continuously updated look at traffic on different segments of your network.

The performance information that Skyline and Satellite or an RMON/SNMP system provides should be part of any network analysis. For example, if you see that most of a network's traffic is among a small number of stations, such as a workgroup and its servers and printers, you'll know that moving those stations onto their own segment, separated from the rest of the net by a switch, bridge, or router, will probably produce better results than upgrading the entire network.

Performance data is key for another reason. If you cannot generate before-and-after snapshots of your network, you won't know the impact of changes as you reconfigure the net. It may take several network designs to find the one that works best for your environment, so it's important to gather performance information methodically.

A network analyzer is also part of the network manager's upgrade kit. Macintosh-based network analyzers such as AG Group's NetMon (5695) and AG Group's EtherPeek ($795) work on 10-Mbps and 100-Mbps networks. No network manager should be without a handy protocol analyzer.

of LAN and WAN traffic, and multimedia. But ATM is still an unfinished standard, and at least through 1996, it will remain too costly and rarefied for most Macintosh networks.

FDDI over fiber and copper is the most mature, stable, and widely available high-speed LAN technology. However, it's also the most expensive, with NuBus FDDI NICs from SysKonnect (408/437-3800) and PCI FDDI NICs from Alfa (408/934-3880), Rockwell (805/968-4262), and DEC (508/486-6963) costing closer to $1000 than to the $200 or $300 for 100BaseT and 100VG-AnyLAN NICs. As a campus or building backbone, FDDI brings fault tolerance and proven technology; as a desktop LAN, FDDI will step aside for the two newcomers.

100BaseT is the low-price leader of the high-speed Mac LAN market. In addition to the inexpensive NICs, 100BaseT has another advantage: it may work on your existing twisted-pair wiring, keeping the upgrade cost low. NICs with fancy features cost a little more, but additions such as dual-mode compatibility, which lets NIC do work on a mixed 10-Mbps and 100-Mbps network, can greatly improve a network manager's quality of life.

Hubs for 100BaseT and 100VG-AnyLAN are not priced quite as competitively—the hubs for 100VG-AnyLAN are much more complex than 100BaseT hubs. HP, SMC, 3Com, and Asanté are all shipping hubs that support 100-Mbps networks. Expect hubs to add another $100 to $200 per port.

Wiring and topology can be major headaches for the upgrade to 100BaseT. 100BaseT has much stricter limits on wiring topology: network segments can be no longer than 250...
### PURCHASING 100BaseT PRODUCTS

**NICs**

All Mac 100BaseT network interface cards (NICs) are dual-speed, running at 10 Mbps on a 10-Mbps hub and at 100 Mbps on a 100-Mbps hub. NuBus cards cost about $100 more than PCI cards; not all vendors supply both 680X0 and Power Mac drivers for their cards.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company's Estimated Street Price (NuBus/PCI)</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Drivers (NuBus/PCI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asante</td>
<td>AsanteFast Adapter series</td>
<td>$399/$269</td>
<td>408/435-8388</td>
<td>680X0/680X0, Power Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna</td>
<td>BlueStreak series</td>
<td>$325/$225</td>
<td>801/269-7200</td>
<td>680X0/680X0, Power Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon</td>
<td>Fast Ether series</td>
<td>$349/$249</td>
<td>510/814-5000</td>
<td>not available/Power Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockwell</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>not available/$245</td>
<td>805/968-4262</td>
<td>680X0/680X0, Power Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Systems</td>
<td>Ether FE series *</td>
<td>$399/not available</td>
<td>408/736-1900</td>
<td>680X0/not available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Sonic Systems also produces a $399 100BaseT NIC for the Mac LC's Processor Direct Slot.

**HUBS**

Hubs come with anywhere from 6 to 24 ports in various combinations of 10-Mbps and 100-Mbps speeds. You can manage hubs with SNMP or proprietary tools, though only Asante provides management tools that run on the Mac.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company's Estimated Street Price (NuBus/PCI)</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Ports</th>
<th>Stackable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3Com</td>
<td>LinkBuilder</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>408/764-5000</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>up to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante</td>
<td>Plug-and-Play series</td>
<td>$1095-$1795</td>
<td>408/435-8388</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante</td>
<td>AsanteFast series</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>408/435-8388</td>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>up to 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco</td>
<td>FastHub series</td>
<td>$995-$7995</td>
<td>408/526-4000</td>
<td>4-16</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna</td>
<td>BlueStreak</td>
<td>$1799</td>
<td>801/269-7200</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>up to 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon</td>
<td>Fast Starlet</td>
<td>$1499 ($2199)</td>
<td>510/814-5000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetWorth</td>
<td>Micro series</td>
<td>$1795-$4995</td>
<td>214/929-1700</td>
<td>8-24</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetWorth</td>
<td>FastStack</td>
<td>$2995 ($3995 w/management)</td>
<td>214/929-1700</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Systems</td>
<td>StarBase series</td>
<td>$229-$429</td>
<td>408/736-1900</td>
<td>9-16</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SWITCHING HUBS**

Switching hubs present the same issues as nonswitching hubs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company's Estimated Street Price (NuBus/PCI)</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Ports</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3Com</td>
<td>LinkSwitch series</td>
<td>$3975-$4975</td>
<td>408/764-5000</td>
<td>12-24</td>
<td>various speeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alantec</td>
<td>PowerHub 4000 series</td>
<td>$3995-$9950</td>
<td>408/955-9000</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>various speeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante</td>
<td>ReadySwitch</td>
<td>$2195</td>
<td>408/435-8388</td>
<td>410 Mbps, 100 Mbps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabletron</td>
<td>ESX-1320</td>
<td>$12,995</td>
<td>603/332-9400</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10 Mbps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco</td>
<td>Catalyst series</td>
<td>$3995-$6795</td>
<td>408/526-4000</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>various speeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetWorth</td>
<td>FastPipes series</td>
<td>$4,495-$6,995</td>
<td>214/929-1700</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>various speeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Systems</td>
<td>EtherSwitch</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>408/736-1900</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10 Mbps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BRIDGES**

The 10/10 bridge has gone the way of the dinosaur. However, 10/100 bridges can connect two 10-Mbps segments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company's Estimated Street Price (NuBus/PCI)</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asante</td>
<td>AsanteFast (10/100)</td>
<td>$1395</td>
<td>408/435-8388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna</td>
<td>BlueStreak (10/100, 100/100)</td>
<td>$950</td>
<td>801/269-7200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon</td>
<td>Fast Starlet (10/100)</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>510/814-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Systems</td>
<td>FastBridge (10/100)</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>408/736-1900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Research assistance by Jim Feeley
HOW MUCH DOES 100BaseT COST?

The cost of upgrading to 100BaseT varies widely, depending on the existing cable and network topology and on how your organization is structured. These examples won’t match your situation exactly, but they will give you an idea of how to go about pricing your own scenario. (See the sidebar “Purchasing 100BaseT Products,” for details on who sells what.)

**GOAL:** CONNECT TO BACKBONE

You need to connect 50 PCI-based Power Macs to a building backbone that has been upgraded to 100BaseT; Category 3 cable is installed in the Mac workgroup’s site.

**FIRST STEP:** Install 10/100 bridge. Cost: 1 at $1000.

**SECOND STEP:** Install dual-speed 10/100 NICs. Can deploy gradually. Cost: 50 at $250.

**THIRD STEP:** Rewire workgroup with Category 5. Cost: 50 at $200 to $500.

**FOURTH STEP:** Install mixed 10/100 hubs. Can deploy gradually, as you deploy NICs. Cost: 5 at $1500.

Total estimated cost: $31,000 to $46,000.

**Notes:** The 10/100 bridge gives immediate access to the backbone, while you implement the transition to 100-Mbps hardware gradually. However, you’ll eventually want to replace the 10/100 bridge with a 100/100 bridge.

**GOAL:** HELP STAFF COLLABORATE

The legal department’s 40 attorneys take turns developing strategies and critiquing one another’s work. They also research legal precedents on CD-ROM servers and an internally developed client/server knowledgebase. The whole office is running 10BaseT over Category 5 wire. Half of staff uses PCI-based Macs and half uses NuBus-based Macs.

**FIRST STEP:** Install dual-speed 10/100 NICs. Can deploy gradually. Cost: 20 at $250 (PCI) and 20 at $350 (NuBus).

**SECOND STEP:** Replace hubs with mixed 10/100 hubs. Can deploy gradually, as you deploy new NICs. Cost: 4 at $1500.

Total estimated cost: $18,000.

**Notes:** High traffic from frequent E-mail, server accesses, and file transfers demands a lot of bandwidth.

**GOAL:** SPEED FILE TRANSFERS

The 10 members of the publications department need to transfer photos and illustrations. The company network is 10-Mbps Ethernet over Category 3 cable.

**FIRST STEP:** Install bridge to segment workgroup from main network. Cost: 1 at $1000.

**SECOND STEP:** Install switching hub. Cost: 1 at $1300.

Total estimated cost: $2300.

**Notes:** The occasional transfer of large files probably doesn’t require 100BaseT; a switching hub will improve throughput for large files.

---

For small networks, there are few differences between the two standards. Mac managers will be most concerned with wiring. 100VG-AnyLAN will run over any standards-compliant 10BaseT network using four pairs of Category 3 (or higher) cable, which is what most small Ethernet LANs run on now. 100BaseT generally requires Category 5 cable—for 10BaseT the cable is called 100BaseTX, but it’s identical to the Category 5 wiring common in newer 10-Mbps LAN installations. (Note that there is a variety of 10BaseT, called 10BaseT4, that runs over Category 3 cable. It is not compatible with other 10BaseT equipment and is not available from most 10BaseT vendors—in fact, the 10BaseT4 standard has yet to be finalized.) So if your network uses Category 5 wire throughout, you can choose either technology. If you have Category 3 wiring, you’ll have to use 100VG-AnyLAN or take on the additional cost and effort of rewiring. For networks running over coaxial cable, you can choose any technology you want because you’ll have to rewire anyway. None of these new LANs work over coaxial cable.

**The Last Word**

If your first impulse is to run out and buy a high-speed LAN, don’t. Network analysis, reengineering, segmentation, and software upgrades will deliver greater benefits for most business applications. Even if you’ve tuned your network within an inch of its life, try to hold on for a few months until Apple brings out bug-free software for NuBus and PCI, Power Mac and 680X0 systems. The market also needs time to shake itself out. Either 100VG-AnyLAN or 100BaseT could solve your problems, but choosing one before things have settled down could strand you with an expensive LAN and few upgrade paths.

JOEL SNYDER is a senior partner at Opus One, based in Tucson, Arizona. He specializes in networks and information technology.
Drive a High-Res, Full Page Photoshop Image. Real-Time, Anytime with Genesis MP.

You know the tracks are there even if they’re covered under seven feet of snow. You know how to get the job done. You just need more time... or more power. Power counts. Especially when you have to produce an image in time to make the last courier. The less time spent waiting on Photoshop, the more time you have to be creative and still make it under the wire.

The revolutionary Genesis MP is a powerful new Mac OS system using four of the fastest PowerPC 604 processors available. Now you can drive huge files in real-time rather than just pushing pixels.

Genesis MP runs Photoshop seven times faster than a PowerMac 8100. It’s four times faster than Apple’s new PowerMac 9500. Even an SGI workstation costing three times as much runs at a fraction of the speed. Nobody does it faster than Genesis MP.

In addition to Adobe’s Photoshop, After Effects and Premiere, and Strata’s Studio Pro, over 200 Mac software titles for publishing are being boosted to multiprocessing performance. So, it’s time to make tracks. Get a Genesis MP.

Look us up on the Web at http://www.daystar.com or call us at 800.895.2132 for some hard data on the new line of Genesis MP computers.
The Secret Life of Stickies

GOOD FEATURES COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

by Joseph Schorr

For as long as I can remember, my Mac has been covered with Post-it notes—little reminders to return a phone call or buy salami or pick up the dry cleaning. Nowadays, of course, most of my Post-its are of the electronic sort, thanks to Stickies, the System 7.5 utility that lets you post sticky notes right on your Mac desktop.

If you’re serious about Stickies, pay heed to the following tips and secrets—they can help you create, format, and print sticky notes more efficiently, as well as unlock the Stickies’ hidden word-processing features.

Stickies Stationery
You may already know how to set up a default sticky note style: you create a new note; assign it the color, text style, and dimensions you want; and then choose Use As Default from the Edit window. But wouldn’t it be great if you could have multiple note styles—say, a narrow yellow note with large type that automatically opens for vital phone messages and a tall, skinny, blue note with smaller type to record to-do items? You can—by creating Stickies stationery.

To set up a Stickies stationery document, launch Stickies, make a new note and assign it the color, style, and size you want. You can even include some default text—the words Phone Message across the top of the note, for example. When you’ve finished, choose the Export Text command from the File menu and choose the Save As Stationery check box. Give the note a name, then click on Save. Instead of writing the note into the standard Stickies file inside the Preferences folder in the System Folder (where all your existing Stickies notes are saved in one big, disorganized heap), Save As Stationery creates a completely separate note file. Double-clicking on the resulting stationery document launches Stickies and automatically creates a new, blank sticky note with exactly the attributes you’ve specified. What used to take two steps now takes one.

For even more efficiency, create one stationery document for each style of note you plan to use, then stick them all in one folder called New Notes and add that folder to the Apple Menu. Now, whenever you want to post a new sticky note, all you have to do is choose the note style you want from the New Notes submenu on the Apple Menu, and your new sticky note will appear with exactly the color, size, and type style you want (see “Notes on Demand”).

MACWORLD March 1996 135
Sticky Printing

Sure, you can print all your sticky notes at once using the Print All Notes command, but in what order do you want them to be printed? The order in which they're stacked up on the desktop?

Turns out the Mac prints the most recently modified note first. This means, of course, that you can control the printing order by typing a single character in each note. So here's a quick way to set up a custom printing order if you have a lot of notes: Collapse all of them by clicking in the upper-right-hand resize box, and line them up vertically in the print order you want. Click on the bottom note and press the spacebar once, then click on the next note up and press the spacebar again, then move to the next note up, and so on. Nothing will appear to happen, but you're actually adding a single space to the end of each note (yes, you can type into collapsed notes) and updating its timestamp. When you choose Print All Notes, the notes will print in the order in which you have lined them up.

By the way, if you have more than a handful of sticky notes on screen, choosing Print All Notes may result in a not-enough-memory message. If so, increase the Stickies' memory allocation from the default 120K to about 500K. (You do this as you would for any application: select the Stickies icon, choose Get Info from the File menu, and then check the box that allows you to set the size of the Stickies program.)

Stickies: The Tiniest Word Processor

Stickies, a word processor? OK, it's not Microsoft Word, but Stickies does have a surprising number of hidden features you can use for quick-and-dirty text editing. Here are some of the slick tricks you should know about.

- You can import any plain text file directly into a sticky note using the Import Text command—or you can just drag a text document onto the Stickies icon. In either case, the text file opens in a new note window; in the font and style you've defined as your default. This is a handy way to read E-mail messages you've saved from America Online or eWorld, and it lets opening such files in SimpleText because Stickies automatically formats the text in the font and style that you've specified as soon as it opens the note.

- You can drag and drop selected text within and between sticky notes. Dragging text moves it or copies it to a new note, while option-dragging copies the selected text within a single note only.

- You can press ⇧-left arrow (←) or ⇧-right arrow (→) to go to the beginning or end of a line of text(another feature SimpleText doesn't support).

- Sticky notes have no scroll bars, but there are plenty of ways to navigate lengthy notes. The home and end keys on extended keyboards move you to the beginning and end of a note. More useful, though, is the down arrow (↓), which not only transports you to the end of the note, it also plants your cursor there; the up arrow (↑) works the same way. So if you want to add material to the end of an already lengthy note, you don't have to do any scrolling or mouse-clicking. Just press down arrow and start typing.

- Here are a few more tidbits that can make using Stickies easier and faster:
  - Option-clicking on a note's zoom box collapses the note to a single line (simply clicking on the zoom box does the same, if that's the preference you've selected), but if you have WindowShade turned on you can collapse a note by clicking anywhere on the top strip of the note, as for any window; you don't have to mess with the zoom box at all.
  - You can choose a collapsed note as your default note style. When you create a new note, the note window appears collapsed; but it opens automatically as soon as you start typing, and it expands to fit the length of your text.
  - When resizing a note, you can constrain the resizing to one direction by holding down the shift key as you drag. (This feature works only in Stickies 1.0.1, which comes with System 7 Update 1.0.)
  - When you close a note, a standard dialog box appears asking if you want to save the note or close it without saving it. Instead of clicking the Don't Save button, you can just press ⇧-D.

- A sticky note can hold a maximum of 8000 characters, which is almost the length of this whole column.

E3 - You haven’t seen anything until you’ve seen everything.

There’s only one place to be if you’re active in interactive... and that’s E3 - the Electronic Entertainment Expo. As the world’s largest trade show for digital entertainment and educational products and technology, it’s the one show where everybody in the $19 billion consumer interactive industry interacts. And that makes it the one show you can’t miss.

It’s the best place to do business.

Why should you be here? Because you’ll do more business in 3 days at E3 than at any other show you attend. This is the one trade show where every major player in the industry exhibit. If you’re a trade buyer, you’ll see what’s new and what you’ll want to sell. For developers and producers, E3 is the single site of the most intensive collection of state-of-the-art technology in the world. It’s the one show that gives you the whole picture. And it’s the only show that covers all leisure time digital interests, age groups and demographics. It’s one-stop shopping for every new multimedia entertainment and educational product at the perfect time of year.

Last year, E3 was the single biggest event in the interactive industry ever. This year there’s even more to see. Come and experience why Newsweek called E3 “the trade show of the ’90’s”.

Electronic Entertainment Expo
May 16-18, 1996
Los Angeles Convention Center


Call for more information: 800-315-1133

Please send me more information on the Electronic Entertainment Expo.
I’m interested in: 

☐ attending  ☐ exhibiting

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone/Fax  e-mail

Mail to: MHA Event Management, 1400 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062 or Fax to: (617) 440-0357
The New Apple MessagePad 120 is powered by the just-released Newton 2.0 operating system, recent winner of "Best of COMDEX" in its category at COMDEX '95.

You're organized while you're mobilized.

Weighing only 1 lb., the MessagePad 120 has the functions of an electronic organizer, and more. It stores hundreds of names, phone and fax numbers, street and e-mail addresses. It keeps track of your schedule. You can write to-do lists, notes, memos, or even make sketches. Its handwriting recognition has been greatly improved.

It not only organizes, it communicates.

The MessagePad 120 works with the way you communicate today. It can send and receive faxes. It also allows you to receive wireless paging messages and news bulletins. You can exchange e-mail via the Internet. It even has an optional keyboard so you don't have to carry a laptop.

An easy connection to your PC.

The new MessagePad 120 connects to both Windows and Mac OS-based computers. So you'll be able to create backup files, take your PC files with you, or access your PC from the road. That's because, with new connection software, you can easily download and upload data from your personal computer to your MessagePad 120.

To see the MessagePad in action, call for your free video. You'll soon discover how the new Apple MessagePad 120 can make you more efficient and productive when you're on the go.

The New Apple MessagePad 120
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

Characters in pulp fiction signal their accomplices by raising and lowering window shades, and sometimes they even hide hot money in a rolled-up shade. I wouldn’t suggest you apply those conventions to your Mac desktop with System 7.5’s WindowShade control panel, but like its real-world counterpart, the Window Shade does have secondary uses. For example, Kenneth M. Yamaguchi of San Francisco rolls up a document window to speed transfer of long message lists in FirstClass. And Ron Rossignol of Lewiston, Maine, finds that just as shaking out a blanket gets rid of wrinkles, rolling a window up and down to redraw it usually clears up the superficial nicks and debris—such as QuarkXPress’s tendency to display normal text in what appears to be bold—that occasionally appear in his publishing and graphics files. Mark Altenberg of Kensington, California, notes that you can drag files and folders to the title bar of a rolled-up Finder window. You don’t get any visual feedback—the title bar doesn’t highlight as the roll-down window would—but the items are placed in the window. (This title-bar trick doesn’t seem to work with other applications that allow drag-and-drop copying of text and graphics between windows, such as the Scrapbook and WordPerfect.)

You can use this same technique to fix a known problem with Aaron, a shareware extension that gives System 7.5 a Copland look (see “Copland Now”). On a 680X0 Mac, if you collapse a large window with Aaron 1.1.3 by clicking the window-shade control Aaron adds to the title bar, any small window that was hidden behind it may appear to be empty. To force the small window to redraw, Luke Kapustka of Black Mountain, North Carolina, suggests you quickly collapse and expand the empty window by clicking its window-shade control twice.

The Same ATM

Q Is there a difference between the Adobe Type Manager (ATM) software Apple bundles with QuickDraw GX and the ATM Adobe distributes?

S. Shaffer via eWorld

A ATM GX (as it’s known among the QuickDraw GX cognoscenti) is the same as regular ATM straight from Adobe. QuickDraw GX 1.1.3 comes with ATM 3.8.3, the latest version at this writing. You can install and use ATM GX without the rest of QuickDraw GX (choose Custom Install from the Installer’s pop-up menu). Conversely, if Adobe releases a new version of ATM, you can install and use it with QuickDraw GX.

Note that ATM GX is not the same as SuperATM, which includes a database of font metrics and two Multiple Master fonts for synthesizing substitute fonts. You can install SuperATM before or after installing QuickDraw GX. If you install SuperATM first, ATM GX uses SuperATM’s Multiple Master fonts and font-metrics database. If you install SuperATM second, it replaces ATM GX.

Getting the Whole Picture

Q My PowerBook 520c has an external CD-ROM drive. Can it run CDs that require more than 256 colors or a screen larger than 12 inches?

Jonathan Satcher
Seattle, Washington

A Any Mac can display images with more than 256 colors. For images created at a color depth higher than your Monitors control panel’s current setting, the Mac OS automatically substitutes the best available colors for those in the image not visible at the current color depth. The image may get splotty and some details may drop out. To see how this works, experiment with different Monitors settings while looking at a color picture.

As for screen size, what matters is not the diagonal measure of the screen surface but the resolution of the displayed area. Your PowerBook display has a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels, the same as a standard 14-inch color monitor. Most CDs are designed to work at that resolution.

Although the Mac OS adaptively displays screen images at the available color depth, a software developer can design a program that runs only at specific color continues
depths and screen resolutions. For example, some After Dark modules, like Satori and Vertigo, only run at 256 colors or grays. Any CD that requires more colors should clearly state that on its packaging.

**Balky File Sharing**

Q After I installed System 7.5 on a new hard drive attached to my Mac IIi, everything worked except file sharing. When I tried to start it, I got the message “File sharing cannot be enabled.” Now file sharing no longer works with System 7.1 on my old hard drive. Disabling some extensions and reinstalling file-sharing software for System 7.5 produced the same unhelpful message. What could be blocking file sharing?

A Any of the following could be the cause: the presence of software that doesn’t support Apple file sharing, such as TOPS; less than 360K of space free on each volume you make available for sharing; less than 270K of RAM free; damaged PRAM (parameter RAM) settings; conflicting extensions; a damaged Users & Groups Data File; a damaged File Sharing folder; outdated hard disk driver software; a damaged invisible AppleShare PDS file on shared volumes; damaged file-sharing software or other system software; or a bad block on a hard drive. An article available from Apple’s fax-on...

---

**New Persona**

Can’t find a persona that suits you among the eclectic gang of nine that Apple provides for speech-recognition feedback? Jan Kadlec of Kimberley, British Columbia, Canada, discovered you can use ResEdit to replace any standard persona with one you draw, scan, or digitize. You need pictures of the new persona showing several different expressions, such as not paying attention, paying attention, speaking (mouth open and mouth closed), hearing, and not understanding. Some of those expressions require a sequence of pictures; the total number of pictures you need depends on which of the standard personas you replace.

1. To find out which pictures you need, make a copy of the Speech Recognition extension and open it with ResEdit. Open the PICT resources and scroll through them until you find the pictures you want to replace. Each persona has two sets of numbered pictures, one in color and the other in black and white. The black-and-white pictures look fine in ResEdit, but their color counterparts look goofy because Apple omitted their color tables to preserve disk space. However, since the color pictures you substitute will include their accompanying color tables, they’ll look OK in ResEdit. The numbers denoting the black-and-white pictures are exactly 4000 higher than those of the corresponding color pictures. The color pictures are used in a feedback window on a monitor displaying 256 or more colors.

2. Create a replacement for each picture in the set you’ve decided to change. Copy each new picture and paste it into the appropriate PICT resource. Each color or gray-scale replacement picture must include color table information, or the picture will not display properly when you turn on speech recognition later.

For best results make all the new pictures the same size as the pictures they replace. The standard personas and their picture sizes (in pixels, height by width) are: Vincent, 25 by 20; Buster, 51 by 58; Sally, 67 by 50; Pat, 68 by 52; Raymond, 90 by 69; Phil, 61 by 76; Lights, 39 by 13; Connie, 60 by 60; and Jay, 46 by 51.

3. If you ever use speech recognition with the number of colors or grays set at less than 256 in the Monitors control panel, you must also convert each replacement picture to a black-and-white bitmap and paste it into the appropriate PICT resource.

4. If you want to change the name by which the persona is known in the Speech control panel, you should open the STR resource that has the same number as the persona’s lowest-numbered PICT resource, and edit the text.

5. Save your changes to the copy of the Speech Recognition file and close it. Move the unmodified original out of the Extensions folder, rename the copy Speech Recognition, and put it in the Extensions folder. Restart to see the new speech-recognition persona.

These instructions assume you have version 1.4.1 of the speech-recognition software, part of Plain-Talk. If you have version 1.3, note that the PICT and STR resources are in the SR Monitors extension, there are no black-and-white pictures, and the color pictures do not look strange in ResEdit. Also, the Speech control panel is called Speech Setup.
GET FLAT!

UNLIMITED INTERNET AND WEB ACCESS FOR 66¢ A DAY!

It's a first. Unlimited Internet access for the flat rate of $19.95 per month from a major national access provider... no other charges.

14 DAYS FREE

Call now for your free software and we'll give you 14 days to use Pipeline USA absolutely free.

EASIEST SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS® AND MACINTOSH®

Leading publications have applauded Pipeline software for being the easiest available. You will, too.

PIPELINE®

a PSINet Company

1-800-453-7473 DEPT. 418
http://www.usa.pipeline.com

Service fees apply beyond the first 14 free days. Valid major credit card required. Phone charges may apply.

Circle 104 on reader service card
demand service has all the details (800/505-0171, document 20235).

More GUI Internet Access

Ordinarily you need a PPP or SLIP account on the Internet to use graphical programs such as Netscape Navigator and Eudora. As mentioned in Quick Tips, December 1995, you can use those programs with a shell account by converting it to a pseudo-SLIP account with The Internet Adapter (TIA) ($25; Soft Aware, 310/305-0275; tia-info@marketplace.com). You can also convert a shell account with SLiRP (free; http://blitzen.canberra.edu.au/slrp), which natasha@magg.net finds to be a little faster than TIA. Another advantage SLiRP has over TIA, says Scott Krajewski of Ames, Iowa, is its ability to redirect ports so even if you don't have a real address on the Internet you can still set up your computer as a part-time FTP server (but not a Web site).

Having said all that, how would you like to ignore PPP, SLIP, shell, and all that Unix stuff, yet still use graphical Internet programs? A few service providers, such as Open Door Networks (503/488-4127), offer Internet access through Apple Remote Access (ARA). When you make an ordinary ARA connection to the service provider's AppleTalk network, you not only have access to familiar network services that the service provider makes available, such as AppleShare file servers—you also have transparent access through a gateway to the Internet.

Playing Audio CDs

If you have an external CD-ROM drive, you may be able to play audio CDs through your Mac's built-in speaker or external speakers (contrary to what I said in November's Quick Tips). Yuan-Yuan Sun of Zurich, Switzerland, accomplishes that with the freeware PlayThrough by Andreas Pardeike (available from Macworld Online) and a cable that connects her CD-ROM drive's headphone jack to her LC III's sound-in port. If you can't adjust your drive's volume, you may have to use an attenuating cable to avoid distorted sound. You launch PlayThrough and leave it open, but to put it in the background you must click outside its window (the Application menu doesn't work). To disable play-through, choose Quit from PlayThrough's File menu, which is labeled in German (Ablage) and contains German commands for setting the volume (Lautstärke 0 through 7).

Shared Bookmarks Caution

If you decide to put your user name and password for a confidential Web site in the Description box of Netscape Navigator's View Bookmarks window as described in last month's Quick Tips, Paul Devine of Macworld Online suggests you think twice about sharing your bookmarks file. Anyone who has that file will also have access to any information you typed into the Description box.

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He's the author of Macworld System 7.5 Bible, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).
Introducing a powerful new multimedia tool that will jolt the entire World Wide Web. Shockwave! for Director.

Now interactive multimedia can play anywhere. Author once in Macromedia Director, and you can play your productions around the world. From a Power Mac™ in Manhattan to a Windows® 95 PC in Perth. And now on the Web thanks to Shockwave. In fact, Netscape's 2.0 browser already gives you seamless viewing of Director movies within Web pages. So today the same Director that produces award-winning entertainment CDs and outstanding corporate presentations can also create high-impact multimedia Web sites with Shockwave. To learn more about Macromedia Director, check out our Web site at http://www.macromedia.com/

While you’re there, go ahead and download Shockwave FREE. Or call us at 1-800-326-2128 for a free Show-case CD-ROM®. Either way, get ready for a shocking development on the Web.
The 3rd time is the charm
for this dynamic and bestselling expert author duo as they combine their Macintosh expertise and know-how to bring you the latest undocumented tricks, productivity shortcuts, and secrets that Macintosh users of all levels need to know.

- All new coverage on the Internet and the Web, PCI Power Macs, Zip disks, System 7.5.3, OpenDoc, DIMMs, and more!
- Special sneak preview of Copland!
- Insider tips on all Macs, Performas, Power Macs, and PowerBooks!
- Check out your model’s expansion potential!
- Troubleshoot almost anything!

Also, check out the hilarious, incisive debates between the authors that tackle the eternal questions:

- Leave the Mac on at night? ...
- Upgrade to Word 6? ...
- Performa or not? ...
- And more ...

"The best Mac book of the year."
—Boston Computer Society

"...this book kept me up nights, looking for more great secrets."
—The Washington Post

"Pogue & Schorr's casual, atypical, yet efficient writing style typifies the whole Mac mentality. Others, who write about Macs in the dry, manual-like monotone, just miss the point."
—Randy Fippinger, New York, NY

A Winning Combination!

David Pogue co-authored the bestselling previous editions of *Macworld Mac & Power Mac SECRETS,* and writes the Desktop Critic column for *Macworld* magazine. He also wrote *Mac for Dummies,* 3rd Edition, *MORE Macs for Dummies,* and *Hard Drive,* a thriller about the Macintosh.

Joseph Schorr co-authored the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd editions of *Macworld Mac and Power Mac SECRETS.* He is a contributing editor and has recently launched the new SECRETS column in *Macworld* magazine—check it out each month.

$39.99 USA/
$54.99 Canada

For more information on other Mac bestsellers from IDG Books Worldwide, or to order a free catalog, call:

1(800) 762-2974 USA
1(800) 667-1115 Canada

Macworld *PRESS*
IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.
919 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Ste. 400
Foster City, CA 94404
Tel (415) 655-3000
Fax (415) 655-3299
http://www.idgbooks.com/

MW3196

Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and Power Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer. Macworld is a registered trademark of International Data Group, Inc. — SECRETS is a registered trademark, and the IDG Books Worldwide logos are trademarks under exclusive license to IDG Books Worldwide, Inc., from International Data Group, Inc.
Descending into Babel, Web-style

by Suzanne Stefanac

In a computing world dis-jointed by platform incompatibilities and operating-system power plays, the World Wide Web is a welcome oasis of accord. Macintosh, Windows, and Unix users can all read the same Web pages, no matter which platform authors or serves up the code. Enjoy the calm while it lasts. The inevitable quest for corporate hegemony promises a descent again into techno-Babel.

At the heart of both the current peace and coming fragmentation is a slowly protocol, HTML (Hypertext Markup Language). Admittedly, this lingua franca of the Web has been stretched well beyond its initial intent by the sudden popularity and diversity of the Web and is suffering growing pains. HTML 3.0 is in the works, but so far it is generating more controversy than it is Web pages (see “HTML 3.0 Proposals”).

Purists maintain that version 3.0 will be well worth the wait, and that strict adherence to HTML standards is an imperative if we are to maintain interoperability on the Web. They’re right. Would-be lords of the Web counter with smirks and suites of proprietary code, arguing that Web traffic and commerce demand fixes today, not in some distant committee-driven future. They’re right, too.

Deciding which camp to follow is simpler for Web users than for Web publishers. Only a year ago, the obvious browser of choice was NCSA’s Mosaic. A bit kludgy but free, Mosaic served as training wheels for hundreds of thousands of new Web aficionados. Today, most Web sophistication to Netscape Web layouts. Meanwhile, about 40 percent of the people accessing Web pages use browsers from America Online, NSCA, or Microsoft Network, none of which read these Netscape niceties.

Consequently, Web publishers are skewed on the horns of a no-win dilemma. If you author pages that employ Netscape’s tags, the pages display awkwardly when viewed with other browsers. If you adhere to HTML 2.0 guidelines, your pages lack the pizzazz Web visitors are beginning to expect.

More Clouds Loom

It’s going to get worse, maybe a lot worse. At press time, beta versions of Netscape 2.0 up the ante considerably. In return for occupying 2MB of memory and at least 4MB of RAM to run reasonably, the new Netscape promises more control of font color and size, better SLIP and PPP connections, faster disk caching, an integrated E-mail reader, an address book, improved bookmark functions, and perhaps most threatening to HTML purists and Web-design aesthetes, framing—the ability to add scrollable windows within windows to individual Web pages.

Although Netscape is still cross-platform, Windows and Unix versions are considerably more robust. For instance, Macintosh users who load Netscape 2.0 will reportedly not enjoy support for Open Transport or AppleScript. And although Windows and Unix betas let you play QuickTime, Macromind Director, HotJava, and Acrobat PDF files within the browser, Macintosh users are still waiting for those functions.

Meanwhile, Microsoft Network’s browser, Internet Explorer 2.0, promises such proprietary features as control over fonts, its own integrated E-mail solution, and the ability to repeat certain actions through looping. Inexplicably, Microsoft chose to support AVI rather than the much more popular MPEG and QuickTime video-compression formats, and introduces a
HTML 3.0 Proposals

IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO GAUGE EXACTLY WHEN THE HTML 3.0 DRAFT SPECIFICATIONS will be elevated to the level of a standard. The IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force) still hasn't granted HTML 2.0, the de facto standard of the Web, its final endorsement. Among the HTML 3.0 tags and elements being circulated for comment are the following:

- alignment of text and images (flush left, flush right, centered, and justified), the single most requested enhancement
- text flow alongside images and tables, allowing much more graceful layouts
- tables that allow elements to align horizontally as well as vertically
- foreign-language and math-symbol support, greatly broadening the base of users
- more-flexible links, including the ability to link images by shape
- the IMAGE attribute replaced by FIGURE, allowing overlays, captions, and credits, as well as mapping without CGI (Common Gateway Interface) scripts
- banners that float at the bottom of the screen, remaining in view even if a page is scrolling
- new logical tags for quotations, abbreviations, acronyms, and legal text; new physical tags for underlining, strikethrough, and sub- and superscripts; and new em and strong spaces and dashes
- style sheets that provide hints for text size and color, space between paragraphs, and the hierarchical display of headings, the most disputed of the new tags

The daring who wish to test HTML 3.0 enhancements can try two Unix-based browsers (no Mac browsers can yet read the tags)—the W3 Consortium's Arena and the Emacs-w3 browser.

Web Worthy


Once the fundamentals have been conquered, fine-tuning is the challenge. Developing a High-End Web Site at http://www.charm.net/~web/Style/ and Web Work at http://www.diesel.com/~80/tps/tps_home.html are two top-notch sites for more experienced HTMLers. Style and HTML etiquette are key elements, and both are expertly covered in MIT's Style Guide for Online Hypertext at http://www.w3.org/hypertext/WWW/Provider/Style/Overview.html.

Of course this list is just a hint of what's available: for more, check out Web Masters at http://misowww.com/~boba/masters1.html. It's a resource extravaganza, linked and ready for you to explore.
Macworld cordially invites you to attend the Active Buyer Days in 1996! Active Buyer Days are regional topic-specific, half-day events that allow Macworld readers the exclusive opportunity to interact with top Macintosh developers and resellers, see private demos, take advantage of special event discounts and participate in the Active Buyer Sweepstakes where thousands of dollars of Macintosh hardware and software will be given away!

Each event is entirely complimentary and includes lunch and an afternoon reception.

Register today... attendance is limited and exclusively for Macworld readers. A Macworld representative will contact you with additional information.

MAIL TO: Macworld Active Buyer Days, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
FAX TO: 415.442.0766 / E-MAIL TO: anna_noetzle@macworld.com
Mac shareware products are still some of the best and cheapest tools for creating your own Web site. Here are some of our favorite HTML shareware applications.

**HTML TableTool** is a freeware HyperCard stack that turns tab-delimited text files (information from spreadsheets or databases) into HTML-tagged text that you can plug into your Web pages to create simple tables.

One of the slickest HTML tools out there is **Arachnid** from the University of Iowa. It's a WYSIWYG authoring system that supports forms creation, site management, and a variety of image tools. By the time you read this, it may even support HTML tables. At press time, the latest version was 1.9, and it's freeware.

The grandfather of all HTML-savvy text editors is **BBEdit**. Its plug-ins for HTML tags are first-rate. Download the demo, **BBEdit Lite 3.5**, a save-limited version of the full application, if you like writing your HTML from the ground up.

You can find these applications in the Macworld Online Software Library on America Online or on our Web site (http://www.macworld.com). They are in the Mentioned in Macworld section.

—MATTHEW HAWN

so-called marquee tag that seems to compete with the HTML 3.0 banner tag. Microsoft promises a free Mac version of Internet Explorer by the time you read this.

Commercial online services have struggled to keep up with the Web's amazing growth, but regrettably they have been upgrading Web access faster for their Windows clients than for their Mac customers. America Online's Web browser happily doesn't add any proprietary tags, but ever-increasing traffic and the need to go through AOL's mainframe computers greatly slow Web access. The Mac browser software has also been a disappointment, offering little of the integration and functionality of the Windows client. CompuServe doesn't currently offer a Mac version of its Web browser. Both companies promise improvements this spring, but keeping up with quickly changing standards will be a major challenge.

It's unlikely that an unsullied standard will win out, but it would be a great loss if the Web were to degenerate into a mosaic of squabbling browsers, each touting its proprietary enhancements.

SUZANNE STEFANAC, editor of Macworld Online, is an advocate of open standards and interoperability.

---

**REACHING MACWORLD ONLINE**

America Online: Keyword Macworld

World Wide Web: http://www.macworld.com

Mailing list for Macworld Live's events calendar: Send an E-mail message with subscribe in the subject line to: mwlive@macworld.com

---

**Macworld DIRECTORY**

Hot new directory

Don't miss **Macworld Directory**, the hottest new section to hit *Macworld*. Macworld Directory is your one-stop buying resource, putting you in touch with the products and services you're looking for. You'll find Macworld Directory after the Macworld Shopper section.
Cinepak Secrets

HOW TO USE CINEPAK FOR THE BEST-LOOKING CD MOVIES TIME CAN BUY

by Jim Heid

Of all the data types that go into an interactive CD-ROM, which imposes the greatest playback demands on a computer: text, graphics, sound, or video? Anyone who answered text is hereby sentenced to a windowless cubicle in the Microsoft Office. The answer is, of course, video. Playing a QuickTime movie requires a computer to whip up hundreds of thousands of fresh pixels every second.

The biggest bottleneck in the process is the CD-ROM drive itself. While the hard drives used with high-end digital-video gear can transfer millions of bytes per second, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive transfers only about 600,000 bytes per second. And the far more popular double-speed drives transfer at only about half that speed.

Getting a movie to play back smoothly from a CD-ROM requires lowering the movie’s data rate—that means adjusting the amount of information (the number of bytes per second) a drive must transfer to put those “moving pictures” on your screen—to within a CD-ROM drive’s capabilities. CD producers have several techniques for lowering a movie’s data rate, such as using small movie windows, also called quarter-screen windows (no larger than 320 by 240 pixels), and using slow frame rates, such as 10 or 15 frames per second (fps), instead of TV’s 30 fps. More often than not, they also compress the final movie using Cinepak, the only standard QuickTime compressor that lets you specify a maximum data rate.

These techniques yield a movie that plays from a CD, but they don’t guarantee the movie will look good. Cinepak compression can make a movie look chunky and pixelated. You can’t completely avoid compression artifacts, but you can do a lot to minimize them.

Shooting Tips

Compression is most effective when your video contains simple backgrounds and as little motion and video noise as possible. Here are the rules of thumb.

• Shoot in the highest-quality format you can afford. High-end video formats exhibit less video noise than low-end ones. Video noise, which looks like faint, dancing snow, is bad news because it adds unwanted motion to the entire frame. In its zeal to retain that motion while
Steps to Better Cinepak Movies

Following a few rules when compressing in Cinepak can deliver dramatically better movies. I used Adobe Premiere 4.2's CD-ROM Movie Maker plug-in module to illustrate these rules, but the concepts apply to any compression utility. The ultimate lesson here is that creating a good-looking Cinepak movie involves balancing numerous settings. Remember that in playback Cinepak favors speed over image quality and will drop information to keep to the specified frame rate. Testing and experimentation lead to the best combination for your movies.

**Specify Video Settings**

Larger frame sizes require more compression to remain within your data rate. The quarter-screen size here—320 by 240 pixels—is about as large as is practical for CD-ROM-based Cinepak movies. Smaller frame sizes allow for faster frame rates or simply less compression, so don't feel compelled to use the quarter-screen size. But do make each dimension an even multiple of 4, since Cinepak operates on 4-pixel cells.

For frames per second, use a number that goes into 30 evenly: 15, 10, or 7 or 5. If the movie doesn't contain a lot of motion, choosing 15 fps instead of 16 fps frees up some bandwidth that can yield a sharper movie.

The more keyframes, the better the movie's random-access playback—but more keyframes require more bandwidth, forcing Cinepak to compress remaining frames to stay within your specified data rate. Generally, specify 1 keyframe per second, as shown here (Premiere 4.2's awkward "Key Frame Rate" wording translates to "Put one keyframe every X frames"). If you want users to be able to skip around quickly within the movie, use more. If random-access playback is unimportant, use fewer—although quality may suffer in movies containing a lot of motion.

Premiere 4.2 only: If you want to start playback from different points—depending, for example, on a game player's actions—create markers at those points and check the At Markers box.

**CD-ROM Movie Options**

Output: Entire Project

**Audio:**

- Rate: 22050Hz
- Format: 8 Bit - Mono
- Interleave: 1/2 second

**Special Processing:**

- Noise Reduction: Blur
- De-interlace: Off
- Gamma: Normal
- Better Restore: On
- Cropping: 0, 0, 4, 4 - stretch
- Settings...

**Playback Palette:**

- Calculate new
- Load from file...

**Specify Data Rate**

- Data Rate (K/sec): 256
- Maintain data rate by:
  - Increasing compression
  - Decreasing frame rate
  - Raise low data rates (slow)

**Specify Audio Settings**

The 260K per second (Kbps) data rate shown here is a bit high for a double-speed CD-ROM drive—about 220 Kbps is safer. For a quad-speed drive, try a rate in the 500-Kbps ballpark. The higher the rate, the sharper the movie—but playback can suffer on slower machines. Best approach: After compressing, burn a CD using a CD-recordable drive, and test the CD on as many machines as possible.

Premiere 4.2 only: To analyze the final movie's data-rate requirements, use the Data Rate Analyzer in the File menu's Tools submenu. A funky, unsupported Apple utility, MovieAnalyzer, also does this.

**Specify Frame Rate**

The higher the sampling rate, the better the sound—but higher bandwidth requirements mean video quality will suffer. For voice, consider an 11kHz sampling rate; the 22.05kHz rate shown is best for music.

The work you do here can make a big difference. Cropping the movie removes the dancing band of video noise that appears at the bottom of the frame. Blurring helps smooth video noise, improving compression and decreasing file size. Excellent tools for processing include Terran Interactive's Movie Cleaner Pro and Radius's Cinepak Toolkit. Adobe After Effects also does a superb job, particularly with scaling.

Many of your customers will have only 8-bit (256-color) video. Creating a custom color palette for the movie eliminates the need for QuickTime to either the movie during playback, which takes time. A custom palette also yields better color, since all 256 colors will be present in the movie. The standard system palette, by comparison, contains a broader range of colors, some of which may not appear in the movie at all. Thus, a standard palette represents the movie's colors less accurately. You can also create a custom palette using Adobe Photoshop or Equilibrium's DeBabelizer.
remaining within your specified data rate, Cinepak degrades the entire frame's appearance.

In ascending order from greatest to least video noise, the video formats are VHS, S-VHS, Hi-8, and Betacam SP.

• Light indoor subjects. Today's video cameras are very sensitive to low light, so you can make movies where you previously could not, but the video noise is also far more apparent in low-light shots. Rather than relying on existing room lighting, invest in at least one video light—not a home-movie job that mounts atop the camera, but a high-quality halogen light with a stand and reflective umbrella. The resulting video will be cleaner and free of the odd color casts indoor lighting can produce. I use Omni lights from Lowell-Light Manufacturing (718/921-0600); you can find these or similar lights at photography- and video-supply houses. To learn to use your lights, read Ross Lowell's Matters of Light and Depth (Broad Street Books, 1992).

• Shoot with compression in mind. Choose plain, solid-color backgrounds, use a tripod, and avoid excessive panning and zooming. Now, cinematographers might balk at restricting their repertoire to shots that compress well, but know that busy backgrounds and lots of movement will cost you in sharpness—as the sample images on these pages show. (You can see full-size, unaltered versions of these images on my Web site, at http://www.men.org/heidsite.)

Compression Tips
After capturing and editing the video, you're ready to compress it for CD playback. For years, CD producers used a free Apple utility named MovieShop to do Cinepak compression. It yields great quality but is buggy and a pain to use.

Adobe has added excellent CD-ROM movie-preparation features to Premiere 4.2, and Terran Interactive (408/353-8859) has released a slick $129 compression utility called Movie Cleaner Pro. Movie Cleaner Lite, a basic version of the program, is available as shareware. And as I write this, Radius is putting the final touches on its promising Cinepak Toolkit utility.

What makes a good compression utility? First, a batch-compression feature—Cinepak compression is so slow that you'll want to queue up some movies before calling it a day. But equally important is support for the little tricks that enhance Cinepak movie quality: cropping, blurring, and palette optimization.

If you have the marvelous Adobe After Effects you can use it to do your cropping, blurring, and scaling. After Effects' resizing algorithms are so superb that Adobe incorporated them into Premiere 4.2. When you check the Better Resize box in the Make CD-ROM Movie dialog, Premiere uses these superior resizing techniques. (Both After Effects and Premiere are reviewed in this issue.)

Fade Out
Even if you apply all these strategies, you may still see your tack-sharp video reduced to dancing pixels after compression. One way to minimize quality loss is to specify a data rate of about 500K per second in your compression utility. The results will be virtually unplayable on a standard 2X CD-ROM drive, but they'll look good on a 4X drive. The downside is that requiring a 4X drive significantly shrinks your potential market. To avoid this, some developers include multiple versions of each movie; the title's front-end software determines the appropriate movies. Besides being hard to implement, however, this scheme dramatically increases the amount of space your title takes up. Until 4X drives represent the majority of the installed base, most of us will simply prepare movies with 2X drives in mind.

Next month: Tips for great multimedia sound

Contributing editor JIM HEID (jim_heid@macworld.com) produced the CD-ROM that accompanies his Macworld New Complete Mac Handbook, fourth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995).
“PostScript error: limitcheck; offending command: stroke.”

Ever seen this message? Or has your service bureau reported it to you? It's one of the great showstoppers of desktop publishing. The job is done, the press is waiting, and you can't get your film out.

If you have faced this particular bugaboo, you'll be happy to know that there are easy ways to avoid it, while speeding up printing immensely. It all has to do with flatness.

Everybody knows that PostScript devices can draw smooth curves; that's why we like them so much. But most people don't know that those smooth curves put big demands on the PostScript interpreter (the software in the printer's raster image processor, or RIP). The higher the device's resolution, and the longer the path, the harder—and slower—it is to render.

**Set Flat and Relax**

To make life easier for your long-suffering RIP, tell it to relax a little: “Don't bother making those curves as smooth as possible; go for lots of little straight lines to form the curve. It will save you lots of effort, and we can't see the difference anyway.”

The PostScript command that imparts that soothing message is the *setflat* operator. The *setflat* operator tells the PostScript device how closely, in device pixels, it needs to approach that Platonic ideal of the perfect curve. The default flatness setting for most PostScript interpreters—what you get if you don't tell them otherwise—is 1, meaning they should get within one pixel. A setting of 3 means it can deviate from the true path of righteousness by three pixels (see “Walking the Line”).

Here's a simple rule: To speed up printing (lots) and avoid output problems (some), with minute or invisible differences in output (except on some color printers), always set flatness to 3. m

---

**Contributing editor STEVE ROTH** is the editor, most recently, of *Real World Photoshop 3* (Peachpit Press, 1996).
How to Set Flatness Controls

**Adobe Photoshop**

The only time that flatness is important in Photoshop is when you're saving clipping paths, usually in EPS files. (Photoshop can save clipping paths in TIFFs, but at present, PageMaker 6 is the only program I know of that acknowledges their existence.)

There are two places to select a path that Photoshop will use as the clipping path when saving an image—the Clipping Path command in the Paths palette pop-up menu, and the Clipping Path portion of the EPS Format dialog box. Each provides an option to set flatness for the clipping path.

**Macromedia FreeHand**

In FreeHand (version 4 and later) you control flatness (both for printing and in exported EPS files) via the Output Options dialog box. You can set the default for new documents by changing the FreeHand Defaults template in the FreeHand folder. You can also control flatness for selected objects via the Object Inspector.

**Adobe Illustrator**

Illustrator calculates the flatness setting for you based on your device's actual output resolution and the Output Resolution setting you specify using the Attributes command on the Object menu. You can set the default Output Resolution for all newly created objects in the Paths section of Document Setup. The factory default setting for new objects is 800.

This setting actually specifies a deviation from the ideal. With the default setting of 800, lines can deviate by 1/1000 inch—no matter what type of device you print on.

The flatness setting that you get when you print is the actual device resolution divided by the Output Resolution setting. With the default Output Resolution setting of 800, printing on a 300-dpi printer results in a flatness setting of .375. Printing on a 2400-dpi imagesetter results in a flatness setting of 3.

You can control flatness explicitly for a file (globally, for both printing and EPS saves) using the Riders plug-in, which is hidden in the Riders folder in the Separator & Utilities folder. Move the Riders plug-in to the Plug-Ins folder, then restart Illustrator. Choose Make Riders from the Other submenu of the Filter menu and you get a dialog box in which you can control several printing-related specifications, including flatness.

When you click on Make, the Riders plug-in creates a file called Adobe Illustrator EPS Riders, which must be stored in the Illustrator Plug-Ins folder. This file gets tacked on to the PostScript stream whenever you print or save from illustrator, overriding the automatic flatness setting that Illustrator generates.

**Adobe PageMaker**

There's a little-known feature of PageMaker (versions 5 and 6) that lets you create a PostScript file that PageMaker sucks into the PostScript stream whenever you print.

Create a text-only file that contains one line—3 setflat—name it p6after.ps, and put it in the RSRC folder in the PageMaker folder. (If you're using PageMaker 5, name the file alafter.ps and put it inside the System: Aldus folder.) If there's already such a file, just add that line at the end. From then on, every time PageMaker prints, it includes that flatness setting in the print job.

**QuarkXPress**

It's not as permanent in QuarkXPress as it is in PageMaker, but it's just about as easy. Print a QuarkXPress document to disk, open the PostScript file in a text editor, and add the line 3 setflat right after the %EndComments line near the top of the file. Then save the file and download it. It's an extra step, but if the press date is looming, it's a nice bit of insurance to make sure the job rolls out of the imagesetter.
ARTIST: Art Rice is a New York-based art director and designer whose posters have appeared in the National Gallery of Fine Art in Washington, D.C., and elsewhere in the United States and Europe.

HOW IT WAS DONE: Rice’s objective was to colorize and composite black-and-white photographs of nineteenth-century Native Americans while preserving the photos’ old-fashioned look. Rather than using Photoshop’s colorizing tools in the usual way, which he felt would rob the photos of their authenticity, Rice used channel operations to subtly manipulate the images without sacrificing detail.

He began by scanning the three photos in Grayscale mode and converting the largest one to RGB to divide it into channels. After applying a filter to that photo, he cleared the red channel so he could use it as a layer for compositing the smaller photos with the large one. Using the eraser and the Levels command, he silhouetted the kneeling Indian on the right.

To create the ceremonial drum element the Indian appears to be holding, Rice used the circle marquee to create two circles to which he added two gradient fills going in different directions. He then placed each of the small photos in the cleared red channel and positioned them, periodically switching to the RGB channel to preview the entire image. Putting the small photos in the cleared red channel after applying the Canvas filter kept the filter from affecting them directly.

Applying the Lighting Effects filter with Light Type set to Spotlight and Texture—in the green channel only—set to Mountainous produced an embossed effect on the selected areas.
After dragging the two smaller photos into the red channel of the large image and positioning them relative to the large photo, Rice periodically made the RGB channel visible so he could preview the entire image, returning to the red channel to make the necessary adjustments.

This is how the composited image would have looked if Rice had applied the Canvas filter to all three photos. Because the two smaller photos were in the background and not nearly as prominent as the large one, Rice felt applying the filter to them would mean losing detail and degrading the images.

Because he cleared the red channel after applying the Canvas filter and then placed the small photos in the cleared channel, Rice effectively used the filter as an overlay—it subtly altered the appearance of the background images without actually changing any of their pixels, thus preserving details.

THE TOOLS

Hardware: Power Macintosh 8100/100 with 48MB of RAM and a 700MB internal hard drive; Radius Intelicolor 20e color monitor; SyQuest 44MB removable-cartridge drive; Umax uc630 color scanner; Apple QuickTake 100 digital camera; HP LaserJet 4m; Tektronix Phaser III.

Software: Adobe Photoshop 3.03; Adobe Gallery Effects 1.0.
Forget Gas, Food & Lodging
On the Information Superhighway
this is the only stop you’ll need.

Don’t want to be bypassed on the Information Superhighway? Then plan a detour to MACWORLD Expo. Here you’ll test drive the products and services that enable you to maximize the potential of the Macintosh now and down the road.

MACWORLD Expo is your chance to see hundreds of companies presenting the latest in turbo-charged Macintosh technology. Make side by side comparisons of thousands of Macintosh products. Learn from the experts how to fine-tune your system and what products will keep your engine running smooth. Attend a variety of information-packed conference programs that provide the skills and knowledge to put you in the driver’s seat. So pull on in and take that new Mac for a spin.

Add a stop at any of our upcoming MACWORLD Expo events to your information roadmap. With shows in San Francisco and Boston, we’re just around the next bend.

Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo.
I am interested in:  □ Exhibiting  □ Attending
□ San Francisco  □ Boston

Name
Title
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Phone/Fax

Mail to: MHA Event Management, 1400 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062  Or Fax to: 617-440-0300  MW
Multimedia Speakers

COMPLETE YOUR MULTIMEDIA MAC WITH STEREO SOUND

by Gene Steinberg

The Mac is billed as the premier multimedia computer, only you wouldn’t know it by the speakers in the typical Mac. You’re lucky if they sound as good as a clock radio. But if you're creating a presentation, or just want to listen to your favorite CDs, having a good sound system hooked up to your Mac is a real plus.

Sound quality is the overriding factor in choosing a multimedia loudspeaker system. You want to feel the earth (or at least the floor) tremble as you move from one land to another when you play Broderbund’s Myst. You want to hear electric guitars wail and cymbals clash and drums thump when you play Springsteen. You want to accurately portray sounds you’ve captured in your multimedia authoring program.

But choosing speakers for your computer is not easy, especially if you primarily buy via mail order. There are dozens of systems, ranging from less than $50 to just shy of $700. How can you make sure you get one that sounds more like a concert hall than a closet?

The Subject Is Noises

In order to help you identify the best, Macworld assembled a lineup of 19 computer speaker systems. To see how they rated, we compared them with a high-end stereo system. Alas, because there's little consistency in the way manufacturers apply specifications to their speaker systems, we paid more attention to features and sound than to specs.

We recruited a small listening panel to evaluate tested products and to compare them with our reference system. The panel included Barbara Steinberg, a classically trained pop singer (and the author’s wife), and Ted Alspach, a multimedia aficionado who also wrote the Macworld Illustrator 5.0/5.5 Bible (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

Since most of the sounds you hear in games and screen savers are synthesized, and sometimes they’re of low quality, we used a selection of audio CDs to judge sound quality. To prevent visual clues like size and nameplate from biasing our panel, we used blind testing when necessary.

Computer speakers pose some special manufacturing problems. Because speakers sit near a monitor, they must be magnetically shielded to prevent color distortion or flickering images on screen.

Sound reproduction is another challenge. Stereo speakers are designed to be spread out from each other, and from listeners. The sound you hear is a combination of signals emanating from the speakers themselves, plus sounds bouncing off your walls and furniture. Speaker designers take these reflections into account when voicing speakers, adjusting their tonal balance. In contrast, a computer speaker must accommodate what’s known as nearfield listening, which means the listener is just a few feet away. In this situation, reflected sound contributes less to
BUYERS' TOOLS

Lend Us Your Ears

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Star Rating *</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Company's Estimated Street Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advent</td>
<td>AV270 Powered Speakers</td>
<td>★★☆/4.9</td>
<td>$179 (pair)</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AV622 Powered Speakers</td>
<td>★☆☆☆/6.2</td>
<td>$299 (3-piece)</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altec Lansing</td>
<td>SurroundSound ACS 500</td>
<td>★★☆☆☆/5.7</td>
<td>$450 (3-piece)</td>
<td>$399 (3-piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACS 52</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/7.1</td>
<td>$128 (pair)</td>
<td>$99 (pair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>AppleDesign Powered Speakers</td>
<td>★★☆☆☆/6.8</td>
<td>$179 (pair)</td>
<td>$169 (pair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio-Technica</td>
<td>MMS 557</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/7.5</td>
<td>$150 (pair)</td>
<td>$100 (pair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bose</td>
<td>Acoustimass</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/8.8</td>
<td>$699 (3-piece)</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MediaMate</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/7.3</td>
<td>$339 (pair)</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge SoundWorks</td>
<td>SoundWorks</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/7.9</td>
<td>$220 (3-piece)</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz</td>
<td>J-688AV</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/5.2</td>
<td>$149 (pair)</td>
<td>$119 (pair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J-902</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/4.7</td>
<td>$150 (3-piece)</td>
<td>$120 (3-piece)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen</td>
<td>JPS-45</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/5.8</td>
<td>$149 (pair)</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koss</td>
<td>SW150</td>
<td>★☆☆☆/3.7</td>
<td>$180 (3-piece)</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labtec</td>
<td>LCS-3210</td>
<td>★☆☆☆/3.5</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td>$119 (pair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midi Land</td>
<td>MU-95</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/6.6</td>
<td>$120 (pair)</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Labs</td>
<td>TC1490-75UB</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/6.4</td>
<td>$249 (3-piece)</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Shack</td>
<td>AMX-16</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/7.1</td>
<td>NP</td>
<td>$120 (pair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roland</td>
<td>MA-12CP</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/6.2</td>
<td>$319 (pair)</td>
<td>NP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamaha</td>
<td>YST-SS1010</td>
<td>★☆☆☆☆/6.4</td>
<td>$350 (3-piece)</td>
<td>$250 (3-piece)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NP** = not provided by company  * Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See survey)

Yamaha provides no information whatever on the best location for the woofer portion of its YST-SS1010.

Sounds Like

When all is said and done, it's the sound that counts. And here many multimedia loudspeakers come up short. During the tests, our ears were assaulted with harsh sounds, boomy bass, and voices that sounded as if they originated in the bottom of a barrel. Reproducing the audible spectrum clearly and accurately is not an easy task, and most of the speakers in our survey fell short. Only a few were suitable for a small audio system; some didn't

what you hear. A regular speaker this close would probably be too loud and fatigue your ears over an extended period.

The speakers we tested included a number of no-frills desktop-only designs. One model, the Labtec LCS-3210, offered a pseudo-3-D, or surround-sound, effect called Spatializer—which failed to impress us, because it added distortion as well as 3-D attributes. At the other end of the spectrum were three-piece designs containing two desktop speakers (usually called cubes or satellites) and a separate woofer system that fits under a desk or behind furniture.

Some manufacturers had separate woofer and tweeter units in their desktop speakers; others used a single speaker for the entire audible range. But there didn't appear to be a distinctive sonic advantage of one setup over another. As a matter of fact, the highest-rated speakers tended to come in the smallest packages.

How Low Can You Go?

In order to pump more bass out of a small box, many of the manufacturers use ported designs, a technique that involves funneling the sound through a hollow tube to reinforce low-frequency reproduction. But by far the best way to improve bass is to add a separate woofer module. Although these modules are sometimes referred to by the manufacturers as subwoofers, they don't truly fall into the subwoofer category. At best they give you low frequencies down to 40Hz, which is what most normal stereo speakers provide. A real subwoofer normally offers reproduction below 40Hz. However, these woofer modules add richness to the sound, and bass notes generally took on extra weight, not only in our favorite computer games, but in our audio CDs too.

If you're on a budget, consider one of the top-rated desktop-based systems for now, and add a woofer later to enhance low-frequency reproduction. To see how adding a woofer improved those systems, we took the woofer that comes with the Yamaha YST-SS1010 and attached it to some of the low-cost desktop-only systems we tested. In every case, the sound took on a richness that was lacking when even the best of those systems were used by themselves.

Installing multimedia speakers is pretty straightforward. Check which desktop speaker goes to the left and which goes to the right, hook up a few cables, turn the speakers on, and you're ready to boogie. Most manufacturers substitute slim brochures for spiral-bound manuals (Midi Land's instructions are on the side of a box). But adding a woofer is more complex, because you need advice on proper placement for best sounds. We commend Advent, Bose, and Cambridge SoundWorks for providing well-illustrated instruction books with sensible recommendations. Although Advent takes the folded-paper approach, its brochure does offer a few paragraphs of advice for hooking up the woofer module of its AV622 Powered Speakers.

158 March 1996 MACWORLD
even match the quality of a boom box.

None of the speakers could compare with our reference system (which was designed for a large room). But when you consider that these computer speakers were much less expensive than that system, the best of them could deliver some mighty satisfying sounds indeed, definitely suitable for a small listening area. Most of the systems we tested seemed to be designed with the assumption that you'd be using an internal CD drive with your Mac. While that's true of the newest models, millions of Macs out there have external CD drives. If your Mac is in that category, you'll find that audio CDs don't play back on a speaker system hooked up directly to your Mac. You need a separate input (available at electronics stores) for your CD or other sound source.

The Last Word

When it comes to high-quality multimedia loudspeakers, the well-known stereo-speaker manufacturers know how to get it right.

Our top-rated three-piece system was the Bose Acoustimass multimedia speaker. Although its desktop speakers are diminutive 3-inch cubes, the system provided a rich, full sound with excellent bass support and realistic reproduction of acoustic instruments. It does just about everything well and would also serve a small stereo system (but don't expect it to play at high volumes without protesting).

However, it's expensive, costing nearly twice as much as any other system we tested. If you aren't ready to cough up nearly $700 for a computer speaker system, you'll find SoundWorks from Cambridge SoundWorks a credible alternative. It's small, yet it had good bass and crisp sound, and costs just $220. It doesn't have a separate input for an external CD player, however.

When it comes to desktop systems, a Bose product reigns supreme again. The S39 MediaMate had a full-bodied sound that was close enough to its high-end sibling's that we seldom felt the loss of a separate woofer. If you're on a budget, however, you'll want to take a look at the Audio-Technica MMS 557 and Altec Lansing ACS 52, either of which will set you back no more than $100 or so. Both speakers provided crisp sound and decent bass for such small desktop designs.

And if you already have a high-quality stereo system in the same room as your computer, look no further for a solution to your Mac's audio deficiencies. Just hook up an audio cable from your Mac to your system, pop in your favorite CD, relax, and enjoy.

GENE STEINBERG is leader of the Mac Multimedia Forum on America Online.

### Multimedia Speaker Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desktop Speakers</th>
<th>Three-Piece Speakers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Score</strong></td>
<td><strong>Score</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MediaMate</strong></td>
<td><strong>Acoustimass</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** We listened closely in order to judge speakers on their sound quality, price, and ease of setup.
What does the teacher read now that he's read the classics.

Tim Karr
Assistant Professor,
Organismal Biology and Anatomy
University of Chicago

Tim Karr assigns an expansive reading list each semester, from Darwin to leading scientific trade publications. At the top of his personal reading list, however, is Macworld. "Using the latest in 3D volume rendering, I can display and manipulate complex biological images. Macworld's authoritative editorial keeps me up-to-date with the latest developments in digital imaging technology and Macworld does that better than any other Macintosh publication on the newsstand today."

A classic for the computer age

Macworld
The Macintosh Authority
"America Online: Best Consumer Online Service."
Information Industry Association/Online Access Magazine Hot Shots Award

"America Online remains the only one of the Big Three services that covers nearly everything in a single price."

Reprinted from THE WALL STREET JOURNAL, © 1995 Dow Jones and Company Inc., All Rights Reserved
America Online®
the #1 Choice

Over 4 million people have selected America Online for access to the world of online news and information, finance, entertainment, e-mail, free software, shopping and more. And, with a simple point and click, you can also explore the World Wide Web and the vast resources of the Internet. We make it so easy and fun - and now it's yours FREE! Just return the card or call 1-800-249-9300 today! We'll send you a free start-up kit, free software and a trial membership, good for 10 hours of America Online.

"AOL has managed to tap the vast content of the Net and harness it under its user-friendly interface."

- Reprinted with permission of The Dallas Morning News

Macworld Online!
America Online features instant access to current and past issues of Macworld, including:

- Live weekly events with Macworld editors, authors and special guests
- A library of shareware and demos of the latest Mac software and upgrades
- Macworld's authoritative product ratings and comparisons

PLUS, America Online Gives You Instant Access To:

The Latest U.S. And World News When You Want It
Unlimited E-mail Even Across The Internet
Up To Date Stock Quotes At Your Fingertips
Online Computing Support From Industry Experts
A Multitude Of Free Files Software And More

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 9296 VIENNA VA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9621

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

RETURN
THE CARD OR CALL
1-800-249-9300
For Your FREE 10-Hour Trial Today!
Buying with Cash versus Paying with Plastic

WEIGH THE HIDDEN COSTS OF CASH AND CREDIT

MACWORLD READER

Robert Barowski wrote to Consumer Advocate describing a recent purchase discovery. After purchasing a PowerBook Duo 280 through a local retailer, he noticed a mysterious extra charge on his Visa statement. It seems he was charged a service fee by the retailer for using his credit card. A very upset Barowski disputed the charges by sending a copy of the invoice, with the service-fee line circled, to Visa. A few weeks later Visa credited his account for the fee amount (over $100 in this case).

Anyone flipping through the ads in Macworld or any other computer magazine will see many with a telltale line—"prices are cash discounted"—near the telephone number in very small print. Other mail-order companies boast, usually in larger type, "no surcharge!" Macworld has always recommended using a credit card when buying through mail order because of the greater protection it affords against fraud. But that extra assurance comes at a cost. I called several companies listed in the back pages of Macworld. Ironically, the companies who do not distinguish between credit card and cash purchases charge, on average, 6 percent more than the cash price from companies that do distinguish them. For the person buying an entire system, or buying to outfit an office, the surcharge skyrockets the overall purchase price.

Can retailers charge you for the privilege of using a credit card? Yes and no. According to the nonprofit Bankcard Holders of America, Visa, MasterCard, and American Express each prohibit such surcharges in their contracts with merchants. The Visa representative I spoke with agreed that businesses can't charge you extra for credit card purchases, but they can charge you less for paying cash.

Hmmm. The Visa representative went on to explain that, just like many service stations that offer discounts for cash purchases, some mail-order businesses use the cash-discount strategy as a loophole to recoup what banks charge them to process credit card purchases. If your invoice specifically lists a credit card service fee or service charge, you can dispute it; with the cash-discount strategy, no service fee or service charge appears on your invoice, so the charge is considered valid, and you are out of luck.

Clip and Save

How can you as a thrifty shopper resolve this credit card quandary? By doing what you should always do—shopping wisely. The following are a few pearls of wisdom that I gleaned from using the back pages of Macworld.

Ask First, Buy Later

Several companies do charge less for cash purchases, though their ads don't bother to mention it. Several stores quoted me the cash-discount price over the phone without telling me it was a cash-only price. Always ask if the price being quoted is the cash or the credit card price. Ask if the company will fax you the quote, too—a price you're offered one day may not be around the next.

Use Your Phone

Almost all mail-order companies have a toll-free line, so what's stopping you from using it? Call every company with an ad for the product you want—persistence pays off. The third company I called quoted a great price on an Apple LaserWriter 4/600—$829—if I was willing to pay in cash. However, 27 calls (and companies) later, I found a vendor who was willing to sell me the same printer via credit card for $839—an entirely reasonable deal.

Bargain

Another company quoted me an $829 cash price, $850 with a credit card. When I grumbled, the sales rep dropped the price for a credit card purchase down to the cash-only price. Again, be sure to get all such special-deal quotes in writing.

Figure the Total Price

Remember that a cash discount is just one way to get a lower price. If you order from a mail-order company located out of state, you usually won't pay any sales tax. Shipping charges vary, too. Add up all the charges to find the real bargains. That cash-only bargain might not seem so attractive with $69 in tax and $28 in shipping costs added on, if, say, another vendor's price is $40 higher but it charges only $10 shipping and no sales tax.

Lastly, all of us who make big-ticket buying decisions—whether your budget's $50 or $5000—should listen to the Boy Scouts and be prepared. Know the company you're dealing with, or at least check its standing with the Better Business Bureau and your local user group. Use the four tips we've listed here. And let us know when you encounter a Macintosh company, Saint or Sinner.

continues
Credit Card Resources

If you would like to obtain further information about your rights and responsibilities as a credit-wielding citizen, visit or call these consumer resources.

**Visa** ([http://www.visa.com/visa](http://www.visa.com/visa)) Information on credit card rules, regulations, and rights, plus phone numbers for credit counseling, profiles, and what to do if your card is lost or stolen.

**MasterCard** ([http://www.mastercard.com/home-g.htm](http://www.mastercard.com/home-g.htm)) MasterCard FAQs, plus foreign currency exchange rates, ATM locations worldwide, and information on protecting your card and credit rating.

**Better Business Bureau** ([http://www.1ggc.apc.org/cbbb](http://www.1ggc.apc.org/cbbb)) Lists programs, services, and publications for both consumers and businesses. Also FAQs, a member directory, and links to local branches.

**National Consumers League** (202/835-3323) Answers general questions on consumer issues and can refer callers to specific organizations, such as those listed below.

**Bankcard Holders of America** (540/389-5445) Nonprofit organization answers consumers' questions regarding credit card issues.

**Federal Trade Commission** (202/326-2222) Offers free publications regarding consumer rights.

**National Foundation for Consumer Credit** (301/589-5500) Another nonprofit outfit with over 700 local offices, answers financial and consumer-related questions.

**Letters**

A Delicate Subject  Does anyone have a source for mouse balls? One of my responsibilities is to a northern Michigan school district with about 125 Power Macintoshes. The school district recently asked me to replace four mouse balls that had either been stolen or vandalized, as well as order an additional four as spares. I was told by an Apple dealer and Apple Computer itself that I must purchase a new mouse if the ball inside is lost. It seems inconceivable that I cannot purchase a spare mouse ball elsewhere.

Bugs and Turkeys

Educators, take note—if you have upgraded your Macintosh but have not upgraded your software, you will have trouble installing Microsoft Works 3.0. Microsoft has rewritten the installer to recognize the newer Macs (owners of MS Works 4.0 already have the latest installer); call Microsoft at 206/639-7160 and request a new, no-cost Installer Disk #1.

Upgrading to QuickBooks Pro 3.1 gives you new features but deletes your QuickBooks 3.0 report-formating preferences. Intuit tech support says there is no workaround and it's not a bug. Many other programs preserve existing preferences files during upgrades. Intuit should also. Intuit, 415/322-0573.

Wacom promised a patch of its ArtZ II with Erasing Pen tablet for users wanting to use the pen with Painter 3.1 on 68000 Macs. Now Wacom says that it can't deliver on that promise because Fractal Design, which just released Painter 4.0, won't supply a patch. The pen erases with Painter 4.0; users can buy a separate upgrade for $129 (it's free if you bought the program after September 1, 1995). Wacom, 360/750-8882. Fractal Design, 408/688-5300.

QuickMail 3.5 lets you create a password with a modified character such as µ (option-m). Using special characters improves security by making it harder for others to guess your password. But when you later try to log in, QuickMail doesn't let you enter that modified character and thus prevents you from reading or sending E-mail. Now that's access security. CE Software, 515/221-1801.

**Mailworld will send you a Bug Report or Turkey Shoot T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a turkey or a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column. See How to Contact Macworld**
Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo.
I am interested in:  ☐ Exhibiting  ☐ Attending
☐ San Francisco  ☐ Boston

Name ____________________________
Title ______________________________
Company __________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State/Zip ________________________
Phone ____________________________ Fax ________________________

Mail to: MHA Event Management, 1400 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062 Or Fax to: 617-440-0300

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco
January 9-12, 1996

MACWORLD Expo/Boston
August 7-10, 1996

For more information call
1-800-645-EXPO.
Check out our home page on the WWW at:
http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo
New Word Processing Powerhouse!

No hardware upgrade required)

WorldWrite 3.0

Finally, there is a powerful word processor written exclusively for the Macintosh that won’t require a hardware upgrade. While the big companies are pushing bigger and bigger applications requiring a heavy price in hardware and patience, WorldSoft has designed a small and elegant Macintosh word processor that still gives you the powerful features you want.

- Power Mac native
- Intelligent Tables
- Text-to-speech
- Stylesheets
- File management
- Copy append clipboard
- Irregular text wrap
- Footnotes & endnotes
- Search unopened text
- Footnotes & endnotes
- 100% WYSIWYG editing
- Table pages
- WYSIWYG annotation
- System 7.5 savvy
- Color separation
- Page layout
- Thunder spell checker
- Search unopened text

The WorldScript-savvy version also offers complete multilingual capabilities including right-to-left languages and vertical input of Asian two-byte languages.

90-day money-back guarantee

$99 Introductory Offer

Adobe Premiere 4.2 + LogoMotion 1.5 Premiere 4.0 owners can upgrade to Premiere (Mar 96 717.4) to include a 3-D -logo generator (Nov 94 717.9), for $29. Call Adobe, 415/961-4400.

Apple MessagePad 120 (Mar 96 717.5) $100 rebate to owners of earlier models who buy the Newton 2.0 operating system. Call Newton Information Service, 800/509-0260.

CPU Doubler $79.95 performance-enhancement utility plus free copy of $26.95 Cron Manager (Aug 95 717.8) available for $47.95 (check or money order to P.O. Box 180814, Cambridge, MA 02238). Call Orchard Software, 617/876-4608. Offer good until 2/29/96.

DiskGuard 1.5 ASD Software's $129 security software (Mar 95 717.1) version 1.0.1. offered to competitive-product users for $55 (order #SID-0111). Call MacWarehouse, 908/367-0440.

FreeHand 5.5 $599 draw program (FEB 96 717.0) for $149 to Canvas or MacDraw users. Call Macromedia, 800/326-2128.


Kai's PowerTools 3.0 + KPT Vector Effects 1.0 + KPT Convolver 1.0 + KPT Bryce The Meta-Tools bundele includes $199 Photoshop plug-in (Feb 96 717.8), $199 object-oriented filter (oct 95 717.4), $199 Photoshop-compatible filter (Aug 95 717.9), and $199 3-D landscape-rendering program (Dec 94 717.9), for $379.99 (#77222); or PowerTools and KPT Bryce for $169.99 (#77221). Call MacMail, 800/222-2808, and ask for priority code FF62.


Streetwise Shopper

According to Craig McHale in Apple's Office of Executive Relations, replacement parts for the Desktop Mouse and Desktop Mouse II are available through authorized Apple resellers. Not all resellers will order these replacement parts, however, so you may have to ask around. Replacement parts are available for the ball, the mouse body, and the retainer ring. The original mouse ball (2.5-mm gray) is also available in a ten-pack.

Another reader offered a suggestion for keeping the curious and mischievous from removing the mouse ball in the first place. Use hot glue—as opposed to Super Glue—to secure the retaining ring. Unlike with Super Glue, you can take a hot-glued retaining ring off again (with a lot of work) without damaging the plastic. (My thanks to Brian Calaboun-Bryant in Syracuse, New York, for his assistance on this note.)—S.C.

SUZANNE COURTEAU, better known as “—Ed.” in Macworld's Letters pages, has been with Macworld for five years.

Not getting the treatment you deserve? Or have you received heroic service? Write to the Consumer Advocate department at Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; send us a fax at 415/442-0766.

Don Hagerl

via the Internet

Saul Sokolsky wrote to us about the exceptional service he received from Supra. Sokolsky recently switched from a commercial online service to an account with a local Internet service provider (ISP). The configuration document he received from his ISP was, as he says, "written mainly for PC users . . . I couldn't get the two control panels properly configured. The ISP's technician was equally in the dark." So was the Apple support technician Sokolsky called. In desperation Sokolsky sent an E-mail to Supra, the maker of his fax modem. The technicians told him about Supra's fax-back system. "Ten minutes later I had a document which outlined a step-by-step procedure, with drawings, that worked perfectly."
**HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRODUCTS AT A GLANCE**

**Macworld Star Ratings** lets you compare Macintosh products based on the authoritative assessments in our reviews and features. The number of stars indicates the product's level of quality; each product also gets a numeric score that provides a more exact assessment of the product's quality within that level. We evaluate seven factors to derive the Star Rating: feature set, design implementation, performance, reliability, ease of use, integration, and value. We take these evaluations, weight their importance for each class of product, and calculate the final score. The higher the score, the better a product is, even among products with the same number of stars. The following list shows how the ratings and scores relate.

- **6.0 to 10.0**: Outstanding
- **5.0 to 6.9**: Very Good
- **4.0 to 5.9**: Good
- **3.0 to 4.9**: Flawed
- **2.0 to 2.9**: Unacceptable

This section also lists products that have been awarded an *Editors' Choice* designation in a Macworld product comparison.

If a product has been upgraded since our last assessment, the most recent version number appears in parentheses after the main reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue indicated at the end of the listing or search for the product via Macworld Online (keyword Macworld on America Online; URL http://www.macworld.com on the World Wide Web).

**Vendors:** Please write to Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

**SOFTWARE**

### BUSINESS TOOLS

- **Adobe Acrobat 2.0 (2.1)**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $195. The font fidelity of this portable-document software is uneven. Mar 95, p. 59
- **Adobe Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0 (2.1)**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $195. Portable-document software for workgroups is inexpensive but resource-intensive. Mar 95, p. 59
- **ArcView 2.1**, Environmental Systems Research Institute, 909/769-2853, ext. 2050, $995. Sophisticated GIS program is easy to customize. Jan 96, p. 55
- **BizPlan Builder 5.0**, Jan, 415/254-5600, $129. Easy-to-use spreadsheet/word processor template creates business plans. Jun 95, p. 61
- **DeltaGraph Pro 3.5**, DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, $195. Easy-to-use graphing software stands out from the pack. Jan 96, p. 57
- **Equate 1.0**, Holosoft, 408/748-9648, $99. Newton spreadsheet is compatible with Excel. Oct 95, p. 65
- **Helix Express 3.03**, Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, $589. Latest release of visually oriented database adds speed and features. Sep 95, p. 65
- **MapInfo 3.0**, MapInfo, 518/285-6000, $1295. Mapping software includes advanced geographic-analysis and geocoding tools. Oct 95, p. 66
- **Meeting Maker XP 3.1**, On Technology, 617/374-1400, $249, $890 for 10 users. Group scheduling program is useful for small and midsize businesses. Jan 96, p. 69
- **Microsoft Excel 5.0**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $339. A wealth of powerful features, but huge hardware requirements. Jan 95, p. 54
- **Microsoft FoxPro for Macintosh 2.5 (2.6)**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $495. The relational database offers fast searching but an uneven interface for users. Apr 94, p. 56
- **PhoneDisc 95 PowerFinder**, Digital Directory Assistance, 617/639-2900, $249. CD-ROM-based phone directory is convenient, but must be updated periodically. Oct 95, p. 91
- **Phyta 1.0.3**, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $495. While nonprogrammers can learn to use this object-oriented database, a little SmallTalk or C++ programming background wouldn't hurt. Aug 95
- **QuickFigure Pro 2.1**, PelicanWare, 503/221-1148, $49.95. Newton spreadsheet includes charting and linear equation solving. Oct 95, p. 85
- **QuickMail 2.5**, Mailbase, 214/361-8086, $199
- **QuickTime Player 2.0**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1100, $549; $1995 per month. Multicasted remote-message service helps you keep in touch. Sep 95, p. 72
- **ResoLogix 1.5**, MicroBeam, 813/546-7277, $695. $795 with Windows client program. Convenient utility makes file-transfer operations quick and easy. Sep 95, p. 72
- **SiteFinder**, Softlink, 617/374-1400, $795. Excellent site directory for network administrators. Dec 95, p. 75
- **SpyNet 2.0**, ScanAhead, 805/541-3000, $250 (5 users); $420 (10 users); $1940 (50 users). E-mail software is easy to install, but its gateway interface is kludgy. Dec 95, p. 75
- **Successor 7.1**, AvantGo, 310/858-1100, $75. Works without a gateway. Nov 95, p. 55
- **TurboTalk 1.0**, Information Presentation Technologies, 805/541-3000, $160 to $495. Network utility's performance is impressive on some network configurations. Oct 95, p. 83

### COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

- **FileWave 2.1.2**, Wave Research, 510/704-3900, $895. Update LAN users with this easy-to-use software-distribution tool. Jul 95, p. 63
- **GrabNet 1.0**, ForeFront Group, 713/961-1101, $199.5. Simple, affordable utility captures Web pages. Nov 95, p. 85
- **HoloGate 1.0**, Information Access Technologies, 510/704-0160, $500. E-mail gateway is price-rich and feature-poor. Apr 95, p. 75
- **MacAdmin 1.0**, Hi Resolution, 508/463-6956, $395 (10-user pack). Group administration tool is a great helper for network administrators. Dec 95, p. 75
- **Netscape Navigator**, Netscape Communications, 415/254-2855, $39. Web browser is ahead of the pack in terms of features and ease of use. May 95, p. 65
- **NetWorks 3.0.4**, Caravelle Networks, 613/225-1172, $1395 to $2495. Network-monitoring utility is an indispensable tool. Apr 95, p. 85
- **ProTerm Mac 1.0**, InTrec Software, 602/992-5519, $129.95. Communications program is fast, reliable, and stable. Jul 95, p. 77
- **QuickMail 3.0 (3.5)**, CE Software, 515/221-1801, $199 to $399. Good for most people, but rule-based features are incomplete. Jan 95, p. 59
- **Saber LAN Workstation**, Saber Software, 214/361-8086, $199 plus $49 per node. LAN-management package is a useful tool for the price. Aug 95, p. 73
- **SnapMail 2.0**, Cayady & Green, 408/848-9228, $250 (5 users); $420 (10 users); $1940 (50 users). E-mail software is easy to install, but its gateway interface is kludgy. Dec 95, p. 75
- **Snatcher 1.0**, Software Ventures, 510/644-3232, $49.95. Simple, efficient FTP tool connects to multiple sites simultaneously. Aug 95, p. 81
- **Turbosend 1.5**, Information Transmission Technologies, 805/541-3000, $160 to $495. Network utility's performance is impressive on some network configurations. Oct 95, p. 83

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- **ColorDrive 1.0**, Pantone, 201/935-5500, continues
Star Ratings

$199. Color-management software supports a broad range of color models. Nov 95, p. 70

frameMaker 5.0, Adobe Systems, 408/975-6000, $895. Page-layout program is a good choice for technical-document creation. Nov 95, p. 63

Mac II Pro 2.0, SoftQuad, 416/239-4801, $195. Web authoring software is hampered by a poorly designed interface. Jan 96, p. 65

cyberBoogie, Times Mirror Multimedia, 314/259-8888, $895. Professional printers will appreciate this stochastic-screening software. Nov 95, p. 75

** QuarkXPress 3.2 (3.31), FrameMaker 3.2, Adobe Systems, 502/825-3939, $995. Powerful search capabilities don’t make up for this dictionary’s interface flaws. Nov 95, p. 79

Math Workshop, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4700, $40. Youngsters can have some fun while learning math. Aug 95, p. 89

Merriam-Webster’s Collegiate Dictionary on CD-ROM, Merriam-Webster, 413/734-3134, $69.95. Powerful search capabilities don’t make up for this dictionary’s interface flaws. Nov 95, p. 79

Out of the Sun, Domark software, 415/513-8929, $44.95. Flight-simulation game presents historical or current battle scenarios. Jan 96, p. 77

Passage to Egypt, Discovery Channel Multimedia, 301/986-1999, $49.95. Armchair adventurers will enjoy this multimedia journey on Ancient Egypt. Oct 95, p. 83

Rich Text Writer, Rascal Software, 805/255-6823, $99.95. Customizable type-specimen generator is a worthwhile purchase. Jun 95, p. 73

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

** 3D Atlas 1.1, EA World, 415/571-7171, $79.95. Well-designed atlas enlivens map data with narration, photos, and movies. May 95, p. 73

** Adobe Photoshop 3.0 (3.0.4), Adobe Systems, 415/965-6400, $895. More powerful plug-ins bring added color support plus drawing and text tools. Sep 95, p. 71

** Adobe TextMaker 1.0 (2.0), Adobe Systems, 415/965-6400, $199. Top-of-the-line analysis engine creates background for multimedia or printed projects. Oct 95, p. 83


** Adobe Photoshop 3.0 (3.0.4), Adobe Systems, 415/965-6400, $895. Broader capabilities combine with simplified work environment. Jan 95, p. 52

** Adobe TextMaker 1.0 (2.0), Adobe Systems, 415/965-6400, $199. Texturing engine creates backgrounds for multimedia or printed projects. Oct 95, p. 83


** Adobe Photoshop 3.0 (3.0.4), Adobe Systems, 415/965-6400, $895. Broader capabilities combine with simplified work environment. Jan 95, p. 52
MACHINE

The Fuzzy Logic Toolbox 1.0, MathWorks, 508/653-1415, $895. Math-simulation aid incorporates fuzzy logic into models. Sep 95, p. 89

LabView 3.1, National Instruments, 512/794-0100, $195. Instrumentation software can emulate most scientific and electronic test-bench instruments. Nov 95, p. 62

MLab, Civilized Software, 301/652-4714, $1495. Mathematical-modeling software does fast calculations on real-world problems. Apr 95, p. 83

MStat/StatSoft, 918/583-4149, $1495. Statistical-software package is aendez feature-dollar champion. May 95, p. 79

StatView 5.0, SAS, 919/573-3500, $499. Statistical-software package is a choose feature-dollar champion. May 95, p. 79

FastTrack Schedule 3.0, AEC Software, 703/450-1800, $299. Updated version of this project-planner program includes customizable features. Aug 95, p. 79

In Control for Workgroups 3.5, Attain, 617/776-5100, $1495. Best project-planner/schedulercombines an outline and a calendar. Sep 95, p. 93

InfoGenie 1.0.5, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9286, $799. Free-form data manager is appealing but lacks some of the competition’s features. Nov 95, p. 87

Touch 2.5, Premier Group, 510/225-3720, $699. Free-form contact manager offers speedy access to information. Sep 95, p. 63

Microsoft Works 4.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $995. Good word-processing and drawing tools; poor spreadsheet and database modules. Jan 95, p. 63

Now Up-to-Date and Contact 3.5, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $99. Calendar/address book combo features several enhancements. Nov 95, p. 68

Peanuts Family Organizer 1.0, Individual Software, 510/734-6677, $1995. Organizer’s endure-

izing interface doesn’t make up for missing features. Jun 95, p. 81

PRESENTATION TOOLS

Authorware Professional 3.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $4995. Multimediaauthoring program is feature-packed but costly. Dec 95, p. 66

CyberSound FX 1.0, InVision Interactive, 415/812-7380, $129. Plug-ins for Premiere make audio more polished, but access is cumbersome. Nov 95, p. 91

Electronic Marker 1.0.2, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, $34.95. Annotation tool can enhance demonstrations but needs better layer tools. May 95, p. 71

HyperCard 2.3, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $129. Authoring tool is an inexpensive solution for multimedia developers. Nov 95, p. 66

Living Album 2.5, Software Da Lims, 408/749-9200, $129.95. Multimedia album is hampered by a budget interface. May 95, p. 87

MediaFactory 1.0, Nuts Technologies, 408/980-7800, $199. Entry-level QuickTime movie editor has an awkward interface. Nov 95, p. 89

MediaPaint 1.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, $695. QuickTime paint program lets multimedia developers edit ranges of frames. Sep 95, p. 56

Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $339. Presentation graphics program is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel. Feb 95, p. 67

mPower 2.0, Multimedia Design, 704/522-9493, $299. Multimedia authoring tool is too limited to be compelling. Apr 95, p. 81

Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-9500, $595. Extensive charting options and hyperlinked options are key additions. Sep 94, p. 65

Presenter Professional 3.0, VID1, 818/538-3936, $1995. 3-D modeling/animation package is an excellent choice for multimedia producers. May 95, p. 59

Special Delivery 2.0, Interactive Media, 415/948-0745, $399. Multimedia authoring tool isn’t the best choice for complex projects. Apr 95, p. 79


PROGRAMMING

AppWare 1.2, Novell, 801/429-7000, $495. Development system features an easy-to-use graphical programming method. Oct 95, p. 68

FaceSpam 2.0, Software Da Lims, 408/749-9200, $129. Multimedia album is hampered by a budget interface. May 95, p. 87

JAM 5, JYACC, 212/267-7722, $2000. Development tools enable creation of large-scale corporate client-server databases. Nov 95, p. 64

JAM 6, JYACC, 212/267-7722, $2000. Development tools enable creation of large-scale corporate client-server databases. Nov 95, p. 64

LS FORTRAN 1.1, Fortran Research, 718/295-0181, $950. FORTRAN runs again, in- mining science programs on the Power Mac desktop. Feb 96, p. 95

Script Debugger 1.0, Late Night Software, 604/929-5789, $129. Script-development software improves on AppleScript, except in the debugging department. Nov 95, p. 85

Symantec C++ 8.0, Symantec, 503/334-6054, $499. Compiler has been improved and expanded but demands lots of resources. Jul 95, p. 62 continues
Adobe ScreenReader 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199. PostScript image rasterizer can aid multimedia developers but has some flaws.

Aladdin Desktop Tools 1.0, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, $89.95. Utilities collection is uneven but a good deal at $89.95.

Arcserve for Macintosh 1.5, Cheyenne Software, 516/484-5110, $245 (5 users; $495 (20 users). A good backup program for mixed-platform networks.

At Ease 3.0, Claris, 408/727-8227, $46. This desktop alternative lets you share your Mac and worry less.

At Ease 3.0 for Workgroups, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $299. Desktop alternative is a handy tool for network administrators.

BeyondPress 1.0, Astrotec LC, 303/534-6344, $595. QuarkXPress XTension is a great way to convert documents to Web pages.


Color Compass 3.0, Prazosk, 703/729-3391, $129. Speedy, specialized tools blend, match, and tweak colors.

Conflict Catcher 3, Cassidy & Greene, 408/484-9228, $39.95. Extension-management utility offers a friendly, flexible approach to conflict resolution.

Disc-to-Disk, Optical Media International, 408/376-3511, $199. Audio-capture utility is a useful tool for multimedia authors.

DiskGuard 1.0.1 and DiskGuard Remote, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, $129 to $799. Rock-solid, flexible disk-protection tools are worth serious consideration.

DragStrip 1.0, Natural Intelligence. 617/876-4876, $39.95. Icon-based file and folder organizer brings order to cluttered desktops.

File Genie Pro 1.1, Duet Development. 408/559-3838, $89. Disk- and file-management utility is fast but has limited search and sort criteria.

FolderPole Pro 1.0.3, Kent Marsh, 713/522-6525, $12.95. Tap-notch encryption schemes secure your Mac's contents.

Gear 2.5, Elektrosen, 610/617-0850, $799. CD-recordable mastering software is a mixed bag.

GrailIt 1.0, Palm Computing, 415/949-9560, $79. Teach yourself a new writing system that Newton can handle. May 95, p. 77.

Here & Now 1.0, Software Architects, 206/487-0122, $89.95. File-transfer utility facilitates putting a Mac disk in a PC. Nov 95, p. 81

InstantReply 1.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, $149. Utility records on-screen activity and saves it as a QuickTime movie.

MacTools Pro 4.0, Symantec, 503/660-8906, $149.95. This utility does a good job of diagnosing and fixing disk problems, but suffers from large RAM requirements and expensive tech support.

Menu Master Mac, Electronic Learning Systems, 904/375-0588, $99. 15-site license $299. Security software is useful but could use some additional features.

MultiClip Pro 3.1, Oddvul, 305/670-1112, $59. Utility is what Apple's Clipboard and Scrapbook should have been.

Multimedia Utilities 1.1, Motion Tool Works, 415/541-9333, $99.95. Six appealing utilities address QuickTime moviemaking but you should remember to save often.

Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, Symantec, 503/334-6094, $149.95. Utilities suite features strong disk repair and data recovery but weak backup.


OptiMem RAM Charger 2.0.1, Jump Development Group, 412/681-2692, $129. Use RAM more efficiently with this memory-management utility.

PaperPower 1.0, Pipel, 513/294-6656, $149. Graphics-tablet utility is useful for macros, but its interface can be tricky.


QuickKeys 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, $139. Easy-to-use shortcut manager.

RAM Doubler 1.0.1 (B), Connectix, 415/571-5100. $99. Inexpensive system extension really does double RAM.

RapidCD 1.04, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $69.95. Utility provides speedy access to frequently used data on CD-ROM.

RescueText 1.0, Abbott Systems, 914/747-3116, $79. Text-retrieval utility works well but doesn't tell you the source file's name.

S/LInk 2.0, Synclavier, 603/448-8887, $249. Utility is a valuable aid for anyone who does audio file conversion.

SCSI Director Pro 4.0, Transoft, 805/897-3350, $99.95. Hard disk formatting and testing utility.

Speed Doubler 1.0.2, Connectix, 415/571-5100, $99. Connectix makes a Power Mac's 68000 emulation feel native.

Stuff Deluxe 3.5, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6170, $129.95. If you're looking for a compression solution, this is it.

TypeTamer 1.0.4, Impossible Software, 714/470-4800, $59.95. Versatile font utility provides information on installed fonts and simplifies tasks such as typing special characters and reselecting fonts from the menu.


Virex 5.5.1, Datawatch, 508/988-9700, $99.95. Comprehensive, reliable, and speedy virus-detection utility helps protect files.


** VERTICAL MARKETS **

ConcertWare 1.5.7, Jump Software, 415/917-7460, $159. Music notation program is affordable and easy to use, but lacks features.

DigiTrax 1.1, Alaska Software, 408/738-3320, $349. Audio-recording software lacks some features but is easy to use.

FreeStyle 1.0.1, Mark of the Unicorn, 617/576-2760, $200. Music sequencer with notation is a good choice for beginners.

Insta Software, Chang Labs, 408/727-8096, $29 per module. No-frills relational database handles forms and record-keeping for businesses.

Nightingale 2.0, TAP Music Systems, 206/462-1007, $495. Music notation software is fast, feature-laden, and easy to learn.

Overture 1.0.2, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $495. Easy-to-learn music notation software has a friendly interface.

Photoshop, Adobe Systems, 510/937-4411, $999. Storyboard-creation software is useful but expensive.

Quest 2.8, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $495. MIDI program recording package has been overhauled but is still hard to set up.

Visual Arranger 1.0, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9240, $599. Song-boarding software is innovative, but replacing notation with icons doesn't work.

** WRITING TOOLS **


EndNote Plus 2.0, Niles & Associates, 910/669-8176, $299. Indispensable bibliography and citations manager is easy to learn and use.

FullWrite 2.0.1, Akembo Systems. 617/776-5500, $399. Although its modular architecture is complex, this word processor is worth considering.

Inspiration 4.1, Inspiration Software, 503/245-9011, $199. Writing tool shows the relationships between ideas.

Microsoft Word 6.0 (6.01), Microsoft. 206/882-8080, $339. Word processor's many new features may benefit users with fast Macs.

Nisus Writer 4.0, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, $495. Word processor excels in specialized areas but has flawed table editor.

Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0, Olduvai, 305/670-1112, $395. OCR software has nice features but its recognition engine isn't up to par.

Three by Five 2.0, MacToolkit, 310/395-4242,
SMART LABEL PRINTER

*** 16.7 ***

Artz

**Mouse Deluxe Mac, MicroSpeed,** 619/598-2518, $74.95.

GlidePoint.

**Thinking Mouse Macintosh**

/* */ 4.3 TouchPad, Touché Technologies, 612/830-1414, $59.95. The TouchPad matches the PowerBook.

Trackball Pro ADB, CH Products, 619/598-2518, $119.95. Inexpensive trackball falls short in programmability and overall functionality. Sep 95, p 91

MICHELLES AND NETWORK HARDWARE

GeoPort Telecom Adapter Kit, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $129.95. Adapter unlocks the capabilities of Apple's GeoPort modem.

Internet Server Solution for WWW, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $290. Web server is ideally suited for small-business sites. Oct 95, p 65

Manta 500EN; Starfish Ethernet Access Point, Digital Ocean, 913/688-3380, Manta $799; Starfish $1850. Wireless-communications package is capable but much too expensive. Dec 95, p 77

OneWorld Combo, Global Village Commuication, 408/523-1000, $1499 without modems; $2099 with modems. Server is the very model of a multiluser modem pool. Sep 95, p 78

OneWorld Internet 1.0, 705 Series, Global Village Commuication, 408/523-1000, $1499 without modems; $2099 with modems. Server is the very model of a multiluser modem pool. Sep 95, p 78

Power Class 28.8 Data/Fax Modem, Motorola, 205/430-8000, $395. Fax modem's hardware is superb, but it's hampered by mediocre software. Oct 95, p 89

Teleport Platinum, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $795. Reliable fax modem includes call recognition and an answering machine. Aug 95, p 81

PRINTERS

Apple Color StyleWriter 2200, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $419. Portable ink-jet printer is ideal for color output when you're on the road.

Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $525. Economical color ink-jet printer offers gorgeous output. Apr 95, p 63


HP CopyJet M, Hewlett-Packard, 800-752-0900, $3649. Color copier and ink-jet printer in a single unit. Feb 96, p 77

HP LaserJet 5MP, Hewlett-Packard, 800-752-0900, $1,299. Laser printer meets the high demands of small businesses and home offices. Jul 95, p 98

LaserWriter 4/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $929. Compact printer produces great-looking 600-dpi output. Dec 95, p 60

LaserWriter 16/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2,399. If speed is what you need, this reasonably priced printer is it. Mar 95, p 52

Nikon Coolprint, Nikon Electronic Imaging, 516/547-4359, $2,350. Color dye-sublimation printer is top-of-the-line. Sep 95, p 83

Phaser 140, Tektronix, 503/627-7111, $1,695. Ink-jet is a capable color printer for a small workgroup. Apr 95, p 63

Pictura 310, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, $4995; optional Adobe Level 2 PostScript package $795. Printer produces acceptable print quality, but its color-matching capabilities are substantial. Jul 95, p 61

StyleWriter 1200, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2,695. Newest model of Apple's ink-jet printer offers improved print quality. Sep 95, p 65

Stylus Color, Epson America, 310/782-0770, $699. Color ink-jet's print quality is superb and its price is reasonable. May 95, p 58

Typoon B, Dataproduits, 818/887-8000, $3100 (600 dpi, 4MB of RAM); $5199 (1200 dpi, 6MB of RAM). Workgroup printer offers top-notch 1200-dpi output but is not a hit. Sep 95, p 83

Xerox 4510Pps, Xerox, 800/349-3769, $1745. Printer has neither the performance nor the quality to justify its price. Dec 95, p 68

SCANNERS

Digital Fotovix IIS-D, Tamron Industries, 516/481-8880, $2295. Video slide scanner's image quality doesn't measure up to the competition. Jan 96, p 67

Fujitsu ScanPartner Jr., Fujitsu Computer Products of America, 408/432-6333, $499. Compact scanner with good OCR software is an economical scanning solution. Jul 95, p 63

HP ScanJet 3c, Hewlett-Packard, 808/323-2651, $1179. Economical scanner offers a broad range and accurate colors. Oct 95, p 79

Pro Imager 4000, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, $2995. Scanner delivers excellent highlight detail but produces noise in shadow areas. Jun 95, p 59

Pro Imager 8000, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, $12,995. Demanding prepress users will like this scanner. Jun 95, p 59

Reli 4830T, Reliys, 408/945-9000, $1699. If you can live with slow performance, this scanner is a bargain. Jun 95, p 71

CONTINUES
buyers’ tools

Star Ratings

★★★★★ SprintScan 35, Polaroid, 617/386-2000, $2495. Compact, efficient, cost-effective scanner transfers slides or negatives to a Mac. Jun 95, p. 79

★★★★ Vista-58, Unix Technologies, 510/651-8883, $995 (Lx); $1095 (Pro). 24-bit color flatbed scanner has a lot of useful features for its low price. Jul 95, p. 67

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★★ 81/110, Radius, 408/541-6100, $3000. A relabeled Power Mac 8100, this NuBus system offers a lower price than a PCI Mac. Feb 96, p. 96 Editors’ Choice for best science-and-engineering Mac

★★★★ Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE, Brainstorm Products, 415/988-2900, $199. If your budget won’t buy a new Mac, consider this accelerator, Mar 95, p. 67

★★★★ Envoy Wireless Communicator, Motorola, 800/894-7353, $1000 to $1500. Macintosh Cap-based PDA was our reviewers’ first choice for E-mail.

★★★★ E2315, SyQuest Technology, 510/226-4000, $249. Removable drive is fast and comes with a fine selection of bundled software. Dec 95, p. 58

★★★★ Marco Wireless Communicator, Motorola, 800/894-7353, $900 to $1400. Newton OS-based PDA includes a radio modem. Aug 95, p. 62

★★★★ Master CD Pro, MicroNet Technology, 714/453-6000, $4995. Recordable CD-ROM drive is a good tool for professional CD production. Aug 95, p. 83

★★★★ MessagePad 120, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599; 2MB model $699. Apple’s PDA is a good choice for specialized tasks. Aug 95, p. 62

★★★★/5.6 Performa 512C/CD, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2300. The all-in-one design is appealing, but the performance is just so-so. Feb 96, p. 56

★★★★/7.1 Power 100, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, $1699. Powerful and inexpensive, the Power 100 comes bundled with all the extras you’d want. Feb 96, p. 96 Editors’ Choice for best home and small office Mac.

★★★★/7.4 Power 120, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, $1999. Like its Power 100 sibling, this system offers strong performance at a good price. Feb 96, p. 96

★★★★/5.8 PowerBook 300c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2300. A gray-scale screen and middling performance make this just an acceptable notebook. Feb 96, p. 96

★★★★/5.9 PowerBook 5300c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4500. A great color screen and strong expandability balance with so-so performance. Feb 96, p. 58 Editors’ Choice for best portable Mac. Feb 96, p. 96

★★★★/5.9 PowerBook 5300cs, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3600. Good expansion, so-so performance, and a decent color screen make this fine for short-term use. Feb 96, p. 96

★★★★/6.5 Power Macintosh 7200/75, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1600. A dumbed-down version of the 7500, this system offers just the basics. Feb 96, p. 96

★★★★/7.1 Power Macintosh 7500/100, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3100. Powerful and relatively inexpensive, the Power Mac 7500/100 shines in its easy-to-upgrade design. Feb 96, p. 96 Editors’ Choice for best business-and-professional Mac

★★★★ Power Macintosh 8100/110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $6379. Power Mac offers increased speed and improved NuBus circuitry. Mar 95, p. 50

★★★★/7.7 Power Macintosh 8500/120, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4200. The 8500’s 604 CPU and bundled cache give it good performance. Feb 96, p. 96 Editors’ Choice for best publishing-and-graphics Mac and best media-authoring Mac.

★★★★ Power Macintosh 9500/132, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $7599. Power Mac offers speed, expansion, and lots of memory. Oct 95, p. 60


★★★★/7.6 PowerWave 604/132, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, $3699 (256K cache included). This fast, sensibly priced system bundled with bonus software is a great value. Feb 96, p. 54

★★★★/7.7 PowerWave 604/150, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, $4499 (512K cache included). The fastest Mac currently available, the price is not quite as attractive as for other PowerWave models. Feb 96, p. 54

★★★★ RCD-1000, Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3100, $1695. CD-Recordable drive is easy to use but too unreliable for day-to-day backup. Jun 95, p. 81

★★★★/5.1 SCSI PowerPlug II, HotWire Technology, 203/761-0651, $1199. Fast way to swap SCSI devices. Feb 96, p. 86

★★★★ SledgeHammer2000FT, PWB, 415/325-4392, $2395. Easy to use, NIB, RAID array provides constant access to your stored information. Sep 95, p. 59

★★★★ Sony Magic Link, Sony, 800/571-7669, $699.95. Using this PDA is a breeze, but it lacks applications. Aug 95, p. 62

★★★★/5.8 System 100, Radius, 408/541-6100, $10,500. Radius bundles its mediocre digital-video cards on a relabeled Power Mac 8100—that’s no wise investment. Feb 96, p. 56

★★★★/5.8 QuickCam. Connectix, 415/571-5100, $1495. Tiny, fun, easy-to-use digital camera captures video. Mar 95, p. 73

★★★★ QuickTake 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $739. Digital camera is easy to use and includes close-up lens. Jan 96, p. 59

★★★★ Radius Telecast, Radius, 408/541-6100, $999. QuickTime-based video editor has potential, but software is not yet mature. Jan 96, p. 65


★★★★ SpigotPower AV, Radius, 408/541-6100, $999. Make full-screen movies with this first-rate video-compression board. Jun 95, p. 67

★★★★/5.1 SyncMaster 20QLS, Samsung Electronics America, 210/691-6200, $1599. glare-catching image-distorting tube and weak controls. Feb 96, p. 165


★★★★ Thunder IV GX 1360, Radius, 408/541-6100, $2999. Video board provides impressive QuickDraw and Photoshop acceleration. Aug 95, p. 77

★★★★ VideoDirector 1.5, Gold Disk, 408/782-0200, $199.95. Low-end video-editing system logs, edits, and organizes videotape footage. Jun 95, p. 75

★★★★/5.8 ViewSonic 21PS, ViewSonic, 909/869-7976, $2095. Bright, vibrant, though not particularly sharp image. Feb 96, p. 165

What's a little Competition? WITH Macworld on your side.

IN 1987
SCOTT BLUM
CO-FOUNDED PINNACLE MICRO.
HE PLACED HIS FAITH IN AN EMERGING TECHNOLOGY AND HIS FIRST AD IN MACWORLD.
EIGHT YEARS LATER, WITH THE OPTICAL STORAGE MARKET MORE COMPETITIVE THAN EVER, PINNACLE MICRO IS LEADING THE OPTICAL REVOLUTION AND MACWORLD IS TELLING READERS WITH OPTICAL STORAGE NEEDS ABOUT PINNACLE MICRO.

Macworld THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY
Adobe Systems

Adobe™ hardware and software products and technologies enable users to create, view, communicate and print electronic documents across platforms. The company licenses industry-standard Adobe PostScript™ software to over 40 leading computer and printer manufacturers worldwide. Retail products include Adobe Acrobat™, Adobe Illustrator™, Adobe Photoshop™, Adobe PageMaker™ and the Adobe Type Library.

http://www.adobe.com/

Apple Computer, Inc.

If you want to learn more about the most innovative computer products in the world, start here: the Apple Computer Home Page. See what the future of computing might look like. See what you can get your hands on today. Topics, perspectives and stories change frequently, so visit today, visit often.

http://www.apple.com

CDG Systems

CDG Systems supplies computer solutions to graphic artists, publishers, multimedia producers and MIS managers all over the world. Our Sales Consultants are not just glorified order-takers; they truly know their fields, and can guide you to the best solutions. Browse our web site for a small sampling of our more than 28,000 Macintosh and PC products. Then order our catalog by E-mail at cdgsys@peganet.com, or by phone at (800) 741-6227. Let us find a solution for you.

http://www.peganet.com/cdgsys/cdg.html

Farallon Computing

Win a PowerMac or Laptop computer - Register Now! Check out Farallon for the latest and greatest networking hardware, remote access software, and Internet solutions for Macs and PCs. Download a free trial version of the New Timbuktu Pro Mac 2.0. Tired of 28.8 Internet modem speeds? Try the New Netopia Internet Solution - high speed Internet access for your entire LAN.

http://www.farallon.com

Agfa

The Agfa Web site features debates on topical issues, interviews with industry experts, and user forums. Designers, desktop publishers, and other graphics professionals will find the latest information on Agfa scanners, digital cameras, color management software, type, proofing systems, RIPs, servers, screening technologies, imageresets, digital printing systems and more.

http://www.agfahome.com/

Blue Sky Research

Blue Sky Research creates high quality publishing tools for mathematicians and scientists to present their results with ease, precision and flexibility. Classic Textures is our innovative, interactive typesetting system based on TeX, the international standard for scientific publishing and communication. Explore our web site to learn more about TeX and Textures, including on-line technical support, sales and service. 1-800-622-8398.

http://www.bluesky.com/

DirectWare

DirectWare is your source for the computer industry's best computer hardware and software products at everyday low prices. DirectWare's web page allows users to browse the catalog, view weekly specials and contests, leave email messages, order a personal copy of the current catalog and download free Windows and Mac software. The key word search feature allows users to find the product they're looking for. 1-800-490-WARE. The #1 source for electronic commerce.

http://www.directware.com

IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.

"Free & Downloadable" section
Helpful "Tip of the Day"
An online bookselling worth checking out!

IDG Books Worldwide publishes high-quality computer and business books that bring extra value and skill-building instruction to readers of all levels. IDG Books has a higher ratio of bestsellers to books published than any other technology publisher. Some of our popular series include... "For Dummies" books and Macworld® Press titles.

http://www.idgbooks.com
Image Club Graphics

Visit Image Club's site for all your graphic design needs and more. You'll find their fresh collection of fonts, clip art and stock photos are versatile, well designed and lots of fun to use. With an easy to follow tips & tricks section and a constant supply of new exclusive and brand name products, you'll have access to all the tools you need to create innovative design.

http://www.adobe.com/imageclub/

Impossible Software

Learn about the latest in Macintosh font management tools, tips and techniques by exploring the features of TypeTamer™ on Impossible Software's Web Pages. You will find answers to many font related FAQs, be able to download a trial version of TypeTamer™ and communicate with Impossible Software's Support Staff. See you on the web! 1-800-470-4801.

http://www.impossible.com/

Macworld Online

- A year's worth of Macworld in searchable format;
- Lively message boards full of tips, advice, and commentary from editors, authors and readers;
- A first-rate software library stocked with the best in Macintosh-related software and freeware;
- NetSmart, a glossary and compendium of Web-related tutorials, hints, and links;
- TechnoCultural Cafe, a nexus for the more creative side of digital living.

http://www.macworld.com

Max Computers

Max Computers offers you the largest selection of Macintosh accounting software on the market, plus a complete line of hardware, peripherals, and networking products. We guarantee customer satisfaction with our personal service, fast delivery, and financing options on standard or customized systems.

Visit our web site to access product information, send us a note about your accounting or computing needs, or download demos of selected accounting programs!

Free Accounting Software Catalog (800) 656-6299.

http://www.maxworld.com/

NetJet

Exciting, compelling and breathtaking are just some of the words people use to rave about our clients' web sites.

Netjet Communications builds web sites for today's innovative companies. We use the latest technologies, such as commerce servers and Hot Java, to help our clients conduct business on the Internet in the Net Age.

For more information, visit our Web site or call us at (415) 626-4800.

http://www.netjet.com/mw

OnBase Technology

DragNet is the Ultimate Net Address Book for managing all your Internet bookmarks. DragNet is designed to extend the functionality of traditional bookmark managers, creating an Internet database manager & address book that works in tandem with any web browser. Download your FREE trial copy today. Email: onbase@deltanet.com. 1-714-830-5682.

http://www.onbase.com

The Software Source

The Software Source Co., Inc. is a leading retailer of software and hardware on the Web. We offer discounts to students, teachers and schools on products by all major manufacturers. The discounts range from 30% - 60% off retail prices. Visit our site today and receive our free catalogue or to browse our complete product listing. You can even order online! 1-800-289-3275.

http://iaswww.com/source.html

Wild West Web

NEW MUSIC SHOWCASE: Where you will find sound clips & live videos of great new artists you should know about! Listen to Hootie, August West, and Better than Ezra on the Aware CDs, plus other great music.

SOLAR POWER FOR PORTABLES: Solar charger to run or recharge over 80 portable products. Product literature, user letters, reviews, success stories, links to other solar sites, and road warrior resource.

UPPER MISSOURI RIVER TRADING POST: A small collective of artists, craftsmen, gardeners, hunters, naturalists, and basketball fans. Lots of great products available!

http://WildWestWeb.com
Need **free** product information fast?

Try Macworld's **free** Fax On Demand program.

You need product information fast. Macworld Fax On Demand offers split-second turnaround on product information that will assist your important buying decisions.

Simply call the toll-free Macworld Fax On Demand number, **1-800-234-0455**, enter an extension from one of the companies listed below, enter your fax number, hang up, and product literature will be faxed out to you instantly. The Macworld Fax On Demand hotline is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year.

The waiting is over. Call Macworld Fax On Demand today!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extensions</th>
<th>Charismac</th>
<th>Computer Discount Warehouse</th>
<th>Connectix</th>
<th>DayStar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x674</td>
<td>x675</td>
<td>x671</td>
<td>x665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>x676</td>
<td>Fractal Design</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>x664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macware</td>
<td>x678</td>
<td>MacPlay</td>
<td>MetaTools</td>
<td>x662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaetron Software</td>
<td>x681</td>
<td>Microfield</td>
<td>x667</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Adviser Index
Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Svc. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Adspec</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/804-8895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>800/685-4271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Agio</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/888-2466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Alliance Peripherals Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>800/874-1428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208,209</td>
<td>ALPS Electric (USA), Inc.</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Als oft</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>800/257-6381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160A.B</td>
<td>America Online</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/827-6364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116,117</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>800/788-2208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/325-3641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Apple Computer—Message Pad 120</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>800/521-1515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,31</td>
<td>Apple Computer—Powerbook</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>ATI Technologies Inc</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>BottomLine Distribution/ DGR Technologies</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>800/990-5792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Case Corporation</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>800/535-SCAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182,185</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>800/CLUBMAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>ComputServe</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>800/848-8199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198,199</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>800/361-4CDW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Connectix — RAM Doubler</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>800/839-3629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Connectix — Speed Doubler</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>800/839-3629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Connectix — QuickCAM</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>800/839-3629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>800/836-3729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>CRA Systems Inc</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>800/375-9000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>CTX International</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>800/289-8808</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Svc. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>910/259-4843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/BUY-EPSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24,25</td>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/BUY-EPSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188,189</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>800/765-0020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Furallon Computing</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Focus Enhancements</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>617/938-8088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126,127</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>410/290-5114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>IDG Books Worldwide</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/762-2974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Image Club</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>800/387-8193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Insignis Solutions</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>800/848-7677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Inspiration Software</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/877-4292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>JtF Computerworld</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>800/221-8180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80C</td>
<td>Kensington Microwave Ltd.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>800/535-4242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Kingston Technology</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>800/435-0677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>L.A. Trade</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/433-3726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179,181</td>
<td>LaCe</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>800/999-1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214,215</td>
<td>MacBargains</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>800/619-9091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Mac Preferred</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200,201</td>
<td>Mac Zone 1</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>800/436-0606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Mac Academy</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>800/527-1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Mac Academy</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>800/527-1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186,187</td>
<td>Mac connection</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/800-3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190,191</td>
<td>MacMall</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>800/222-2808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>MacMarket</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>800/223-4622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,81</td>
<td>Macromedia — Freeland</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>800/326-2128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142,143</td>
<td>Macromedia — Director</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>800/326-2128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Mactemp s</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210,211</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>800/255-6227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>800/786-1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MetaTools, Inc.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>805/566-6200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>MetaTools, Inc.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>805/566-6200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>MetaTools, Inc.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>805/566-6200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Microfield Graphics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>800/334-4922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Xante Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>800/926-8839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Xantec</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>800/926-8839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Xantec</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>800/926-8839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Xantec</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>800/926-8839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Xantec</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>800/926-8839</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

SOFTWARE
BUSINESS
- Inspiration Software
- Microsoft - Excel
CAD/CAM
- CAD/CAM
- Engineering Software
- Graphsoft
CD ROM
- Corel Corporation
- Educorp
COMMUNICATION
- DataViz
DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS
- Agfa
GRAPHICS/DTP
- Alsoft
- Corel Corporation
- Digital Stock
- Image Club
- Macromedia - FreeHand
- Macromedia - Director
- MetaTools, Inc.
- MetaTools, Inc.
- Specular International
ENTERTAINMENT
- Macromedia - Director
- Parsoft International
FONTS
- Alsoft
MISCELLANEOUS
- Inspiration Software
- IDG Books Worldwide
MULTIMEDIA
- Diamond Multimedia
- Macromedia - FreeHand
- Macromedia - Director
OCR
- Caire Corporation
ONLINE
- Performance Systems International
- PSI.Net
SOFTWARE
UTILITIES
- Symantec Corporation
- Connectix - RAM Doubler
- Connectix - Speed Doubler
- Dantz Development
- Insignia Solutions
- Ventura Media
WORD PROCESSING
- Word Software
HARDWARE
BOARDS
- ATI Technologies Inc
- DayStar Digital
- Orange Micro
- Reply Corporation
CD ROM
- Educorp
- NEC Technologies
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- CRA Systems Inc.
- Express Direct
- Power Computing Corporation
- Westwood Computers
DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS
- Epson America
DISPLAY
- CRA Systems Inc.
- CTX International
- NEC Technologies
- Portrait Display Lab
- Sony Electronics
- ViewSonic
HARD DISKS/STORAGE
- Alliance Peripheral Systems
- BottomLine Distributors/ DGR Technologies
- ClubMac
- Direct Connections
- Fujitsu
- Kingston Technology
- LaCie
- ProDirect
- Viking Components
EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES
- DayStar Digital
- L.A. Trade
- Viking Components
FURNITURE
- Agio
INPUT DEVICES
- Apple Computer - Message Pad 120
- Eastman Kodak
- Kensington Microwave Ltd
- Microfield Graphics
- Veloster
MICRO PROCESSOR
- Power Computing Corporation
MISCELLANEOUS
- American Power Conversion
- Wacom Technology Corporation
NETWORKING
- Adaptec
- Farallon Computing
PRINTERS
- Epson America
- OMS
- Seiko Instruments
- Xante Corporation
POWERBOOKS
- Focus Enhancements
SECURITY
- American Power Conversion
HARD DISKS/STORAGE
- Pinnacle Micro
- Megahaus
VIDEO
- Connectix - QuickCam
SERVICES
MISCELLANEOUS
- MacTemps
ON LINE
- America Online
- CompuServe
- Netcom On-Line
TRAINING
- MacAcademy
ACCESSORIES
FURNITURE
- Anthro
MISCELLANEOUS
- ALPS Electric (USA) Inc.
- Microfield Graphics
MAIL ORDER
- Alliance Peripheral Systems
- BottomLine Distributors/ DGR Technologies
- ClubMac
- Computer Discount Warehouse
- DigCore
- Direct Connections
- DirectWare
- Express Direct
- JBF Computerworld
- L.A. Trade
- MacBargains
- Mac Zone
- MacConnection
- MacMail
- MacMarket
- MacWarehouse
- Megahaus
- ProDirect
- Westwood Computers

WebWatch
- Adobe Systems
- Afga
- Apple Computer, Inc.
- Blue Sky Research
- CDG Systems
- DirectWare
- Farallon Computing
- IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.
- Image Club Graphics
- Impossibe Software
- Macworld Online
- Max Computers
- NetJet
- OnLine Technology
- The Software Source
- Wild West Web

DIRECTORY 257
Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options:

**1. Fax or mail in card**
DIAL 413.637.4343

Simply fill in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then fax your form to us at 413.637.4343 or just drop the postcard in the mail. Free product information will be sent to you directly from vendors.

**2. Fax on Demand**
DIAL 800.234.0455

If you don't wish to go to the trouble of filling out the form, simply call the Fax on Demand service. The Waiting Is Over. Macworld's Fax On Demand service offers you free product information immediately with a simple phone call. Call the Fax On Demand service at 800.234.0455, dial the vendor's extension, enter your fax number and within moments you will get free product information. This service is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year. Vendor extensions are listed in the product's ad.

READER SERVICE NUMBERS FOR ADVERTISED PRODUCTS CAN BE FOUND IN THE PRODUCT'S AD AND IN BOTH THE ADVERTISER INDEX AND PRODUCT INDEX.
Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options. Try our exciting new Fax On Demand Service or just fax back or mail in the reader service card.

Make the call. Fax back. Mail in. Just don't miss out.

Macworld
READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 5299
PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9906
Ready to plug and play with switchable active termination, cables, and LaCie Storage Utilities.

High-speed drive and disk-controller technology.

Up to 4.3Gb capacity in a 6.5"x8.5"x2.2" compact case.

Best Value!

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

$599

IBM 2 GB

2.5" Hard Drives - Quantum

341MB 1 year warranty *199

3.5" Hard Drives - Quantum

850MB 3 year warranty *199
1080MB 3 year warranty *249
2210MB Capella 5 year warranty *619
4.3GB Grand Prix 5 year warranty *949

3.5" Hard Drives - IBM

2160MB Ultrastar ES 5 year warranty *599

$269

Tsunami 850 MB

Quantum

850MB 3 year warranty *269
1080MB 3 year warranty *319
2210MB Capella 5 year warranty *679
4.3GB Grand Prix 5 year warranty *1029

NEW

IBM

2160MB Ultrastar ES 5 year warranty *669

RAID

The Leading Disk Array Value.

$1999

4.2GB RAID

Quantum drive curated with Thunder Research Software bundle 4.2Gb RAID Drive only *1999 *2299
4.2GB Grand Prix 5 year warranty. *1999 *2299
8.4GB Grand Prix 5 year warranty. *3499 *3799
16.8GB Grand Prix 5 year warranty. *6999 *7299
25.8GB Grand Prix 5 year warranty. *9999 *10299

Order Now: 1-800-999-1353

* LaCie Storage Utilities PPEI with the purchase of a LaCie Drive. Call for details. Conditions, limits apply. Backed by Quantum warranties. Tel: 1-800-999-1353. Please do not return products. Free shipping worldwide. For complete warranty and return policies, visit our Web site. Not valid for previous purchases. Windows, Macintosh, Apple, and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1999 LaCie. All rights reserved.
Now versatile storage solutions...

EZ 135 DRIVES

- EZ offers the lowest per-megabyte media cost on the market.
- 13.5ms access time doubles ZIP's speed.
- The removable media value leader.
- Full 2 year warranty.

Syquest

200MB Internal 1 year warranty $299
200MB External 1 year warranty $369
200MB Cartridge $79
270MB Internal 1 year warranty $329
270MB External 1 year warranty $399
270MB Cartridge $59

2X Read/Write

$1099

CD-Recordable

New Product

- CD-Rs ship with Gear Multimedia software.
- Create your own CD with fast write capability.
- Low cost media for backup.

PORTABLE

Joule 1 GB

$369

3.5" Hard Drives - Quantum

850MB Trailblazer 3 year warranty $329
1080MB Fireball 3 year warranty $369
2210MB Capella 5 year warranty $799

Removable Drives

230MB Optical 1 year warranty $469
270MB SyQuest 1 year warranty $419
8.0GB DAT Tape 1 year warranty $492

Joule Bases

850MB Quantum Hard Drive 3 year warranty $389
1080MB Quantum Hard Drive 3 year warranty $429
230MB Optical 1 year warranty $529
270MB SyQuest 1 year warranty $479

Other Optical

230MB PowerBook Internal 1 year warranty $399
230MB Internal 1 year warranty $399
230MB External 1 year warranty $469
230MB Optical Cartridge $19.95
2.6GB External 1 year warranty $499
2.6GB Optical Cartridge CALL

DAT Drives Inc. Retrospect Internal External
8.0GB Internal DAT DDS-2 $799 $899
8.0GB Turbo DAT DDS-2 $1099 $1149

• Optical is the new standard in removable reliability.
• DAT - The ideal medium for data backup.

- High-speed Quantum performance.
- Share hard disk-sized files with diskette convenience.
- Docking provides new security and backup solutions.

3.5" Hard Drives - Quantum

850MB Trailblazer 3 year warranty $329
1080MB Fireball 3 year warranty $369
2210MB Capella 5 year warranty $799

Removable Drives

230MB Optical 1 year warranty $469
270MB SyQuest 1 year warranty $419
8.0GB DAT Tape 1 year warranty $492

Joule Bases

850MB Quantum Hard Drive 3 year warranty $389
1080MB Quantum Hard Drive 3 year warranty $429
230MB Optical 1 year warranty $529
270MB SyQuest 1 year warranty $479

Call Today: 1-800-999-1353

* Call for deals, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and fees. Prices do not include shipping and handling. Call for details. Prices subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1995 LaCie, Inc. All rights reserved.
30 BIT SCAN CLARITY FOR LESS

SILVERSCANNERS

Compare these features:
- The industry's leading software.
- Operates in true 30-bit pixel depth.
- Color previews in seconds.
- Scans in under a minute.
- Captures over 1 billion colors.

Silverscanner DTP Complete
Desktop color, 400x800dpi interpolated to 3200 dpi.
- Photoshop LE
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

$899

Transparency Adapter
$799

Silverscanner III Package 1
Pro color, 600x1200dpi interpolated up to 4800 dpi.
- Color III
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

$1499

Sheet Feeder
$499

Silverscanner III Package 2
Pro color, 600x1200dpi interpolated up to 4800 dpi.
- Photoshop DU
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

$1799

INSTANTLY SCAN BUSINESS CARDS INTO YOUR MAC.

VIP SCAN $199

Scan names, addresses, phone numbers and logos for quick access, then export to your favorite contact management software.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

1 Year Scanner Warranty

Toll-free tech line: 1-800-288-9919

Mon.- Fri. 8AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST
International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
http://www.lacie.com/~lacie

Circle 52 on reader service card
Fax On Demand 1-800-234-0455 ext. 678
Entry level and high performance drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Model</th>
<th>Formatted Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Rotation Speed</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Lightning</td>
<td>730MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>4500RPM</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>C109 1154/C109 1102</td>
<td>$189/249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Fireball</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>4500RPM</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>C109 1206/C109 1207</td>
<td>$219/279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Grand Prix</td>
<td>4.3GB</td>
<td>7200 RPM</td>
<td>5400RPM</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>C109 1213/C109 1212</td>
<td>$269/329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Deskstar XP</td>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>10.5ms</td>
<td>5400RPM</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 1237/C109 1238</td>
<td>$269/329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 341MB Daytona S C S</td>
<td>341MB</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>0030 1041</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 1214/C109 1211</td>
<td>$679/739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Barracuda 2 LP</td>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>5411RPM</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 2214/C109 2215</td>
<td>$949/1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Barracuda 4</td>
<td>4.3GB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>5411RPM</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 2206/C109 2208</td>
<td>$1379/1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 4.3GB Grand Prix</td>
<td>4.3GB</td>
<td>8.6ms</td>
<td>5400RPM</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 2212/C109 2212</td>
<td>$2379/2499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ClubMac 2.5" Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Model</th>
<th>Formatted Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Rotation Speed</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 341MB Daytona S C S</td>
<td>341MB</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>0030 1041</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 1214/C109 1211</td>
<td>$679/739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Barracuda 2 LP</td>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>5411RPM</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 2214/C109 2215</td>
<td>$949/1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Barracuda 4</td>
<td>4.3GB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>5411RPM</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 2206/C109 2208</td>
<td>$1379/1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 4.3GB Grand Prix</td>
<td>4.3GB</td>
<td>8.6ms</td>
<td>5400RPM</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 2212/C109 2212</td>
<td>$2379/2499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ClubMac Fast and Wide Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Model</th>
<th>Formatted Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Rotation Speed</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 341MB Daytona S C S</td>
<td>341MB</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>0030 1041</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 1214/C109 1211</td>
<td>$679/739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Barracuda 2 LP</td>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>5411RPM</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 2214/C109 2215</td>
<td>$949/1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Barracuda 4</td>
<td>4.3GB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>5411RPM</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 2206/C109 2208</td>
<td>$1379/1479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 4.3GB Grand Prix</td>
<td>4.3GB</td>
<td>8.6ms</td>
<td>5400RPM</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>C109 2212/C109 2212</td>
<td>$2379/2499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7 Hammond, Irvine CA 91718

No Surcharge!

- ClubMac hard drives include all cables, trays, lids, and brackets necessary for use with the Macintosh you specify. Check with your dealer for other drives sold by ClubMac. We reserve the right to change prices without notice.
- Prices are for U.S. delivery. Add shipping and handling charges. Add sales tax where applicable. (Sales tax excluded in CA, NY, PA, and TN.)
- Prices are subject to change without notice. Prices can change due to market conditions.
- All prices are subject to change without notice. Prices are subject to change without notice. Prices can change due to market conditions.
- All prices are subject to change without notice. Prices can change due to market conditions.
### REMOVABLE DRIVES

#### ClubMac
- **5.25" ClubMac 200MB Removable** [369]
- **5.25" ClubMac 88MB Removable** [199]
- **3.5" ClubMac 270MB Removable** [375]
- **3.5" ClubMac 105MB Removable** [149]

#### SyQuest Media
- **EZ135 135MB Removable** [234.95] [Cartridge not included]

#### SyQuest Media
- **Part Number**
- **Part Name**
- **Qty 1**
- **Qty 10**
- **Qty 25**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Media</th>
<th>Qty 1</th>
<th>Qty 10</th>
<th>Qty 25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>519B 1010</td>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>$42ea</td>
<td>$41ea</td>
<td>$40ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519B 1011</td>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>$47ea</td>
<td>$46ea</td>
<td>$45ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519B 1012</td>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>$75ea</td>
<td>$73ea</td>
<td>$71ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519B 1013</td>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$35ea</td>
<td>$344ea</td>
<td>$34ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519B 1014</td>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>$60ea</td>
<td>$59ea</td>
<td>$58ea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### iomega
- **Jaz Drive w/one 1.0GB cartridge** [599.99]
- **Jed Drive (1.0GB)** [119.99]
- **Jed Drive (5.4MB)** [169.95]
- **Zip Drive w/one 100MB cartridge** [199.99]
- **Zip Drive (100MB)** [49.95]
- **Zip Drive (3 pack)** [49.95]

### CD-ROM WRITERS

#### F/WB
- **4X CD Recorder w/Toast CD Mastering Software** [2999]
- **2X CD Recorder w/Toast CD Mastering Software** [1469]

#### SYQUEST MEDIA OF AMERICA
- **WritePlay 2X 2000 CD w/Gear STD** [1245]
- **WritePlay 2X 2000 CD w/Gear MULT** [1289]
- **WritePlay 4X 4000 CD w/Gear STD** [2599]
- **WritePlay 4X 4000 CD w/Gear MULT** [2689]

#### YAMAHA®
- **1X CD Recorder w/Toast CD Mastering Software** [2799]

#### Pinnacle Media
- **RCX-5020 2X Recordable CD System** [1249]
- **RCX-1000 2X Recordable CD System w/Toast** [1429]

### CD-ROM READERS

#### NEC
- **MultiSpin 6Xe CD-ROM Reader** [479]
- **MultiSpin 4X 7 Disc Changer** [339]
- **MultiSpin 3Xp plus CD-ROM Reader** [379]

#### ClubMac
- **ClubMac Six-Speed CD-ROM Drive** [369]
- **ClubMac Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive** [199]
- **ClubMac Nakamichi 2X 7 Disc CD Changer** [149]
- **ClubMac Dual-Speed CD-ROM Drive** [88.88]

### MEDIA

#### Verbatim
- **LIFETIME WARRANTY**

#### DAT TAPES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>910101</td>
<td>Verbatim 40MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910102</td>
<td>Verbatim 120MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Optical DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>910103</td>
<td>Verbatim 1.25GB Cartridge</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910104</td>
<td>Verbatim 1.36GB Cartridge</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910105</td>
<td>Verbatim 230MB Optical Cartridge</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910106</td>
<td>Verbatim 230MB Format Optical</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910107</td>
<td>Verbatim 128MB Optical Cartridge</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CD-recordable DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>910108</td>
<td>Verbatim CD-R Disc 74min</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OPTICAL DRIVES

#### ClubMac
- **ClubMac 5.25" Olympus 1.3GB Optical** [1399]
- **ClubMac 3.5" Yamaha 230MB Optical** [459]

#### "TORAY"
- **Phasewriter DUAL™ PD** [649]
- **TORAY POM-650 Media (SCV 650MB)** [59]

#### Pinnacle Media
- **Apex 4.6GB Optical** [1589]
- **Apex 4.6GB 1024K Media** [189]

### TAPE BACKUP

#### ClubMac
- **ClubMac 2.4GB SCSI MiniCartridge Drive** [499]
- **Sony QW2080J6F DC/WD6 4GB Cartridge** [29]

### OPTICAL DRIVE BACKUP

#### ClubMac
- **ClubMac 2.4GB DC/1200 2X 60M Cartridge** [59]
- **ClubMac 5.25" Quarterly 1.3GB Optical** [1399]
- **ClubMac 5.25" Yamaha 230MB Optical** [459]

### TAPE BACKUP

#### ClubMac
- **ClubMac 2.4GB DC/1200 2X 60M Cartridge** [59]
- **ClubMac 5.25" Quarterly 1.3GB Optical** [1399]
- **ClubMac 5.25" Yamaha 230MB Optical** [459]

### SERVICE

#### Customer Service
- **Monday - Friday 7am - 5pm PST**
- **(800) 551-6398**

#### Technical Support
- **Monday - Friday 7am - 5pm PST**
- **(800) 551-6398**
### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11030104</td>
<td>EasyColor 1600/16 PC Card</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11031073</td>
<td>EasyColor 24/1</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20131011</td>
<td>Radius TurboColor 30/1</td>
<td>$1745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20131061</td>
<td>Radius TurboColor 1/1</td>
<td>$1745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20131041</td>
<td>Radius TurboColor 16/1</td>
<td>$1745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20131048</td>
<td>Radius TurboColor 32/0</td>
<td>$1745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20131049</td>
<td>Radius TurboColor 64/0</td>
<td>$1745</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N101031</td>
<td>4MB DIMM Module</td>
<td>$94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N101041</td>
<td>8MB DIMM Module</td>
<td>$127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N101051</td>
<td>16MB DIMM Module</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N101061</td>
<td>32MB DIMM Module</td>
<td>$233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1201016</td>
<td>FriendlyNet Media Adapter</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1201013</td>
<td>Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1201023</td>
<td>Thick/10BaseT NEMA-87</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1201003</td>
<td>10BaseT Hub (8 Port)</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1201001</td>
<td>10BaseT Hub (12 Port)</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1201023</td>
<td>ASANTE Ethernet Card for Hubus 10BT</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0301025</td>
<td>Dayna Ethernet Card</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0301026</td>
<td>Dayna Ethernet Card</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0301031</td>
<td>DaynaPORT E/C-T (10Base-T)</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0301039</td>
<td>DaynaPORT E/C-T (10Base-T)</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0301045</td>
<td>DaynaSTAR MiniHub 8 (10BaseT)</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCELERATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00401018</td>
<td>Turbo 040</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0040106</td>
<td>66MHz PowerCard 601</td>
<td>$635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0040105</td>
<td>100MHz PowerCard 601</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0040106</td>
<td>66MHz Turbo 601HIV, V, PERF-600</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0040106</td>
<td>DayStar 66MHz Turbo 601HIV, V</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0040106</td>
<td>DayStar 66MHz Turbo 601HIV, V</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0040106</td>
<td>DayStar 66MHz Turbo 601HIV, V</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FAST MAC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B0301007</td>
<td>Fast Mac V34 28.8 Fax/Data Modem</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0301008</td>
<td>Fast Mac V34 28.8 Fax/Data Modem</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0301009</td>
<td>Fast Mac V34 28.8 Fax/Data Modem</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BEST DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B0201001</td>
<td>2834FLX MAC 28.8 V.34 Ext</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0201009</td>
<td>2834FLX MAC 28.8 V.34 Ext</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRAPHIC CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R0101014</td>
<td>Radius Thunder II 1X1152</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R0101015</td>
<td>Radius Thunder IV GX 1600</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R0101016</td>
<td>Radius Thunder IV VX 1360</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R0101016</td>
<td>Radius Thunder IV VX 1152</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R0101016</td>
<td>Radius Thunder 24/64</td>
<td>$1745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R0101016</td>
<td>Radius Precision/Color 8/1600 PCI Card</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R0101016</td>
<td>Radius TurboColor 30/1152 PCI Card</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R0101016</td>
<td>Radius TurboColor 30/1600 PCI Card</td>
<td>$1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R0101016</td>
<td>Radius TurboColor 30/1152 PCI Card</td>
<td>$1569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R0101016</td>
<td>Radius TurboColor 30/1600 PCI Card</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIGITAL VIDEO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I1201003</td>
<td>Fast Mac V34 28.8 Fax/Data Modem</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I1201009</td>
<td>Fast Mac V34 28.8 Fax/Data Modem</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I1201009</td>
<td>Fast Mac V34 28.8 Fax/Data Modem</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INTEGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H0101004</td>
<td>Twin Turbo 128 bit PCI Graphic Card</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CALL TO ACTION

Call 1-800-258-2622 for a FREE Subscription to the ClubMac Catalog!
COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS
Great Price,

Unbeatable PowerPC Bargains

Power Macintosh Systems, Software

Adobe PageMaker 6.0
$579

Adobe Illustrator 6.0
$389

IBM Radius 81/110
16MB RAM, 730MB HD, CD-ROM drive, Keyboard, 32K cache, and 256 level 2 cache. Monitor sold separately. Price after $200 mail-in rebate.

• Add PrecisionView 21" Monitor
• Thunder 24 Graphics Accelerator
Complete system price $4,849
Lease for only $169/month*

Power Macintosh 7500/100
16MB RAM, 500MB HD, CD-ROM drive
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

• Add 17" Radius PrecisionView Display
• Extended Keyboard
Complete system price $3,779
Lease for only $129/month*

Adobe Illustrator 3.31 $699
For Power Mac

Adobe Illustrator 6.0
$389

QuarkXPress 3.31 $699
For Power Mac

Radius PressView 17 SR
17" DiamondTalon, 25mm dot pitch, 1600x1200or on screen color proofing:
ThunderColor 30/1600 $2099
Thunder 30/1152 Call
VideoVision Studio Call
PrecisionView 21 $2349
Thunder IV GX 1600 $2099

The Express Advantage:

Expert Advice
We know our products & understand your applications. No order-takers here.

Business Leases
Flexible leasing options for qualifying businesses.

Free Tech Support
Call toll-free for as long as you own your Mac.

Fast Delivery
With FedEx & UPS, we ship promptly, based on availability.

Top Products
We carry only the best products available that we've evaluated for quality.

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. Mac pricing based on purchase of CPU with monitor. "Stand Alone" CPUs may be more. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. *Lease prices based on 36 month term with 10% purchase option. Call for complete details.
Power Macintosh 8500/120
16MB RAM, 1GB HD, CD-ROM drive.
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.
- Upgrade RAM to 24MB
- Add 20" Hitachi Super Scan Display
- Extended Keyboard
Complete system price $5,959
Lease for only $199/month*

Power Macintosh 9500/132
16MB RAM, 1GB HD, CD-ROM drive and 2MB video card.
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.
- Upgrade RAM to 32MB
- Add 21" Radius PrecisionView Display
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 accelerated PCI graphics card
- Extended Keyboard
Complete system price $9,449
Lease for only $329/month*

EPSON
$1799
Epson Stylus Pro XL
Prints up to 12.5" x 18" full bleed in photo quality color

Leaf
$4750
Leaf Lumina
Versatile digital camera/scanner captures 3-D objects or larger 2-D artwork
Includes FREE Fargo Photo Fun Color Printer

UMAX
$1995
New Low Price!

UMAX PowerLook
with Pro Bundle, Transparency Adapter, Photoshop & more!
- Vista S6 $509
- Vista S8 $649
- New PowerLook II with Pro Bundle $3995
- New Mirage with Pro Bundle $6995
- Choose your software bundle-
  Pro Bundle: Full Photoshop KPTse $199
  LE Bundle: Photoshop LE & OCR $79

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020
Order Toll Free M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri til 6pm, Sat 10am-5pm (CST) • 24 Hour Fax • Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-236-3059

International Orders Shipped Daily
Fax: 312.244.3081 Phone: 312.244.3000

express direct
Call to receive a FREE catalog!
1-800-765-0020

Leaf Lumina
Versatile digital camera/scanner captures 3-D objects or larger 2-D artwork

Includes FREE Fargo Photo Fun Color Printer

EPSON
Call to receive a FREE catalog!
1-800-765-0020

Leaf Lumina
Versatile digital camera/scanner captures 3-D objects or larger 2-D artwork

Includes FREE Fargo Photo Fun Color Printer

Express Direct
2720 North Paulina Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60614

Circle 81 on reader service card
PowerComputing

Power Computing's Power 120 features a super-fast PowerPC® 601+ RISC processors, integrated floating-point processors and tons of expansion possibilities. Plus you get $900 worth of FREE preloaded software so you can run both Macintosh® and Windows® applications. And Power Computing offers lifetime toll-free technical support and guaranteed 100% Mac® compatibility. Check the specs below, then call us to order and try one out for 30 days risk free.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power 120</th>
<th>Power 120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor option</td>
<td>Integrated floating point co-processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>32k cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Cache</td>
<td>256k level 2 cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy Drive</td>
<td>3.5&quot; floppy drive supports Mac®, Windows®, MS-DOS®, OS/2® and ProDOS® disks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Bays</td>
<td>4 expansion bays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>2 high speed serial ports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Option</td>
<td>Three internal NuBus® slots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>10S ADB keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>Ergonomic mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>8MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM Drive</td>
<td>optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Low Price</td>
<td>$1399*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part #

- Desktop #77655 Tower #77661
- Desktop #77660 Tower #77661

*Must be purchased with either a hard drive or a CD-ROM drive

The Fastest Mac® OS Compatible Here!

Introducing PowerWave

120MHz PowerPC® 604 RISC Processor W/32k Cache
16MB RAM / 1GB Hard Drive
Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive
100% Mac® OS Compatibility

PowerWave™ 604/132 16MB RAM/1GB Hard Drive/4xCD Tower unit
PowerWave™ 604/150 16MB RAM/1GB Hard Drive/4xCD Tower unit

$3195.00 #77666

Hewlett® Packard

HP DeskWriter 600C

Super-sharp 600 x 600 dpi black and white.
Up to 4ppm in black & white.
Up to 1.5 ppm in color.
300 dpi output resolution.
Includes Color Kit.

$399.99 #72086

HP DeskJet 855C

Super-sharp 600 x 600 dpi black and white.
Prints up to 7 pages per minute in black.
Prints up to 3 pages per minute in color.
Compatible with Windows® 95
1 Year Warranty

$499.99 #73624

ScanJet 4s

Scans up to 10 pages per minute in black.
Scans business cards and documents up to 8.5" x 14".
Includes Macintosh® and Windows® drivers.

$369.99 #75776

Syquest® EZ-135

135MB Removable Drive

- 135MB capacity
- SCSI Interfaces
- Avg. Seek Time: 13.5 ms
- Cartridge included

$239.99 #73549

IOMEGA® Zip™ Drive

Stores 100MB on one 3.5" cartridge
Includes one Cartridge

$199.99 #69404

IOMEGA® Jaz™ Drive

Get a hefty 1 gigabyte of removable storage for only

$599.99 #74475

Zip™ Premium

$549.99 #73666

Jaz™ Premium

$369.99 #75776

MacMall

For Even MORE Hot Deals Visit Us

275 MHz OF POWER!

Afterburner MVP

The first Parallel Processor card to break the 100MHz barrier for all 60MHz, 66MHz & 80MHz Power Mac®!
- High-Performance PowerPC® 601plus processor
- 120MHz standard speed, 140MHz Pro version available
- Out performs the Power Macintosh® 9500
- Allows Parallel processing for up to 275MHz of power!
- 100% compatibility with 6100, 7100 & 8100 PPC

AfterBurner MVP........ $1,299.99 #78002
Pro........................ $1,379.99 #78003

WARP FACTOR 175

175MHz accelerator for 6500 & 9500

$199.99 #78001

6100/100 up to 90MHz • 7100/100 up to 90MHz
100% compatible with 6100, 7100 & 8100 PPC

HYPERSPEED $179.99 #78004

7200 & 7500-128MHz

190 March 1996 MACWORLD
The New 3.5" 540 MB Diskette

Interface
SCSI2

Seek Time
Track to Track 2 msec
Average 10 msec
Cache size 512k bytes

Interface Transfer Rate
Burst 10 MB/sec

Sustained
Maximum 5.3 MB/sec
Minimum 2.5 MB/sec

Disk Data Transfer Rate
Maximum 8.8 MB/sec
Minimum 4.1 MB/sec

Fixed Disk Performance with All the Removability Advantages

The 540 MB MCD Diskettes have been conceived in order to respond to all your storage requirements:

- Back-up your hard drive
- Mail, move, transfer and share large files
- Exchange files with other users
- Use one diskette per project, account or client
- Travel easily with all your data
- Free up space on your hard disk
- Store and run all your applications and entire multimedia presentations
- Save large scanned or downloaded graphics, sound and video files from networks
- Store on one MCD Diskette endless floppy libraries
- Transfer everyday files from slower devices
- Space and security copies for your kids' games and personal files
- CD mastering
- Read CD files at lightning speed

MCD: the most reliable, the most practical, the fastest and the most economical storage solution.

540MCD External Sub System
Includes: Power cable, SCSI cable and Utility Software $579.99
#77062

540MB Diskettes - 2 pack $119.99 #77290

540MB Diskettes - 5 pack $249.99 #77291

You Could Win This Porsche 986 Boxster!
Enter the Creative Computers Dream Machine Sweepstakes
Call 1 • 800 • 222 • 2808
For Our Full Line Catalog and Get All The Details

No purchase necessary. For complete details including official rules see the MacMall catalog 57 or higher. Sweepstakes open to US residents 21 years of age or older. Void where prohibited. Car depicted is a prototype. Actual car to be awarded may vary.

Our Policies: Overnight delivery service applies to continental U.S. only. Orders over $50, inpatient cash, credit card and approved orders placed before 11:00 am EST, weekdays and 9 am EST, Sundays for Monday delivery, not requiring configuration and delivered to destinations within the contiguous U.S. will ship that same day by FedEx Priority. FedEx Priority delivery due at 10:30 a.m. the next day where available. (Not responsible for late or delayed shipments. Limit 25. Next day not available to certain rural areas, Southern California, Tennessee, Arkansas and Mississippi orders must ship UPS Ground for next-day delivery. Call customer service at 800-550-5600 or tech support at 800-750-0030 if you have a question or problem with your order. No packages will be accepted without a Return Authorization Number from Customer Service. All internet orders must be in original condition with all packing and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For international orders, please include proof of purchase with your order and will be sent at the customer's expense. Minimum international order is $50. International foreign, $30 in U.S. Apple® and Hewlett-Packard products cannot be shipped outside the U.S.A. International products shipped via DHL, FOB Los Angeles. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and offers subject to change without notice. Shipping charges based on average estimated weight and may vary from actual shipped weight. 01/99 MacMall

The Memory of the Future

Order toll free: 1•800•222•2808

We're open to take your order anytime, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Name ______________________
Address ____________________
City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

Mail to: MacMall, Dept. ADV., 2645 Mariposa St., Torrance, CA 90503

Offer Code: MacWorld
MW6651

Get your FREE MacMall catalog today!
MEGAHAUS

- Low price guarantee!
- Selling quality drives at incredibly low prices Since 1987.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

CD ROM RECORDER

Price Breakthrough

$989

with 1 free disk

$1089

with 20 free disks

- Complete external package includes everything you need!
- Sony mechanism, inlc Easy-CD Pro software
- Double speed speed doubling circuitry

CDR 74

Qty 25 $16.99ea Qty 100 $15.99ea

CD 52X

Qty 50 $6.59ea Qty 250 $5.89ea

CD 48X

Qty 50 $7.99ea Qty 250 $7.19ea

CD 32X

Qty 50 $8.99ea Qty 250 $8.19ea

CD 24X

Qty 50 $9.99ea Qty 250 $9.19ea

CD 16X

Qty 50 $10.99ea Qty 250 $10.19ea

OPTICAL DRIVES

230MB FUJITSU

- Read and write 120 or 230MB disks
- $479 1 free disk. Extra disks only $19.

1.3 Gig NEC

- Read and write 650MB or 1.3GB disks
- 2 Year warranty 1MB data buffer.
- $1159 1 free disk. Extra disks only $59.

4.6 Gig PINNACLE MICRO

- Read and write 2.3GB or 4.6GB disks
- 312K data buffer. 1 Year warranty.
- $1499 1 free disk. Extra disks only $199.

CD ROM DRIVES

4X Sony 190ms $199

4X Pioneer 190ms $209

6X NEC 150ms $399

6.7X Toshiba 120ms $399

FUJITSU 2 Gig Wide SCSI

M2915SW With Controller Internal $579 $589

External $639 $649

TAPE BACKUP SALE

20g Conner Mini cartridge $478

20g HP $799

4-80ig HP DAT $899

Includes 1 tape & NovaMac backup software

MEGAHAUS

The Drive Authority

M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central March 1996 MacWorld

2201 Pine Drive

Dickinson, Texas 77539

Internet http://www.megahaus.com

Fax (713) 534-3598

TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-0792

No International orders accepted.

Circle 245 on reader service card
## Systems

**Complete Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9500/132</td>
<td>PowerPC 9500</td>
<td>2MB RAM</td>
<td>10GB IDE</td>
<td>24-bit color</td>
<td>$8799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/132</td>
<td>PowerPC 9500</td>
<td>4MB SIMMS</td>
<td>20GB IDE</td>
<td>24-bit color</td>
<td>$11,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Microtek ScanMaker II**

- 600dpi
- 24-bit color

**Macintosh CPU's**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9500/132</td>
<td>$14,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ext. Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Micronet 500MB Advantage</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronet 1GB Advantage</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ext. Optical Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu Dynamo 230</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus 230</td>
<td>$455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 650</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 1.3GB (Half-Height)</td>
<td>$1249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ext. Removable Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IOmega 1.0GB Jaz Drive</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest EZ125</td>
<td>$1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest EZ 125</td>
<td>$1783</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ext. Tape Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Micronet AD2000 DAT</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronet AD6000 DAT</td>
<td>$1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronet AD16000 DAT</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte 8205 XL</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ext. CD ROM Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer 6 Disc 4x CD Player</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer PrecisionView 17</td>
<td>$1024x768</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB SIMMS</td>
<td>$142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6MB SIMMS/SIMMS</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agfa StudioScan</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daxira Desktop Color 2400</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson ES-1200pro</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 3030 SNP</td>
<td>$1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 670xi</td>
<td>$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 660xi inkjet</td>
<td>$394</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Graphics Tablets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CalComp DrawingTablet II 6&quot;x9&quot;</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalComp DrawingTablet 12&quot;x18&quot;</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Keyboards/Pointers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adesso TrueFont Keyboard w/pointer</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Village TelePort Gold 14.4</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village TelePort Platinum 28.8</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Media

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony 120min DAT</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 80MB Optical</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 600/650 MB optical</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop for Macintosh</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop (w/ any purchase)</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony 15SF</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 17SF</td>
<td>$919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 15X</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Video Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder 24 (1152x870)</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder II Series IV GX 1152</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Call Mac Preferred Today!

Call for Macintosh - Just like you!

Dedicated to Macintosh -

1976 Del Amo #D - Torrance, CA 90501

800-804-6511

Weekdays 6AM to 9PM, Saturdays 9AM to 6PM, Sundays 10AM to 5PM.

Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice. Call for latest prices and specials. Promotions limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return items may be subject to restocking fee.
For current up to date pricing and custom configuration see our web-site at [http://www.wcn.com](http://www.wcn.com) Tel: (800) 761-1999

**BIGMAC** a division of WCN

## Workgroup Server

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6150/60</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8150/110</td>
<td>16/2GB</td>
<td>4395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9150/120</td>
<td>16/2GB</td>
<td>7195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apple Share 4.0.2 595

## Performa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6300</td>
<td>16/1GB</td>
<td>2550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200</td>
<td>8/1GB</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6220</td>
<td>16/1GB</td>
<td>1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6116</td>
<td>8/700C</td>
<td>1520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5215</td>
<td>8/1GB</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640CD-DOS</td>
<td>12/500</td>
<td>1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>8/500C</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>8/350C</td>
<td>1275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PowerBook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>4/240</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190CS</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300CS</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300CS</td>
<td>16/500</td>
<td>2695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300C</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>3450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300C</td>
<td>16/750</td>
<td>3950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300CE</td>
<td>32/1GB</td>
<td>5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>8/240</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520C</td>
<td>4/160</td>
<td>1750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Monitors

Apple 14” Hi-Res 345

Apple 15” Hi-Res 369

Apple 17” Hi-Res 899

Apple 1705 750

Apple 1710 885

Apple 1710AV 935

Apple 20” 1899

Sony 15/17 SFII 525/895

## DEMO MAC'S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>2595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>2695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Call for APPLE 3rd party products - All prices reflect a cash discount, any other method of payment is 3% higher. International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome - Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International. Orders are subject to change as we accept Limited Quantity.*

## MAC Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7200/75</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/75</td>
<td>8/500/CD</td>
<td>1351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/75</td>
<td>16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/90</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/90</td>
<td>16/500/CD</td>
<td>1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/90</td>
<td>16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/100</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/100</td>
<td>16/500/CD</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/100</td>
<td>16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>2649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/120</td>
<td>32/2GB/CD</td>
<td>3475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>3349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>32/1GB/CD</td>
<td>4195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>4395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>80/2GB/CD</td>
<td>6095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>2995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/132</td>
<td>16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>4295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/132</td>
<td>80/2GB/CD</td>
<td>6295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/132</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>3295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120</td>
<td>16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120</td>
<td>32/1GB/CD</td>
<td>3795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120</td>
<td>16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>3795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120</td>
<td>16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>3795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/66</td>
<td>8/500/CD</td>
<td>1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/66</td>
<td>8/0</td>
<td>1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80</td>
<td>8/500/CD</td>
<td>1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80-AV/16/700/CD</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100</td>
<td>8/700</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100AV/16/1GB/CD</td>
<td>2995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/110</td>
<td>16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>2895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers

Apple Laser 4/6000 799

Apple Laser 16/6000 2195

Apple Laser 12/6000 5895

Apple laser 360 1275

Apple Color 2400 339

Apple StyleWriter 1200 2295

## Hard Drives (Internal)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500MB/700MB</td>
<td>145/275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB/2GB</td>
<td>275/595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB/9GB</td>
<td>995/1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Factory refurbished

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quad 800</td>
<td>8/230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad 650</td>
<td>8/230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad 950</td>
<td>8/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad 840 VA</td>
<td>8/230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650</td>
<td>8/80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 466</td>
<td>4/160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540C</td>
<td>4/320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540C</td>
<td>12/500M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Apple 14” AV

Apple 14” AV 339

Apple 14” Basic 19

## Apple 17” AV

Apple 17” Hi-Res 369

Apple 17 Hi-Res 899

Apple 1705 750

Apple 1710 885

Apple 1710AV 935

Apple 20” 1899

Sony 15/17 SFII 525/895

## Parts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8500 Logic Board</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500 Logic Board</td>
<td>1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/110 Logic Board</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80 Logic Board</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120/132 Mhz Processor</td>
<td>799/1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Floppy</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Powersupplies/Cases for all MAC

ATI XClaim PCI Video Card 229

## Trade Your Old MAC 4 The New POWERMAC

TEL: (800) 761-1999  FAX: (310) 235-1798

TEL: (310) 235-1780  http://www.wcn.com

1831 PONTIUS AVE., LOS ANGELES, CA 9002

Inlemallonal. Pricam 1ubjoctto chulgew lonotlce & limitedonly.
CDW® presents
WORLD CLASS VALUES

Wacom ArtPad II
Draw, paint and write with complete freedom

ArtPad 4" x 5".................................$149.00 CDW 56121
ArtZII, 6" x 8"
.............................................$298.59 CDW 56122

radius Thunder Series
PCI graphics cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Maximum Resolution at 24 bit</th>
<th>Built-in PhotoEngine</th>
<th>CMYK Accelerated</th>
<th>CDW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 30/1600</td>
<td>1000 x 1200</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>$1147.55</td>
<td>55967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 30/1152</td>
<td>1152 x 870</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
<td>55968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderColor 30/1600</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$1899.64</td>
<td>55965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderColor 30/1152</td>
<td>1152 x 870</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$1535.19</td>
<td>55966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrecisionColor 8/1600</td>
<td>832 x 624</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>$458.97</td>
<td>55969</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Iomega Zip drive
Affordable personal storage for your stuff

$199.00 CDW 51390

Speed Doubler V1.0
Just click to accelerate your Mac

$55.38 CDW 57300

Visioneer PaperPort Vx
The easiest way to get paper into your Mac

$356.89 CDW 60550

HP LaserJet 4MV
16 ppm high-resolution laser printer

$2836.09 CDW 45928

Iomega Zip disks

100MB, single $19.95 CDW 51397
100MB, 3-pack $49.95 CDW 51395

SyQuest EZ-Drive
Affordable high-performance data storage

$229.90 CDW 55471

Always working to keep your computing needs ahead!

(800)509-4CDW

Most orders ship the same day!

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy!
# CDW® presents WORLD CLASS VALUES

## Conflict Catcher 3
- **The complete solution for startup file conflicts**
- **Version upgrade** $59.46 CDW 53335
- **Competitive upgrade** $31.58 CDW 53648
- **Full product** $31.52 CDW 53649

## CLARIS
- **FileMaker Pro V3.0**
  - **Relational database power!**
  - **Version upgrade** $94.47 CDW 63951
  - **Full product** $179.99 CDW 63817

## MACROMEDIA
- **FreeHand V5.5**
  - **Version upgrade From V5.0 to V5.5** $78.98 CDW 60256
  - **Version upgrade From V4.0 or earlier** $148.98 CDW 60257
  - **Full product** $375.29 CDW 60258

## Microsoft
- **Excel V5.0**
  - **Your data—the way you want it**
  - **Version upgrade** $112.22 CDW 45378
  - **Full product** $291.35 CDW 49853

## Adobe
- **Photoshop V3.0.4**
  - **Think of it as a camera for your mind**
  - **Version upgrade** $159.71 CDW 57766
  - **Upgrade from Photoshop LE** $221.51 CDW 57846
  - **3.5" + CD** $546.32 CDW 47958

## MetaTools
- **KPT Bryce™ V1.0**
  - **Powerful 3D rendering** $72.28 CDW 51139

## QuarkXPress
- **V3.3**
  - **For Power Macintosh**
  - **The ultimate publishing software** $648.24 CDW 45317
  - **680x0 version** $569.50 CDW 40554

---

We sell for less & service you better! **(800) 509-4CDW**

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy!
CDW® is an Apple® Authorized Catalog Reseller

Our catalog features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.

**Radius 81/110**

100% Mac OS-compatibility, 100% Radius quality

- 16MB RAM, 730MB hard drive...
- 16MB RAM, 2GB hard drive...

**Multiscan® 17sfll**

17" Multiscan Trinitron® display

- $2139.00
- $2599.00

**SuperMatch 17•XL**

17" color monitor

- $589.04

**Umax Vista-S6**

The speed you need and the quality you expect

- $563.33
- $658.64

**MICROTEK ScanMaker E3**

Affordable color flatbed scanner

- $379.77

**EPSON Stylus Color Pro XL**

Accepts up to 13" x 19" paper!

- $1799.00

**DeskWriter 600**

True 600 dpi inkjet printer

- $297.93

**Contact Information**

- Phone: (800) 509-4CDW
- Address: CDW, 1300 14th Street, Alexandria, VA 22314

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy!
The cover page of the document features advertisements for various products and services. Despite the visual content, the text itself is not readable due to the quality of the image.
RAM Doubler V1.6
Double your RAM with just one click!

RAM Doubler is a system extension that gives you extra memory to run all of your favorite software. If you had 4MB of RAM, your Macintosh will have 8MB of memory available with RAM Doubler. Keep all of your applications open—you'll be rid of the "Not Enough Memory" messages forever. You'll notice less or no performance impact with RAM Doubler. And there is nothing you have to do to use RAM Doubler—it works automatically every time you start your Mac.

$53.98
CDV 45842

Apple® Internet Connection Kit
All-in-one solution for Internet connection

- Apple® Internet Dialer
- Netscape Navigator
- for surfing the Web
- Email software
- Fetch and Anarchie FTP software
- Aladdin StuffIt
- Expander
- NewsWatcher for newsgroup discussions
- NASA Telnet terminal emulation software
- SLIP/PPP for modem connection
- QuickTime VR
- Movie Player
- Adobe Acrobat
- Reader
- Apple Guide on-line help

$43.93
CDV 58671

SAM V4.0

$20 Rebate!* SAM is now available in the world—it's the fastest and most unobtrusive. SAM is now accelerated for the Power Macintosh® and is 68K Mac compatible, too.

- Automatic updates via modem
- Scans compressed files
- Creates custom emergency decontamination disk

$44.93*
CDV 44434

"After $20 mail-in manufacturer rebate (ends January 31, 1996)"
your Macintosh catalog SuperStore

Serving Mac users since 1986

MacInTax

1040 Final
Put America’s #1 tax-preparation software to work for you!

#06164

Only $34.98*

*After $5 mfr. mail-in rebates. Low Mac Zone price: $39.98.

Tenon Intersystems
PowerMach Ten
for Power Mac
Turn your Power Mac into an Internet server!

Adobe
PageMill
Create Web pages easily — without HTML!

#88414

Only $98.98

SoftWindows 2.0
486 PC emulation!

#89315

Only $198.98*

*With purchase of any PowerMac. Low Mac Zone Price: $298.98

Polaris
External Hard Drives
Back up your hard disk with these affordable hard drives!

As low as $279.98

Conflict Catcher 3/
Stuffit Deluxe Bundle

#91058

Only $68.98

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

1-800-436-0606

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • Compuserve code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES
1-800-290-0082

GOVERNMENT SALES
1-800-372-9663

EDUCATION SALES
1-800-381-9663

INTERNATIONAL SALES
1-206-603-2970

© Copyright 1996 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. The Mac Zone is a federally registered trademark.
Full Line of Apple Macintosh® Computers

- Over 5,000 Products
- The Hottest Bundles!
- Low Prices Everyday
- Overnight Delivery only $3*

Apple Macintosh
Over 5,000 Products
Overnight Delivery only $3*

PowerComputing
Mac OS Compatibles
Now at The Mac Zone!

120MHz PowerWave
- 120 MHz PowerPC® 604 microprocessor
- 8MB RAM, 1GB hard drive
- 4x CD-ROM drive
- 16-bit stereo sound
- Over $900 preloaded software

Only
$2869
#86503

150MHz PowerWave
- 150 MHz PowerPC® 604 microprocessor
- 8MB RAM, 1GB hard drive
- 4x CD-ROM drive
- 16-bit stereo sound
- Over $900 preloaded software

Only
$4169
#86600

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 660C
Color Printer
600dpi ink jet printer! Prints stunning color and B&W documents.

Only
$389.98

Sleepless in Seattle...

You bet! We're here 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to serve you when you need us.

1-800-436-0606
Call Today for Your FREE CATALOG!

YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

MW603
**HARD DRIVES**

Differentials available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BRAND/MODEL</th>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>ACCESS</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC**</td>
<td>730MB</td>
<td>11MS</td>
<td>4090</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner CFP1088S</td>
<td>1.2GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu M1606s</td>
<td>1.2GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>10MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST31230N</td>
<td>1.2GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner CFP2105S</td>
<td>2.1GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu M2915S</td>
<td>2.1GIG</td>
<td>MR</td>
<td>8.9MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner CFP2107S</td>
<td>2.1GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Capella</td>
<td>2.2GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>8.6MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Barracuda</td>
<td>2.5GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate BarracudaW</td>
<td>2.5GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner CFP2107W</td>
<td>2.5GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu M2934S</td>
<td>4.2GIG</td>
<td>MR</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu M2934W</td>
<td>4.2GIG</td>
<td>MR</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Barracuda4</td>
<td>4.1GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Barracuda4W</td>
<td>4.1GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>8MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST15230N</td>
<td>4.3GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner CFP4207S</td>
<td>4.2GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conner CFP4207W</td>
<td>4.2GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>9MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum XP34301S</td>
<td>4.3GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>8.6MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Elite 9</td>
<td>9.0GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>11MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate Elite 9W</td>
<td>9.0GIG</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>11MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$2295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPTICAL DRIVES**

1 Year Warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230MB</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>Sony 4MB Cache</td>
<td>$1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26GB</td>
<td>Sony Jukebox</td>
<td>$4695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD RECORDERS**

Yamaha 4 speed recorder

Includes 10 Free CCGs and Software

Yamaha 2 speed Recorder/4speed Player ie. software External $1199

Multi-session capable. With optional built-in 1.2Gig hard-drive $1529

Pioneer 6-Disc CD-ROM Changer External $465

Toshiba 3701 6speed CD Player External $465

Pioneer 4 speed CD Player External $295

Panasonic PD 4speed/650mb Optical External $635

Many CD Tower Configurations available. Upto 500 Discs!

**RAID SYSTEMS**

Fast Desktop or Server

28mb/sec sustained sequential writes.

Tested with MacBench on PowerMac 9500.

12GIG with 2 PCl accelerator cards $7799

2GB RAID Level 0. Perfect for highspeed requirements.

This Array is the one to beat!! 4.0 GIG Wide RAID.


**MEDIA**

**BACK-UP SYSTEMS**

With 3.0MB/sec sustained transfer, the DLT-7000 is perfect for digital video or pre-press with large data files.

**2 Year Warranty**

Includes Tape + Retrospect Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MEDIA</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4GIG</td>
<td>Tandberg Panther</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8GIG</td>
<td>Sony 5000 DDS-2*</td>
<td>4MM</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14GIG</td>
<td>Exabyte 8505XL</td>
<td>8MM</td>
<td>$2065</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30GIG</td>
<td>Quantum DLT 2000XT</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>$4195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40GIG</td>
<td>Quantum DLT 4000</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>$5499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140GIG</td>
<td>Exabyte-10h Library</td>
<td>8MM</td>
<td>$4999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200GIG</td>
<td>Spectra Logic 4000</td>
<td>4MM</td>
<td>$8599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280GIG</td>
<td>Breeze Hill Library</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>$27999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Many Brands to choose from.

**VENDORS**

800-572-4305

We are the High-end storage configuration Experts. Call us for your solutions on RAID, Systems, Video, Networks, and jukebox applications. All Platforms.

"Direct Connections provided excellent technical support." MacWorld July '95

"Direct Connections" array offered the best performance per dollar of the drives tested." Digital Video Oct. '94

"I tried Direct Connections...configurations without encountering any problems." Video Pro April '95

"This array is the one to beat!" Ken Grey Writer for WIRED, Computer User, Movie Maker, Computer Video, and Digital Video Magazine.

"Stick with a vendor such as Direct Connections that understands how to prepare a RAID for desktop video. MacWorld April '95

Circle 121 on reader service card

MACWORLD March 1996 203
YOUR MAC MAIL

DIRECTWARE IS YOUR AWARD WINNING SOURCE FOR ALL MACINTOSH PRODUCTS!

1•800•490•WARE

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

Open 9am to 10pm (PT) M-F
8am-10pm Sat / 8am-6pm Sun
Customer Service hours: 7am to 6pm M-F (PT)

BEST SELLERS

BUNGIE
MARATHON 2
"DURANDAL"
Best selling game!
$42.99

CLICKART
INCRIDIBLE IMAGE
PAK
25,000 Clip Art Images
$39.99

AVI
4X CD-ROM
External drive with cable and software
$199.99

VISIONEER
PAPER PORT
VX
Desktop document management
$349.99

IONECA
JAZ DRIVE
16GB PORTABLE
includes cartridge
$579.99

HEWLETT PACKARD
LASERJET
5MP
600dpi laser printer
$995.99

HEWLETT PACKARD
DESKJET
850C
600dpi color inkjet
$499.99

EPSON
COLOR STYLIUS
II
720dpi color printer
$439.99

TOSHIBA
INSTRUMENTS
MICRO LASER 600
600dpi laser printer
$849.99

COSTAR
LABEL WRITER
XL
The best label printer!
$149.99

PRINTERS

NEC
MULTI SYNC
XV17
.28mm dot pitch color display
$749.99

PORTRAIT
DISPLAY
PIVOT
1700
28mm 17" color monitor
$699.99

VIEWSONIC
17GA
Perfect sound
17"color display
$795.99

SONY
MULTI SCAN
17SF
17"Trinitron
$879.99

SONY
MULTI SCAN
15SF
15"Trinitron
$509.99

MONITORS

METATOOLS
KAI'S POWER TOOLS 3
Hotest Photoshop Plug-ins
$119.99

ALIENSKIN
BLACK BOX
2.0
Produce Pro Images in Photoshop faster
$97.99

FRACAL
PAINTER 4 UPGRADE
The best painting program for the Mac
$125.99

PASSPORT
ALCHEMY
Stereo sampling and editing!
$234.99

VIRTUS
WALKTHROUGH PRO
2.5
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$281.99

MULTIMEDIA

UMAX
POWERLOOK II
Full 36-bit color scanner with transparency adapter.
Includes Full Photoshop 3, Word Perfect, Office and more!
$2995.99

TELEPORT PLATINUM
28.8 V.34
$198.99

SPECIALS

WEB SITE OF THE MONTH

• DAILY SPECIALS • CONTESTS
• ONLINE CATALOG • SOFTWARE DOWNLOADS
• WEB SITE LINKS • VISIT TODAY!

http://www.directware.com

CALL FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG!

Fax-on-Request Service
Get detailed information on products from APC, Adesso, UMAX, Microtech, Newton, Claris and more!
Simply follow directions, and get the facts by fax!

© 1996 Directware.
WEB Server Software

**Radius 81/110**

- 110 MHz PowerPC® 601+ based system
- 720MB Hard Disk
- 8MB DRAM
- Built-in Ethernet
- Two serial ports for local talk, external modem or other devices
- 16-bit Stereo Sound
- 3 NuBus Expansion Slots
- Extended Keyboard and a Mouse
- FWS CD-ROM Toolkit
- Award starter kit with internet access
- AUI-L15 Ethernet connector
- Two DMA serial (RS-232/RS-422) ports compatible with LocalTalk® and GeoPort cables
- Dual-channel synchronous SCSI interface: external channel supports up to six SCSI devices
- DB-15 video port for displays up to 17".

**8MB/730MB**

**$1659.99**

GET a FREE Catalog Subscription and You Could Win a Radius PowerPC!!

Name
Address
City State Zip

Use at: [ ] Mac [ ] PC [ ] Both [ ] Have office at home [ ] Have CD-ROM [ ] Run business from home [ ] Have Powerbook [ ] Use internet [ ] Use another online service [ ] Use Mac for Multimedia/Publishing

Mail contest entries only to: DirectWare, Box 11191, Dept MW962, Torrance, CA 90710

Order entry per person, group or household. Must be 18 yrs old. Excludes CT, MN, NM, other excluded states as noted. Offer void in HI, PR, Puerto Rico, possessions, foreign or on post office box addresses. Mail entries must be postmarked by Jan. 31, 1996. Void where prohibited. Limit one entry per household. Sweepstakes governed by CA law. Winner is not required to be a subscriber. Prize is for Radius PowerPC™ Radius PowerPro Dual Channel SCSI, Extended Warranty, software and complete system. Choice of prize not available. Prize valued at $1499.99.

HOT NEW PRODUCTS!

**TURBO MOUSE 5.0**
NEW 4 button power!

**$102.99**

**PINNACLE MICRO**

**APEX 4.6 GB OPTICAL DRIVE**

**$1599.99**

**MACROMEDIA**

**EXTREME 3D**

**$479.99**

**VENTANA**

**HOT METAL PRO 2.0**
Most Popular HTML Tool

**$167.99**

**ADOBE**

**PAGE MILL**
Easiest way to create web pages

**$94.99**

**APPLE**

**INTERNET CONNECTION KIT**
Includes Netscape Navigator

**$45.99**

**SUPRA**

**V.34 Modem**
SupraExpress 28.8

**$179.99**

**INTERNET PRODUCTS**

**WEBSTAR**
Web Server Software

**$449.99**

**SCSI STORAGE PRODUCTS**

**Seagate**

**Quantum**

**CONNER**

**Seagate**

**Quantum**

**CONNER**

**SCSI Hard Drive**

**8MB/730MB**

**$1659.99**

**COPON SPECIALS**

**NOMAI**

**88MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE**

**$39.99**

**7/Maker**

**2.500 Fonts on CD**

**$8.99**

**ENHANCE**

**MAC TO PC MONITOR ADAPTOR**

**$33.99**

**DIRECTWARE**

**FED-EX**

**HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE**

**1-800-490-WARE**

Internet: http://www.directware.com

Please circle 88 on the Reader Response Card!
Mac Systems & Peripherals
Sales and Leasing
DigiCore, #1 Independent Mac Reseller
Unsurpassed Savings and Availability

PowerMacs
We will Custom Configure any System to your Spec's

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7200/75, 8-500 CD</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/75, 16-1000 CD</td>
<td>1759</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/90, 8-500 CD</td>
<td>1595</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/90, 16-1000 CD</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/100, 16-500 CD</td>
<td>2399</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/120, 16-1000 CD</td>
<td>3585</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120, 16-1GB CD</td>
<td>4079</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120, 16-2GB CD</td>
<td>3499</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/132, 16-2GB CD</td>
<td>4295</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nu-Bus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7100/80, 8-700 w/CD</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80, 16-700AV CD</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/80, 8-700</td>
<td>2125</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9100/80, 8-150w/CD</td>
<td>2615</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Servers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGS 6150, 16-700 CD</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 8150, 16-1GB CD*</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS 9150/20-2000 CD</td>
<td>3396</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Powerful

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performa 640 CD Dos</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6116 CD</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6200 CD</td>
<td>1735</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6220CD/V/TV</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6300 CD</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for Unlisted Models

Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14&quot; Multiple Scan</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 15&quot; Multiple Scan</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MultiScan 17&quot; 1705</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 17&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>785</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleVision 1705AV</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 20&quot; Multiple Scan</td>
<td>1825</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips 178</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 17&quot; FlatScan</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanyo 17&quot; MultiScan</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Precision Color 195</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercam Preview 17SR</td>
<td>1809</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercam Preview 215SR</td>
<td>2895</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 17 GS</td>
<td>765</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 20G</td>
<td>1449</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 8500/100</td>
<td>8500</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 8500/120</td>
<td>8500</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 8500/1600</td>
<td>8500</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 8500/2000</td>
<td>8500</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*DigiCore

Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color One w/Kit</td>
<td>529</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek IIHR</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX Vista SE</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX Vista SE</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX 1260</td>
<td>609</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX 1160</td>
<td>609</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa StudioScan IIC</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet 11c</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Arcus II w/transp.</td>
<td>1850</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX PWL/Book w/transp.</td>
<td>1850</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 200 w/cart</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 200 w/cart</td>
<td>465</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 160 (for Powerbook)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 Meg Apple</td>
<td>195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GB Power Mac 1000</td>
<td>325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GB Apple</td>
<td>345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB Quantum</td>
<td>650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB Seagate Barracuda</td>
<td>867</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 GB Micropolis (2700)</td>
<td>1452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 GB Seagate Fast SCSI-2</td>
<td>1495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9 GB Micropolis</td>
<td>2599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Hard Drive</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arrays from FWB (P/I or NuBus)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sledger 2000</td>
<td>1549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sledger 4100</td>
<td>2675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sledger 8200</td>
<td>3520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sledger 17400</td>
<td>5625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DAT from FWB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HammerDAT Blank Tape</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HammerDAT 4000</td>
<td>1189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HammerDAT 8000</td>
<td>1345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HammerDAT 80GB*</td>
<td>3199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HammerDAT 15GB</td>
<td>4175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HammerDAT 20GB</td>
<td>5335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HammerDAT 100GB*</td>
<td>8750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AutoLoader</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CD Recordable & MO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Buy</th>
<th>Lease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HHB 680 MB Blank CD</td>
<td>199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Travel-Pak</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Tahoe</td>
<td>275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FVB Hammer CD w/Trans</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle RCD 1000</td>
<td>1525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle 1.44 GB</td>
<td>2175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamaha CDE 100 w/Trans</td>
<td>2599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle 2.6 GB</td>
<td>4275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FREE 14 CDs

Order Toll-Free
800-858-4622

International & Dealers
818-785-2800
24 hr FaxLine
818-785-3100

In California
800-858-0311
digicor@primenet.com

E-Mail

WWW.address http://www.primenet.com/~digicor/
Pagemaker 6.0
$499

NEW!
Apple 1705 Monitor
$779

NEW!
Doom II
$46

4.4GB RAID
$1335

Global Village

Teleport Platinum $192
Teleport Gold II $199
Powerport Gold $299
Powerport Mercury 800/329
Powerport Platinum PC $399
Powerport Platinum Pro $489

Input/Output

Video

Apple 17"...from 779
Apple 15" Monitor $469
Pivot 1700 $699
Radius IColor 20e $1795
Radius PrecisionView 17.985
Radius PressView 175$2075
Radius PressView 217$2999
Sony 15SF II $539
Sony 17SF II $958
Sony 20SF II $1699
20" Monitor $1699

DISPLAYS

MODEMS
288 PCMcia Modern $269
Supra 288 Express $179
Supra v.34 28.8 $211
Supra v.34 Powerbook $289

DRIVES
Barcudra 4.2GB $1299/1399
Barcudra 1.7GB $599/699
Comer 2.1GB $625/725
DeskStar 1GB $299/399
Fireball 1GB $275/375
Magic Syquest $269/399
Magic Optical $72/99
Pinncle Micro CDR $1399
SyQuest EZ125 $219
Zip 100MB $199

MEMORY

PCI VIDEOCARDS
All Intel 24/4MB $369/489
IMS 128 Twin Turbo $579
Thunder IV $1345

Audio/Video

UMAX

Vista 6E/L.E/Trans $519
Vista 56/E/Trans $778
Vista 512 $1299/call
PowerLook II $1299/call
Mirage 256 $1299/call
Business Card Reader $219

Input/Output

Apple PowerMac
7200
8/500/CD
$1498

Input/Output

Disk A/100= Reliable, flexible Mac OS alternative for creative professionals— for custom publishing, video and multimedia solutions. 9/CD/730MB $1499

Systems

ACCELERATORS
Daystar
66msec Turbo for IIsi... $899
100msec PowerPro... $1199

SCANNERS
Agfa Arcus II... $1925
Agfa StudeScan Ili... $899
Microtek... call
Nikon SuperCoolScan... $1999
Nikon ScanTouch... $1179
Polaroid SprintScan... $1599
Visionaire PuperPort... $349

PRINTERS
Apple Color 12/600... $689
LaserWriter 16/600... $1494
LaserWriter Select 360... call
Fargo Picture $3895
Texas Instruments... call

REFILLS
Color StyleWriter 1pk... $5.95
StyleWriter II 5pk... $26.50
2pk High Capacity... $39.99
HP 500/50/60/310 8pk... $45.95

VIDEO CARDS

ATI Xclaim 2/4MB $369/489
IMS 128 Twin Turbo $579
Thunder IV $1345

Global Village

Teleport Platinum $192

UCS SIMM $439

Bottom Line

March Specials

Thunder 30/1152
$769

Agfa Arcus II
$1925

Circle 63 on reader service card

MACWORLD March 1996 207
### APS DESKTOP DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Awards</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1080</td>
<td>1000MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 2210</td>
<td>2100MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 4200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Awards</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2.0</td>
<td>1955MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 4.0</td>
<td>2047MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2.0</td>
<td>1955MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 4.0</td>
<td>4064MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APS POWERBOOK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 114</td>
<td>491MB</td>
<td>4500 rpm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1.7</td>
<td>1251MB</td>
<td>4900 rpm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1.0</td>
<td>1021MB</td>
<td>3800 rpm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS PB 170</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>3100 rpm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APS FAST/WIDE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Awards</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2.0</td>
<td>1955MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 4.0</td>
<td>2047MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2.0</td>
<td>1955MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 4.0</td>
<td>4064MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APS ST 4.0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 4.0</td>
<td>2047MB</td>
<td>32500rpm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2.0</td>
<td>1955MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 4.0</td>
<td>4064MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 9.0</td>
<td>8669MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 9.0</td>
<td>8669MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product Details**

- Well suited for home and office use
- PRML technology delivers more storage to powerful CPUs & complex operating systems & applications
- Embedded servo, great for AV and non-AV applications
- Meets the highest standards for quality & reliability & delivers leading data integrity
- 3-year warranty

**Product Availability**

- Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express
- No Surcharge
- Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

**Support**

- Call Today! (800) 874-1428
- Support available Monday through Friday, 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM PST

**More Information**

- APS IS YOUR SOURCE FOR ALL OUR BEST SELLER!
- 1GB STORAGE FOR ONLY $269.95
- Quantum® APS Q 1080
- APS Q 1080
- APS Q 1080
- APS Q 1080
- APS Q 2210
- APS ST 4200
- APS Q 1080
- APS Q 114
- APS Q 1.7
- APS Q 1.0
- APS PB 170
- APS ST 4.0
- APS MS 2.0
- APS MS 4.0
- APS MS 4.0
- APS MS 4.0
- APS MS 9.0
- APS ST 9.0
- APS MS 9.0
- APS ST 9.0
- APS PB 170
- APS ST 4.0
- APS MS 2.0
- APS MS 4.0
- APS MS 9.0
- APS ST 9.0

**GREAT PRODUCTS. PRICELESS SUPPORT!**

Call Today! (800) 874-1428
YOUR STORAGE NEEDS

ONLY APS OFFERS YOU:

- 30-day, no-hassle money-back guarantee, with no restocking fee
- Toll-FREE support
- All our drives come with PowerMerge® LE
- Patented, Digital Active Termination™
- Rapid repair turnaround
- Open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Factory Direct Quality
- Factory Direct Service
- Factory Direct Value

GET OUR BEST PERFORMING REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVE

APSSQ 3270 SyQuest

- Uses 105MB & 270MB cartridges for your storage convenience
- A perfect match with your desktop or laptop computer
- Delivers fixed platter drive performance
- 2-year warranty

While quantities last!

$399.95

With FREE 105MB CARTRIDGE

EZ135®

- Quick 1-3 minute drive
- Uses 135MB SyQuest cartridges
- Award-winning design

AMSQ 3270

- 3270MB removable drive
- Fast access to your data

APSMO Drives

- 1.3GB MO Drive
- 4>PX Media
- 1969.95

Digital Active Terminator & SCSI Monitoring Device

SCSI Sentry®

- flash drive for troubleshooting
- quick repair turnaround

CALL FOR YOUR

1996 CATALOG FEATURING OUR COMPLETE LINE OF
APM DRIVES, SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

Get our best performing removable cartridge drive.

With FREE 105MB CARTRIDGE

APM Tape Drives

- Model
- Capacity
- Awards
- SR2000

- QIC-150
- 256MB
- Awards
- N/A
- $499.95

APM ProDAT

- 468MB
- $749.95

APM HyperDAT

- 868MB
- $949.95

APM DAT Loader 6000:8GB
- Ideal for unattended large network backups
- $249.95

APM DL7300

- 30GB
- $949.95

APM DL7400

- 40GB
- $599.95

APM CD-ROM Drives

- Model
- Capacity
- SR2000

- APS T 3701
- 7.3GB speed CD-ROM
- $499.95

APM CD-ROM Drives

- CD-ROM removable drive
- $129.95

To receive an automated fax listing of all APS documents, call 800-374-5802 from any touch-tone telephone...

Visit our Web Page at http://www.apstech.com/

CALL TODAY!

800-874-1428

Visit our Web Page at http://www.apstech.com/

Circle 62 on reader service card
4 Ways to Order:
1. Call 1-800-255-6227
2. FAX: 1-908-905-9279
3. CompuServe: GO MW

NEW! MacWAREHOUSE is now on the Internet
You can order your favorite Macintosh products on the net:
http://www.warehouse.com

We carry over 6,000 products for your Mac!

NEC Monitors
as low as $499!
NEC 15" Monitor MON 0102 $499
NEC XV15 MON 0104 $829
NEC 17" Monitor XV17 MON 0106 $2099

Power Mac DIMMs
as low as $389!

Speed Doubler, RAM Doubler & Conflict Catcher
all 3 only $99.95

Supra Fax/Modem
288 V.34 only $229.95

QuarkXPress 3.32
only $659.95

Zip Drive Deluxe Kit
only $299

4x CD-ROM Drive
as low as $199.95*

Typo/Graphic Edges
$179.95

TelePort Platinum Modem
Fast 2.0mbps full duplex, 14.4 kbps fax, $209.95

Power User 200MB Removable Drive
- Reads & writes 44MB, 88MB, & 200MB cartridges!
- Ideal for archiving & transporting!
- Removable for unlimited storage!

PowerBook Platinum Pro
PC Card 288 Modem only $349.95!

NEW! Digital Box Office
A powerful and easy-to-use multimedia authoring tool for designers and producers.

NEW! MacIntax and MacIntax DELUXE!
Do your taxes quicker and easier than ever before, on your own Macintosh!

Located Information on the newest products!
http://www.warehouse.com
**FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION** Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

**Name**

**Address**

**City**

**State**

**Zip**

(Expect to receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks).

☐ Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enlist my check for $2.00 to cover shipping & handling.

☐ MacWAREHOUSE ☐ MicroWAREHOUSE ☐ Data CommWAREHOUSE ☐ Mac SystemsWAREHOUSE

---

**MacWAREHOUSE**

**BEST SELLERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product &amp; Item#</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SoftWindows 2.0 for PowerMac</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM Doubler &amp; Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 5.5</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office 4.2.1</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RayDream Designer 4.0</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuff &amp; Conflict Catcher</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Accura 288 UX.3</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Director 4.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 3.0</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 5MP</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MacWAREHOUSE**

**BEST SELLERS**

**Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item#</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0129</td>
<td>EZ 135MB SyQuest Drive</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0129</td>
<td>135MB 3.5&quot; Removable Cartridges</td>
<td>as low as $19.95*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0166</td>
<td>Adobe PageMill</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0043</td>
<td>HP DeskJet 855c</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0126</td>
<td>1GB HARD DRIVE</td>
<td>only $399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0126</td>
<td>Fractal Poser</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0126</td>
<td>Noah's Ark</td>
<td>NEW! $39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0126</td>
<td>Memory Upgrades</td>
<td>as low as $49.95 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0126</td>
<td>Stuffit &amp; Watcher</td>
<td>as low as $69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0126</td>
<td>Hayes Accura 288 UX.3</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0126</td>
<td>Macromedia Director 4.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0126</td>
<td>FileMaker Pro 3.0</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0126</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 5MP</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**FRUITFUL E-SHOPPING**

To order call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

1-800-255-6227

---

**FREE CATALOG!**

Circle 150 on reader service card
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Memory</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Macintosh</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

800-221-8180

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week, Anywhere In The USA

MAIL ORDERS: J&R Computer World Dept. MW0396
• 59-50 Queens Midtown Expressway • Maspeh, Queens NY 11378
CALL 1-800-221-8180 for shipping information. DO NOT SEND CASH.
FAX us at: 1-800-232-4432

Circle 282 on reader service card
**New Year Specials**

**IBM 540 MB Powerbook Drive**
- $285
- IBM Travellite 12.5 in., 400 RPM, 1024KB Buff, 5 Year Warranty

**IBM 540 MB Deskstar**
- $235
- IBM 1.2 GB, 5400RPM, 8.5 ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**Fujitsu 6 GB**
- $550
- 7200 RPM, 1024KB Buff, 5 Year Warranty

**Quantum Atlas 4 GB**
- $1199
- ST10140A, 5400 RPM, 1ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**Seagate 9.0GB**
- $1795
- ST41060A, 5400 RPM, 1ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**IBM 540 MB Powerbook Drive**
- $285
- IBM Travellite 12.5 in., 400 RPM, 1024KB Buff, 5 Year Warranty

**IBM 540 MB Deskstar**
- $235
- IBM 1.2 GB, 5400RPM, 8.5 ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**Fujitsu 6 GB**
- $550
- 7200 RPM, 1024KB Buff, 5 Year Warranty

**Quantum Atlas 4 GB**
- $1199
- ST10140A, 5400 RPM, 1ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**Seagate 9.0GB**
- $1795
- ST41060A, 5400 RPM, 1ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

---

**New Year Specials**

**IBFM 540 MB Powerbook Drive**
- $285
- IBM Travellite 12.5 in., 400 RPM, 1024KB Buff, 5 Year Warranty

**IBM 540 MB Deskstar**
- $235
- IBM 1.2 GB, 5400RPM, 8.5 ms seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**Fujitsu 6 GB**
- $550
- 7200 RPM, 1024KB Buff, 5 Year Warranty

**Quantum Atlas 4 GB**
- $1199
- ST10140A, 5400 RPM, 1ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**Seagate 9.0GB**
- $1795
- ST41060A, 5400 RPM, 1ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

---

**New Year Specials**

**IBM 540 MB Powerbook Drive**
- $285
- IBM Travellite 12.5 in., 400 RPM, 1024KB Buff, 5 Year Warranty

**IBM 540 MB Deskstar**
- $235
- IBM 1.2 GB, 5400RPM, 8.5 ms seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**Fujitsu 6 GB**
- $550
- 7200 RPM, 1024KB Buff, 5 Year Warranty

**Quantum Atlas 4 GB**
- $1199
- ST10140A, 5400 RPM, 1ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**Seagate 9.0GB**
- $1795
- ST41060A, 5400 RPM, 1ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

---

**New Year Specials**

**IBM 540 MB Powerbook Drive**
- $285
- IBM Travellite 12.5 in., 400 RPM, 1024KB Buff, 5 Year Warranty

**IBM 540 MB Deskstar**
- $235
- IBM 1.2 GB, 5400RPM, 8.5 ms seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**Fujitsu 6 GB**
- $550
- 7200 RPM, 1024KB Buff, 5 Year Warranty

**Quantum Atlas 4 GB**
- $1199
- ST10140A, 5400 RPM, 1ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**Seagate 9.0GB**
- $1795
- ST41060A, 5400 RPM, 1ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

---

**New Year Specials**

**IBM 540 MB Powerbook Drive**
- $285
- IBM Travellite 12.5 in., 400 RPM, 1024KB Buff, 5 Year Warranty

**IBM 540 MB Deskstar**
- $235
- IBM 1.2 GB, 5400RPM, 8.5 ms seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**Fujitsu 6 GB**
- $550
- 7200 RPM, 1024KB Buff, 5 Year Warranty

**Quantum Atlas 4 GB**
- $1199
- ST10140A, 5400 RPM, 1ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty

**Seagate 9.0GB**
- $1795
- ST41060A, 5400 RPM, 1ms Seek, 1024KB Cache, 5 Year Warranty
**DISPLAYS**

- **Twenty One Inch Displays**
  - 21-inch Diamond Monitor: $1,899
  - Radius Supermatch 21 TX: $1,999
  - Radius PrecisionView 21 SuperMatch: $1,999
  - Radius PrecisionColor Display 21: $1,499
  - Radius 21-inch grayscale display: $799

- **Twenty Inch Displays**
  - Radius PrecisionColor Display 20: $1,699
  - Radius Intellicolor Display 20: $1,699

**SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS**

- 17-inch stack of machines: $699
  - SuperMac/E-Machines 1716: $999
  - Radius PrecisionView 17: $1,699

**PIVOT DISPLAYS**

- Radius Color Pivot LE: $399
  - Precision Color Pivot: $399
  - Radius Full Page Display: $299
  - Portrait Display Labs 1700: $499

**DIGITAL VIDEO**

- Video Vision Studio: $299

**OPTICAL DRIVES**

- 1.0GB Optical for the Cost of 230MB: $599

**VIDEO CARDS**

- 1600x1200 PCI & NUBUS
  - Radius ThunderColor 30/1B2 & 1600: $599
  - IM5 Twin Turbo: $1299
  - Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600: $1,999
  - Radius Thunder 128: $399
  - Radius Thunder 24/17: $399

**21" RESOLUTIONS**

- Radius PrecisionColor Pro 21X: $1999
  - Radius Thunder 28-bit card ever: $1,999
  - Radius Thunder 128: $399
  - Radius PrecisionColor MX2: $499

**17/16 RESOLUTIONS**

- Radius 24 bit video cards: $1,999
  - Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X7: $1,299
  - SuperMac Future X: $1,999

**PRINTERS**

- QMS Magicolor: $3,799
  - LaserJet 600: $2,999
  - CopyBoard: $1,999

**PHOTOACCELERATOR**

- Radius PhotoBooster: $1,999

**ACCELERATORS/DSPS**

- Radius SuperMatch: $1,999
  - Radius SuperMatch: $1,999
  - Radius SuperMatch: $1,999

**CPUT SPECIALS**

- Mac IIsi 5/80: $999

**QUADRA BLOWOUT!**

- Macintosh Quadra 605/LC 4/250: $999

**SYSTEM ADD-ONS**

- 360 DPI Color Printer: $1,999

**POWER MACS**

- NUBUS POWER MAC SPECIALS: PowerMac 610/66: $1,999
  - PowerMac 610/94: $1,999
  - PowerMac 610/94: $1,999

**WORKGROUP SERVERS**

- WS5 1150: $2,499
  - WS5 1150: $2,999

**ACCELERATORS/DSPS**

- Radius PhotoBooster: $1,999

**PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATOR**

- Radius SuperMatch: $1,999

**800/375-9900**

**CRA SYSTEMS, INC., 800/375-9900**
Pollution Solution.

Energy Star

This symbol identifies energy-efficient computers that save you money and reduce air pollution by “powering down” when not in use.

Over 2000 computers, monitors and printers have earned the right to bear the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star® logo. These computers are so smart, they go to sleep when not in use and wake up with a simple touch of the keyboard or mouse. Energy Star® Computers don't cost any extra, will save money on your energy bill, and prevent pollution from electricity generation. Be part of the solution and look for this logo when you make your next computer purchase. To receive a list of available products call the Energy Star® Hotline at 202 775-6650.

Buy It And Save.
Small colleges can help you make it big.


Some of our country’s most successful people went to small colleges where size, faculty, and curriculum combined to give them the education, skills, and confidence to make it big in today’s world.

A small college can help you make it big, too. To learn more about small independent colleges, contact: Council of Independent Colleges, One Dupont Circle, Suite 320G, Washington, D.C. 20036.
Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™
BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: UPC/EAN/ISBN
  - Code 39
  - Code 128 NEW!
  - Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.

“This is the best product of its kind, and it’s reasonably priced too.”
—MacUser review

Scanning bar codes is even easier!

BAR CODE READERS
AS LOW AS $199!

- We offer readers compatible with Macintosh, PC, PS/2, laptops, and serial terminals.
- Instant or remote data entry from bar codes! Scan information into any software application with a wand, CCD, laser gun, badge slot or magstripe reader.
- Don’t waste your money on the wrong kind of bar code reader for your situation.
- Our experienced customer service reps can help you choose the correct reader for your needs at the best price!

800-232-7625
Visit our Web Site at: www.bearrock.com
Hang Ten with MachTen
Make Your Macintosh An Internet Server
MachTen... unlimited possibilities on Classics to PowerMacs.

1. Unlimited Web 'Home' Pages
2. Unlimited TCP Connections
3. Unlimited Mail Accounts
4. Unlimited Internet Addresses
5. Unlimited Domain Names
6. Domain Name Service (DNS)
7. POP Mail Service
8. Mac/UNIX File Sharing
9. Mac/UNIX Printer Sharing
10. Unlimited Possibilities

MacOS and UNIX on a single machine: The Best Of Both Worlds.

For more information, or to order call 1-800-6-MACH-10
Internet: info@tenon.com http://www.tenon.com

Integrate Macs with SGI/Sun/HP
Server to the Macs...

K-AShare—enables Macintoshes to use a UNIX host as an AppleShare file server.
K-FS—allows UNIX users to access AppleShare volumes on a Mac.
K-Spool—allows Mac and UNIX users to share PostScript printers anywhere on the network.
FullPress—provides integrated prepress file-sharing and print spooling, including OPI!

Convenient GUI!
No additional Mac software required.

BEFORE PERSONAL MACLAN 5.0,
THIS WAS THE ONLY FORM OF COMMUNICATION BETWEEN MAC AND PC USERS.

Finally, your MAC's and PC's can speak. Fluently.
Because Personal MACLAN 5.0 is the only peer-to-peer software that delivers seamless file and printer sharing between hard drives, PostScript™ printers, CD-ROM drives and tape drives. And at $199, it's the ultimate form of communication for MAC's and PCs.

To order call:
Miramar Systems
1-800-862-2526.

Or email: sales@miramarsys.com

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD
TOTAL INTERNET ACCESS

$15 PER MONTH UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Usage</th>
<th>IDT</th>
<th>AOL</th>
<th>Prodigy</th>
<th>Compuserve</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5 Hours</td>
<td>$15/$29</td>
<td>$127.95</td>
<td>$74.20</td>
<td>$73.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hours</td>
<td>$15/$29</td>
<td>$260.70</td>
<td>$206.95</td>
<td>$161.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Day</td>
<td>$15/$29</td>
<td>$2,119.20</td>
<td>$2,065.45</td>
<td>$1,389.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Save up to 99% monthly with IDT!

Why pay through the nose to access the Internet with that big, bland service?

• IDT believes you have the right to unregulated and uncensored information and entertainment.
• For $15 monthly we deliver unlimited and uncensored usage with free customer support.
• We also provide free Netscape™ the ultimate WEB browser with every Unlimited Plus account.
• Plus, it's almost always a local call.

To sign up/get information call anytime:
1-800-743-4343

For more information call 800-487-4420

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF WE DON'T SELL IT, IT'S NOT WORTH LOOKING AT.

Panelight offers the best in self-contained LCD projectors, LCD projection panels, super-bright overheads, multimedia monitors, and accessories from the world's leading manufacturers; Hitachi, In Focus, Proxima, NEC, NVuew, Polyroid, and others.

CALL THE EXPERTS AT PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

Panelight is your one stop shop for all leading brands of sales, rentals, & leases

• Money-back guarantee
• Overnight shipping

Panelight offers the best in self-contained LCD projectors, LCD projection panels, super-bright overheads, multimedia monitors, and accessories from the world's leading manufacturers; Hitachi, In Focus, Proxima, NEC, NVuew, Polyroid, and others.

CALL PANELIGHT FOR OUR FREE CATALOG:
1-800-726-3599.

MON.-FRI. 6:30AM-10:00PM P.S.T.
24-HR. FAX: 415-936-3817

CALL THE EXPERTS AT PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sign your faxes... turn signature into Electronic Paper does this and replaces these tools:

• Watermarkers
• Bar Coders
• Paper Designers
• Toner Tuners
• Label Makers
• Print Loggers

Electronic Paper templates optimize & speed up printing, create paper of any size, multi-ups to your design, build pamphlets or stacked prints, and colorize and gray images...

LaserMerge is not a printer driver! It's a revolutionary printing system that will change the way every application prints...

• System 7 required. Works with both PostScript and QuickDraw printers. LaserMerge's miracles require only 32K of system memory. QuickDraw MX is NOT required!

For 101 ways to use LaserMerge, call (800) 648-6840

30-day money-back guarantee

Competitive Upgrade: If you own ANY Print Utility, you can upgrade to Electronic Paper for $40. Call for details!

List Price: $95
Networked Sites: Start at $22/unit

Worldwide: (615) 937-6800 Fax Facts: (615) 937-INFO
Internet: MGTSales@mindgate.com Fax: (615) 937-6801

MindGate, LaserMerge, Electronic Paper and their logos are registered trademarks of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

MindGate Technologies, Inc.
164 Olive Smith Road
Follett, TX 79325-5335

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Contacts, schedules, to-do lists, hotels, 747s and ab crunches.

Don’t go anywhere without now New TouchBase & DateBook Pro CD...
It’s a powerful contact and schedule manager designed specifically for people who travel. Plus it has tons of information that’ll help you find everything you need virtually anywhere you go. From ATMs to museums to gyms. All of which you can print out in popular organizer formats or copy to your PowerBook. Call 1-800-439-5462 today and ask for New TouchBase & DateBook Pro CD. You’ll never sweat travel again.

The New Software Sign “It’s About Time.”
Now TouchBase & DateBook Pro are indispensable for all business folk - - the property of (just) perusing owners.

STOP SCSI Problems

SCSI Vue Active Terminators

Benefits
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors, More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems - Analyzes Signal Quality
- Active Termination - Faster 50 ft & Fast Wide 68
- Status Indicators - Gold Contacts

$59

SCSI Vue Gold Diagnostic Cables

Benefits
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Improved Test Cable Integrity
- Diagnostic Indicators - Large Fertile Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 32" Plated Connections
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire

$39

SCSI Vue Teflon Internal Cables

Benefits
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Custom In 1 Day
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts Silver Wire

$39

SCSI Vue 2-1 Active SCSI Switch

Benefits
- Share Devices Between 2 Computers
- Up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
- Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Granite
The SCSI Solution Company
Phone: 510-471-6442 Fax: 510-471-6277
3101 Whipple Rd Union City, CA 94587

WORLD MICRO 1-800-580-0177

Powermacs Performas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Powermacs</th>
<th>Performas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6100/66 8/500</td>
<td>1325.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/66 8/500CD</td>
<td>1465.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80 8/700CD</td>
<td>1799.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/AV 16/700CD</td>
<td>2198.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100 8/700</td>
<td>2295.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100 16/1GD</td>
<td>3025.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100 16/1GD</td>
<td>3196.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/110 16/2GD</td>
<td>3699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/75 8/500CD</td>
<td>1596.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/90 8/500 CD</td>
<td>1782.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/100 16/500CD</td>
<td>2535.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/100 16/1GID</td>
<td>2810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120 16/1GIDCD</td>
<td>3759.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120 16/2GD</td>
<td>4220.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120 16/2GD</td>
<td>4412.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/132 16/2GD</td>
<td>5070.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300 CS/100 8/500</td>
<td>2540.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300 CS/100 16/750</td>
<td>3190.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300 C / 100 8/500</td>
<td>3380.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300 C / 100 16/750</td>
<td>4060.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300 CE/117 32/1.1GIG</td>
<td>6025.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WORLD MICRO Systems Inc. Miami, FL (305)716-0177 (305) 716-0377 Fax

Choose One of Two Packages to Service Your Needs

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Mac Components Engineered
Int'l: 714-453-8278  Fax: 714-727-7713
196 Technology Dr., Ste. K. Irvine, CA 92718

1-800-5000 MAC

HARD DRIVES

Quantum
- Lightning 730 11mb 2yr $175 1235
- Trailblazer 560 14mb 2yr $199 2559
- Fireball 1GB 12ms 2yr $265 3235
- Capella 256 8mb 2yr $159 1719
- Grand Prix 4GB 8mb 2yr $979 11038

Seagate
- 2.1GB 2D 2LP 9ms 1yr $779 7389
- 2.1GB 8D 2LP 8ms 1yr $1495 1495
- 4.3GB 8D Wide 10ms 1yr $895 1043
- 4.3GB 8D Wide 10ms 2yr $1395 1395
- 8.1GB Elite 9 10ms 2yr $2095 2600

MICROPOLIS
- 2.0GB MA2121W 8mb 2yr $779 7389
- 2.0GB MA2121W 8mb 2yr $829 8295
- 4.3GB MA2321F 8mb 2yr $1199 1199
- 4.3GB MA2321F 8mb 2yr $1199 1199
- 8.0GB M19121AV 8mb 2yr $1199 1199

Scott's Memory
- 512MB 6.8NS External $299 299

All Mac's listed are thoroughly tested and carry a 60-day Money Back Guarantee and a full one-year manufacturer's warranty. External drives come with 1 yr. Field Melt Drive. Thousand PC formatting options, chip-based, SCSI cards, power cord, manual & formatting (Mac). Top Dollar Paid Via Fedex Next Day Air! Friendly, courteous service from the Pacific NW!

PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE
PORTLAND, OR
1-800-790-3881
FAX 503-239-8424
CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST CASH

For All Macs, Memory & Peripherals — Working or not
TOP DOLLAR PAID

Mac Traders (800) 990-0995
(310) 575-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax: (310) 394-7223
1511 Lincoln Blvd. (bet. Broadway & Colorado), Santa Monica CA 90401

Inexpensive Refurbished Macs

Factory Refurbished Macs

D-1 Digital Betacam Quality
Complete Non-Linear Editing and Post-Production
Workstation—Best On-Line Image Today

1/2 Competition Price!
Leasing Available
incl. Startup Companies

E.D.L.T. (714) 660-7262

MACWORLD SHOPPER

Systems, Storage & Savings!

For ALL Macs, Memory & Peripherals

Mac Traders
(800) 990-0995

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MDW

HARD DRIVES
WE SPECIALIZE IN AUDIO/VISUAL & BARRACUDA

MICROPOLIS
- 2.1GB 2D 2LP 9ms 1yr $779 7389
- 2.1GB 8D 2LP 8ms 1yr $1495 1495
- 4.3GB 8D Wide 10ms 1yr $895 1043
- 4.3GB 8D Wide 10ms 2yr $1395 1395
- 8.1GB Elite 9 10ms 2yr $2095 2600

SCSI ACCELERATORS
- Atto Siliicon Express II $505
- Atto Siliicon Express IV $625
- Atto Express PCI SC $625

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wanted:

USED MACS!
BUY • SELL • TRADE
Top S Paid Via FedEx Next Day Air!
Friendly, courteous service from the Pacific NW!

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD
### Systems & Peripherals

#### Power Mac
- **9500/132**: $6500/120 16/200 CD $3985
- **8100/100** AV: $8100/110 16/200 CD $3985
- **7200/75** AV: $7200/75 16/200 CD $3985
- **7100/30** AV: $7100/30 16/200 CD $3985

#### PowerBook
- **520**: 12-320 Modem/CD-ROM: $245
- **530**: 12-320 Modem/CD-ROM: $245
- **540**: 12-320 Modem/CD-ROM: $245

#### Video Boards
- **ThunderC. 8/1600**: $455
- **ThunderC. 30/1152**: $795
- **ThunderC. 30/1600**: $795

#### Printers
- **LW 12/600**: $6095
- **C.StyleWriter 2200**: $395
- **HP Laserjet 5MP**: $995
- **Fargo Pictura 310**: $1295

#### Scanners
- **Arcus II Plus**: $1849
- **Studio Scan II**: $1295
- **Nikon Super CoolScan LE**: $1279

#### Memory
- **8MB DIMM**: $479
- **16MB DIMM**: $479
- **32MB DIMM**: $479
- **64MB DIMM**: $479
- **8MB SImm 72pin**: $269
- **16MB SImm 72pin**: $449
- **25MB SImm 72pin**: $489

#### Hard Drives
- **8.8GB/7200/15 1/2 inch**: $2195
- **8GB/7200/15 1/2 inch**: $2195
- **20GB/7200/15 1/2 inch**: $2195

#### COMPU.D.

#### Systems & Peripherals

#### Power Mac
- **9500/132**: $6500/120 16/200 CD $3985
- **8100/100** AV: $8100/110 16/200 CD $3985
- **7200/75** AV: $7200/75 16/200 CD $3985
- **7100/30** AV: $7100/30 16/200 CD $3985

#### PowerBook
- **520**: 12-320 Modem/CD-ROM: $245
- **530**: 12-320 Modem/CD-ROM: $245
- **540**: 12-320 Modem/CD-ROM: $245

#### Video Boards
- **ThunderC. 8/1600**: $455
- **ThunderC. 30/1152**: $795
- **ThunderC. 30/1600**: $795

#### Printers
- **LW 12/600**: $6095
- **C.StyleWriter 2200**: $395
- **HP Laserjet 5MP**: $995
- **Fargo Pictura 310**: $1295

#### Scanners
- **Arcus II Plus**: $1849
- **Studio Scan II**: $1295
- **Nikon Super CoolScan LE**: $1279

#### Memory
- **8MB DIMM**: $479
- **16MB DIMM**: $479
- **32MB DIMM**: $479
- **64MB DIMM**: $479
- **8MB SImm 72pin**: $269
- **16MB SImm 72pin**: $449
- **25MB SImm 72pin**: $489

#### Hard Drives
- **8.8GB/7200/15 1/2 inch**: $2195
- **8GB/7200/15 1/2 inch**: $2195
- **20GB/7200/15 1/2 inch**: $2195

#### COMPU.D.

#### Power Mac
- **9500/132**: $6500/120 16/200 CD $3985
- **8100/100** AV: $8100/110 16/200 CD $3985
- **7200/75** AV: $7200/75 16/200 CD $3985
- **7100/30** AV: $7100/30 16/200 CD $3985

#### PowerBook
- **520**: 12-320 Modem/CD-ROM: $245
- **530**: 12-320 Modem/CD-ROM: $245
- **540**: 12-320 Modem/CD-ROM: $245

#### Video Boards
- **ThunderC. 8/1600**: $455
- **ThunderC. 30/1152**: $795
- **ThunderC. 30/1600**: $795

#### Printers
- **LW 12/600**: $6095
- **C.StyleWriter 2200**: $395
- **HP Laserjet 5MP**: $995
- **Fargo Pictura 310**: $1295

#### Scanners
- **Arcus II Plus**: $1849
- **Studio Scan II**: $1295
- **Nikon Super CoolScan LE**: $1279

#### Memory
- **8MB DIMM**: $479
- **16MB DIMM**: $479
- **32MB DIMM**: $479
- **64MB DIMM**: $479
- **8MB SImm 72pin**: $269
- **16MB SImm 72pin**: $449
- **25MB SImm 72pin**: $489

#### Hard Drives
- **8.8GB/7200/15 1/2 inch**: $2195
- **8GB/7200/15 1/2 inch**: $2195
- **20GB/7200/15 1/2 inch**: $2195

#### COMPU.D.
WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT!
Universities, Schools, Gov’t & Fortune 1000 P.O.’s Accepted!

POWERMACS

7500 100MHZ!
16/1GIG/CD
$2499

8500 120MHZ!
16/1GIG/CD
$3799

7200 90MHZ!
16/500/CD
$1599

QUADRA

610
8/230/CD
$999*

630
4/250
$749*

650
8/230
$1399*

650AV
8/300
$899*

840AV
8/230
$1599*

950
8/0 OR 8/230
$1599/1699

950
16/1GIG/CD
$2199

PERFORMAS

638CDV
8/350/CD
$1049*

INCLUDES 15" MONITOR & KEYBOARD

BUILT-IN MONITOR

550
5/160/CD
$749*

COMPLETE SYSTEM w/BUILT-IN MONITOR:

530CD
6/250/CD w/14" Monitor $799*

63CD
8/500/CD w/ Monitor $1299

63CD
5/250/CD CPU ONLY $799*

636
4/250 CPU ONLY $699*

640CD
12/500/CD/DOCS w/Mon $1399

5215CD
8/1GIG/CD w/ Monitor $1799

6115CD
8/500/CD w/ Monitor $1199*

611CD
8/700/CD w/ Monitor $1299

611CD
8/700/CD w/ Monitor $1699

620CD
8/1GIG/CD w/ Monitor $1799

6205CD
8/1GIG/CD/DOCS w/Mon $1899

6220CD
16/1GIG/CD w/ Monitor $1799

6230CD
16/1GIG/CD w/ Monitor $2349

330CD
16/1GIG/CD w/ Monitor $2499

APPLE WORKSTATIONS & SERVERS

9150
8/2GIG/CD (80MHZ) $3399

8150
16/1GIG/CD/DOCS (80MHZ) $2599

8150
8/500/AS (80MHZ) $2499

8150
8/16GIG/CD/DOCS (80MHZ) $3399

95
32/2GIG/CD/DOCS (80MHZ) $3399

PRINTERS

Color LaserWriter 12/600 $5999
LaserWriter 6/600 $5999
LW Personal Select 300 $329/499
LW Select 320 $599
Select 360 w/Toner $1149
LaserWriter 6/600/IPS $1599
Portable Stylewriter $239*
StyleWriter 12/2200/2400 $249/399/379
StyleWriter 12/2200 $249*
HP DeskWriter 550C $249*
HP LaserJet 5MP $599
HP LaserJet 4 Plus $149*
STAR COLOR PRINTER FOR MAC $129

MONITORS

APPLE

14" MultiScan
$349

15" MultiScan
$599

17" MultiScan
$799

17" 170S
$749

17" 170S AV
$699

20" MultiScan
$1799

SONY

PrecColor 17/20
$699/1399*

PressView 21
$1699

Presentation 21
$1999

SuperMac 21TXL
$1699

PrecisionView 21
$2099

MultiView 21
$1899

RADIUS

NEC

MACWORLD March 1996 227
### PowerBook 540c

The PowerBook 540c is one of Apple's top of the line color PowerBook computers, combining the high performance Risc 6000 processor with an advanced 6-bit color display. It has 600 MHz processor running at 400 MHz; upgrades to PowerPC processor. It's built in ethernet and video out port supporting most Apple monitor displays, and 80 MB expandable to 320 MB. Optional: 20-32 MB RAM, 512 MB hard drive, weight 5 lbs.

**4MB/320 HD**

$2459

**5300cs Series**

- 8MB/500HD: $2499
- 16MB/750HD: $3199
- Mhz: CruiseCard: 28.8: $299
- CruiseCard: 14.4: $189

**5300c Series**

- 8MB/500HD: $3299
- 16MB/750HD: $3599
- Mhz: CruiseCard: 28.8: $498
- CruiseCard: 14.4: $698

**7200/75 & 90 Mhz**

- 7200/90 MHZ: $1399
- 8MB/500HD: $1579
- 16/500CD: $1678
- 64MB/500MB: $2339
- 128MB/1GBCD: $7560
- 40MB/2GBCD: $5999
- 40MB/2GBCD: $5198

**5300 Series**

- 8MB/500HD: $1939
- 16MB/500HD: $2139
- PB Battery: $159
- PB 16-bit Color Video: $179
- Infrared Upgrade Kit: $79

**190 Series**

- 8MB/500HD: $2095
- 8MB/500HD: $329
- PB 16-bit Color Video: $179
- Infrared Upgrade Kit: $79

**190cs Series**

- PS/2: $799
- PS/2: $849
- APPLE 15.5: $1399
- APPLE 20.2: $249
- APPLE 20.2: $249
- APPLE 20.2: $249
- APPLE 20.2: $249
- APPLE 20.2: $249
- APPLE 20.2: $249
- APPLE 20.2: $249
- APPLE 20.2: $249

**6100 Series**

- 8MB/500HD: $329
- 16MB/500HD: $449
- 32MB/500HD: $899

**7100 Series**

- 8MB/500HD: $329
- 16MB/500HD: $449
- 32MB/500HD: $899

**Apple Macintosh Performa**

- 630/8/250/CD KB REF: $799
- 631/8/500/CD: $1349
- 640/12/500/CD DOS: $1499
- 6116E/8/700/CD: $1599
- 6020CD/8/1GB/CD: $1849

**Custom Configuration Available**

- APPLE 1MB UPGRADE: $199
- APPLE 8MB UPGRADE: $199
- APPLE 16MB UPGRADE: $199
- APPLE 32MB UPGRADE: $199

**32 MB DIMM**

$879

**LaserWriter 320**

The Personal LaserWriter 320 provides advanced scanning solutions in Apple's most affordable, fast-screen LaserWriter printer. Designed for use on personal computers, it's ideal for home office use with 300 dots per inch, 6 MB RAM, 6 MB hard drive, 25 ppm. It has a 1 MB memory. It can print up to 6 MB, 30MB scalable TrueType and PostScript fonts, Adobe PageMaker 6.0, 100 Sheets or 15 envelopes, and manual feed paper tray.

**LaserWriter 4/600**

$619

**Monitors**

- DATELYNX C20V 20" $599
- DATELYNX C20V 20" $599
- DATELYNX C20V 20" $599
- DATELYNX C20V 20" $599
- DATELYNX C20V 20" $599
- DATELYNX C20V 20" $599

**Printers**

- DATELYNX C20V 20" $599
- DATELYNX C20V 20" $599
- DATELYNX C20V 20" $599
- DATELYNX C20V 20" $599
- DATELYNX C20V 20" $599

**Business Leasing Available**

- **PBM 500 Series**

**MacBase U.S.A.**

(800) 951-1230

INTERNATIONAL (310) 498-1230, FAX (310) 498-0032

MacBase U.S.A.

1934 E. Foothill Blvd., Rosemead, CA 91770

Mon-Fri 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM

Saturday 10:00 AM to 2:00 PM

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Large selection of over 20,000 listings to choose from.

All equipment is thoroughly tested, serviced, and cleaned.

Buyers have a two-day return period to check equipment.

Bonded, licensed, and insured, escrow agents.

Pivot 17" on sale $999

Hot key between portrait and landscape modes • Mac/Windows compatible • 3-year warranty • 28 dot pitch • MPRJ/EnhanceStar • Doesn’t require special video card • .26 dot pitch only $1049 • from Portrait Display Labs

17" Multiscan Color Monitor 26 dp (New) — $579
17" Multiscan Trinitron Monitor 25 stripe pitch (New) — $689
19/20" Multiscan Color Monitor to 1280x1024 (New) — $999
20" Philips Multiscan Trinitron Monitor to 1600x1280 (Refurb) — $1379
20" Sony 20se Multiscan Trinitron Monitor to 1600x1280 (New) — $1799

RapidData

800 316-8816

14 Moscos Court, Sacramento, CA 95823

Computer Revelations Inc.

1 800 275-9924 in NY 516 737-0800

PowerMac

9500’s, 8500’s, 7500’s,7200’s, are here!

3316 DANTE COURT
HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

Ask about our EXTENDED WARRANTY

Circle 474 on Reader Service Card

Circle 478 on reader service card
Power Macs | Powerbanks

Power Mac 9500® 16/1GB/CD | 3,799 | 111
Power Mac 8500® 16/1GB/CD | 3,799 | 95
Power Mac 7500® 16/1GB/CD | 2,759 | 71
Power Mac 7200® 8/500/CD | 1,630 | 44
Power Mac 7200® 8/500/CD | 1,430 | 41
Power Mac 7100® AV 8/700/CD | 1,999 | 53
Power Mac 7200® 8/500/CD | 1,644 | 51
Power Mac 6200® 8/1GB/CD/FA/3 | 1,359 | 38

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

Laserwriter Color | 5,700 | 139
Apple 20” Monitor | 1,960 | 49
Apple 15” Monitor | 760 | 6
Stylewriter 220 Color | 398 | 10
Stylewriter 2400B | 398 | 10
Laserwriter 4/600 | 860 | 22
Design Keyboard | 80 | 2
Geoport | 99 | 3
Apple CD 600 Ext | 299 | 8

FREE DELIVERY

POWER BOOKS | PRICE | LEASE

Power Book 5300® 8/500 | 1,995 | 80
Power Book 5300® CS 8/500 | 2,495 | 100
Power Book 5300® 16/750 | 4,070 | 163

SyQuest CARTRIDGES | DRIVE

88MB | 47 | 208
200MB | 68 | 383
270MB | 60 | 383
EZ 135MB | 20 | 208

SCANNERS | PRICE | LEASE

Microtek | CALL | CALL
UMAX | CALL | CALL
Apple 15” Monitor | CALL | CALL

MAC SP® | TEL: 310-441-4771

FREE MOUSE PAD WITH EVERY ORDER

B U Y O R LEASE ANY COMPLETE SYSTEM AND RECEIVE $100 REBATE

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!
## Upgrade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950/900</td>
<td>$1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workgroup 9150/120Mhz</td>
<td>$1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800* 540mhz &amp; 8100 to 8500</td>
<td>$1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C660, Quadra 10 or 660 to 760</td>
<td>$790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 650, 650 to 7100</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800* or 840mhz to 8500</td>
<td>$1150-1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100/110</td>
<td>$900-1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100/110</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powermac 8100/80 to 8500</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Add $100 to the Upgrade Price

## Monitor Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9500/132</td>
<td>$4169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9300/132</td>
<td>$4189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120</td>
<td>$3775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/120</td>
<td>$4478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/110</td>
<td>$2995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100AV</td>
<td>$2935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100</td>
<td>$2739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/100</td>
<td>$2040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/90</td>
<td>$1785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/75</td>
<td>$1440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/100</td>
<td>$2748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80AV</td>
<td>$1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100/80</td>
<td>$1490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/66</td>
<td>$1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100/66-DOS</td>
<td>$1990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Upgrade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powermac</td>
<td>$2149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple AV Card</td>
<td>$435</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Trade-in

**Trade-in Your Old Mac for a New Powermac**

For technical info, or the most recent pricing visit our web site at [http://www.icninc.com](http://www.icninc.com)

---

**Custom Configuration**

We buy and sell new and used Macs, and offer custom configurations.

---

**Upgrade to New 5300 Series**

Upgrade to 8500/120 mhz.

---

**Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LW Pro 810</td>
<td>$2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LW 4/600</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LW 16/600</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Printer 12/600</td>
<td>$5999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LW 360</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Style Writer Pro</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Style Writer 2400</td>
<td>$420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Style Writer 2200</td>
<td>$412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Style Writer 1200</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Powerbooks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5300C6/100Mhz</td>
<td>$2545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300C/100Mhz</td>
<td>$3985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300/100Mhz</td>
<td>$1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190cs 8/500/4/500</td>
<td>$2045-1845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 4/120</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540c 4/320-R</td>
<td>$2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520c 4/240</td>
<td>$1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520 4/240-R</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUO 280c 12/320/M</td>
<td>$3239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Performas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>640 12/500/CD/DOS/15'' Mon/KB</td>
<td>$1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6116 8/700/CD/Mod/14'' Mon/KB</td>
<td>$1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5215 8/11G/Mod/1'' Mon/KB</td>
<td>$1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200 8/11G/Mod/14'' Mon/KB</td>
<td>$1849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6300 16/11G/Mod/15'' Mon/KB</td>
<td>$2539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Demos**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8500/120 16/11G/CD</td>
<td>$3585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/75 8/500/CD D</td>
<td>$1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500 8/500</td>
<td>$1585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8000 8/230</td>
<td>$1590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8040AV 8/230</td>
<td>$1850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**System 7.5 Upgrade**

We will beat any verifiable price

---

**Genuine Parts**

---

**Tel:** (310) 445-6600

**Fax:** (310) 445-6611

Fax Toll Free from Japan: 00-31-114211
2045 South Barrington Ave, LA, CA 90025

---

**Circle 439 on Reader Service Card**

---

**March 1996 Macworld**
### UMAX PowerLook

1200/9600 dpi, 30-bit color, 1 pass scanner.
FREE KPT, Typestr, MagicScan, Photoshop, and more with purchase!

**PRICE:** $1869.99

### APEX™ 4.6 GB External Optical Hard Drive

Faster than the average hard drive, lower cost-per-megabyte, 80 year shelf life. Average seek time 1/16sec., transfer rate 4.5 MB/sec.
FREE 4.6 GB magneto/optical rewritable cartridge with purchase.

**PRICE:** $1469.99

### LEASING SPECIALISTS

FAST APPROVAL
LOWEST RATES • LOW DOWN PAYMENT
100% TAX DEDUCTIBLE

### 1GB External Hard Drive

Includes cable, terminator, and FWB formatting software.

**PRICE:** $299.99

### Acclerarray 2 GB TO 32GB

• Raid levels 0, 1, & 5
• Up to 30 MB/sec transfer rate
• Plug and play convenience
• 3-year warranty - parts and labor
• AV Drives - Fast & Wide SCSI

**PRICE:** $2895.90

---

### POWERMAC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9500/120</td>
<td>2.27 GHz</td>
<td>1 GB</td>
<td>700MB</td>
<td>$2895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/120</td>
<td>2.27 GHz</td>
<td>1 GB</td>
<td>1GB Fireball</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300/90</td>
<td>1.25 GHz</td>
<td>512 MB</td>
<td>2GB Barracuda</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300C/80</td>
<td>1.25 GHz</td>
<td>512 MB</td>
<td>4.2GB Grand Prix</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWERBOOKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>700MB</td>
<td>$1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190CS</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>1GB Fireball</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300CS</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>4.2GB Grand Prix</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300CS</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>4.2GB Grand Prix</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300C</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>2GB Barracuda</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300C</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>4.2GB Grand Prix</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Multiscan 14&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>700MB</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Multiscan 15&quot;</td>
<td>1705</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Multiscan 1700</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>2GB Barracuda</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Multiscan 1710</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>4.2GB Grand Prix</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Multiscan 1710AV</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>2GB Barracuda</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Multiscan 20&quot;</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>4.2GB Grand Prix</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>CD155SF2 15&quot;</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td>2GB Barracuda</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>XV15 15&quot;</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>4.2GB Grand Prix</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>XV17 17&quot;</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>2GB Barracuda</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>XP21 21&quot;</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>4.2GB Grand Prix</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>600E Quad Speed</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Powerhouse 3.0.4</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apsense</td>
<td>Pagemaker 6.0</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apsense</td>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.5 (PowerMac/WinMac)</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD-ROM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle</td>
<td>$1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.5 (PowerMac/WinMac)</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>600E Quad Speed</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Powerhouse 3.0.4</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apsense</td>
<td>Pagemaker 6.0</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apsense</td>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.5 (PowerMac/WinMac)</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### MODERNS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>600E Quad Speed</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Powerhouse 3.0.4</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apsense</td>
<td>Pagemaker 6.0</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apsense</td>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.5 (PowerMac/WinMac)</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MISC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>600E Quad Speed</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Powerhouse 3.0.4</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apsense</td>
<td>Pagemaker 6.0</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apsense</td>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.5 (PowerMac/WinMac)</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEMORY SIMMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>600E Quad Speed</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Powerhouse 3.0.4</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apsense</td>
<td>Pagemaker 6.0</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apsense</td>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.5 (PowerMac/WinMac)</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Prices listed are cash discount prices and are subject to change without notice. Returns subject to 15% restocking charge. 2765 Pacific Coast Highway #178 Torrance, CA 90605

Phone: 800-801-4622 Fax: 310-533-0510 Email: MacOutlet@aol.com

C.O.D./MasterCard / Visa / Discover / American Express
### Mac Sale International

**Latest Specials**

- **Huge Savings on New**
  - **Personal LaserWriter NTR** Logic Board Upgrade
    - With Trade-in - ONLY $399.00

### New Macs

- **PowerMac 7200**
  - CPU only
  - 75MHz 8/500/CD- $1,399.00
  - 90MHz 16/500/CD- $1,799.00
  - Save $50 with Monitor & Keyboard Purchase

- **New MS Word/Excel Bundle - $79.00**
  - ONLY $49.00 With Any CPU

- **New MS Works V2.00 - $15.00**
  - ONLY $10.00 With Any CPU

- **StyleWriter 1200**
  - with Ink Cartridge & Cable
  - $199.00

- **StyleWriter Performa's Are CPU Configurations**
  - $395.00

---

### Used/Refurbished

#### Desktop CPUs
- **PowerBooks**

#### Printers/Peripherals
- **Personal Laser Writer** $279.00

#### Used System Specials

- **Apple Power CD**
  - 3-in-1 Portable CD-ROM Drive w/ Remote Control
  - for: Mac CD-ROM, Photo CD & Audio Compact Discs
  - $149.00

---

**We Want to Buy Your New/Used Mac Equipment**

**1-800-729-7031**

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Ste. 182, Tempe, AZ 85282

(602) 858-0900 / (602) 858-9537 (Parts)

Visit Our Web Site: www.getnet.com/mac sale
Or E-Mail Us At: macsale@getnet.com

---

### Mac Specials

- **Mac LC II**
  - $499.00

- **Mac Classic II**
  - 4/80, 68030 16MHz W/Kbd & Mouse
  - $399.00

- **Mac IIci**
  - $499.00

---

**Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change**

Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price
Return at discretion of MNPIC.75% Restocking fee

---

**Visit Our Web Site: www.getnet.com/mac sale**

**Or E-Mail Us At: macsale@getnet.com**
**Parts • Systems • Upgrades**

Macintosh Logic Board Upgrades

- **Mac II to II fx**
  - Logic Board Upgrade... $449
  - PowerPC...

- **Mac II x to III**
  - Logic Board Upgrade...
  - $399

- **Mac II to II fx with SuperDrive**
  - $399

11x17 Printing

**Apple Color Printer**

- **PowerBook**
  - $699 NEW

**They're Back!**

**Quada 950 8/500**

- **$1499**
  - Brand New!

Replacement SuperDrives™

- New $129
- Refurbished $109
- Available in original and newer "manual insert" styles

**Video Cards**

- 640 x 480
- RasterOps 206 NEW...
- $119
- 1024 x 768
- E-Machines DoubleColor LC...
- $149
- SuperMac Spectrum 24/768...
- $399
- RasterOps ClearVue GS30...
- $299
- RasterOps Painthnder II...
- $299
- RasterOps 4X...
- $399
- RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo...
- $399
- RasterOps PaintBoard...
- $299
- Apple 8/24...
- $299
- Apple 8/4...
- $299
- PowerBook & Duo Display Adapters...
- $399
- E-Machines Powerlink Presenter-Duo...
- $399
- SuperMac SuperView-PowerBook...
- $299

**PowerMacintosh A/V Cards**

- **$499**

**Printers**

- **Apple**
  - *StyleWriter 1200*...
  - $219
  - *Personal LaserWriter LS*...
  - $279
  - *Personal LaserWriter 300*...
  - $319
  - *Personal LaserWriter NT*...
  - $599
  - *Personal LaserWriter 180*...
  - $699
  - *Color Printer*...
  - $699
  - *We Buy, Sell & Trade PowerBooks*...
  - $249

**PowerBooks**

- PowerBook 520/240...
- $1199
- PowerBook 520c/460...
- $1499
- PowerBook 170/40...
- $1099
- PowerBook 180/40...
- $1399
- PowerBook 100/40...
- $1199
- PowerBook 120/40...
- $1399
- PowerBook 140/40...
- $1499
- DuoDisk Type 1...
- $399
- Duo 200/40...
- $899

**We Buy, Sell & Trade PowerBooks**

Order toll-free Monday-Friday, 9am - 6pm CST

1•800•227•3971

1200 Marshall St. • Shreveport LA 71101

**SHREVE SYSTEMS**

Celebrating 15 years in business

**MACWORLD**

March 1996 237
WE'RE YOUR COMPUTER SOURCE

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Nice Price,
Nice Image Quality,
Nice Controls,—Nice Monitor!

-MacUser Labs

PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

Model PM15T..............................$489!
25 mm dot pitch. Resolutions up to 1280x1024.
Model PM17T..............................$639!
25 mm dot pitch. Resolutions up to 1280x1024.
Model PM17TE+.........................$999!
25 mm dot pitch. Resolutions up to 1600x1280.
Model PM20T..............................$1849!
31 mm dot pitch. Resolutions up to 1800x1280.

PowerMax External Hard Drives

PowerMax drives come complete with a double-shielded SCSI cable (50/50 or 50/25). Drive Seven formatting software, up to a 5 year warranty, and a 30 day money back guarantee!

PowerMax 500 Meg..........................$199
PowerMax 700 Meg..........................$249
PowerMax One Gigabyte...............$319
PowerMax Two Gigabyte...............$799

PowerMax 7100/80 w/8 mb ram............$1250
PowerBook 520c 160 Mbram..................$1349
PowerMac 7200/75 8 16 Mb ram/CD ........$1378
PowerBook 7200/90 8 Ram/CD.............$1467
Performa 540CD 16 Mb ram..................$1495
PowerMac 7100/80AV w/8 ram/CD ..........$1509
PowerMac 7500/100 16 16 Mb ram/CD .......$2549
PowerMac 7500/120 16 16 Mb ram/CD .......$3588
PowerMac 7500/120 16 16 Mb ram/CD .......$3588
PowerBook 9500/132 16 16 Ram/CD .........$3798
PowerBook 190 8/500.........................$1825
PowerBook 5300 Grey Sc. 8/500 ............$1949
PowerBook 190CS 8/500...................$2148
PowerBook 5300CS 8/500 ..................$2475
PowerBook 5300CS 16/750..................$2549
PowerBook 5300CD 16/750..................$3588
PowerBook 5300CD 8/500 ..................$3588
PowerBook 5300CD 16/750..................$3588
PowerBook 5300CE 32 Ram/Gig............$6199

Customizable Mac Systems

PowerMac 7100/80 w/8 mb ram and PowerBook 520c 160 Mb ram...
PowerMac 7200/75 8 16 Mb ram/CD and PowerBook 7200/90 8 Ram/CD...
Performa 540CD 16 Mb ram and PowerMac 7100/80AV w/8 ram/CD...
PowerMac 7500/100 16 16 Mb ram/CD and PowerBook 190 8/500...
PowerMac 7500/120 16 16 Mb ram/CD and PowerBook 5300 Grey Sc. 8/500...
PowerBook 9500/132 16 16 Ram/CD and PowerBook 190CS 8/500...
PowerBook 5300CS 8/500 and PowerBook 5300CS 16/750...
PowerBook 5300CD 16/750 and PowerBook 5300CD 8/500...
PowerBook 5300CD 16/750 and PowerBook 5300CD 16/750...
PowerBook 5300CE 32 Ram/Gig and PowerBook 5300CE 32 Ram/Gig...

Why Buy From PowerMax?

• Over 90% of our orders ship within 24 hours. We stock product, we don't buy it when you place your order.
• We speak plain English—no techie talk or high pressure sales tactics.
• We consult with you, we want to make sure what you buy is what you need.
• Unlike most catalog outlets who try to keep prices low by limiting service options— we are a dealer who actually offers more expertise and service than most local full-priced dealers!
• We price our products low through aggressive purchases, high volume and years of experience.
• If we say that you called a couple of the other guys first—then call us. You'll really appreciate our difference!
BUY, LEASE or RENT. Configure Your Own System Package or Choose A Bundle.

MORE MACS!

- Power Mac 8500/120 SuperSystem
- Power Mac 8500/120/1200 230MHz/680 1GB RAM/4xCD ROM/30GBh
- Power Mac 7100/66/166/166 MHz 32MB RAM/600MHz CD/30GBt
- Power Mac 6100/68/680/55 MHz 32MB RAM/600MHz CD/30GBt

FREE! CLARIS ORGANIZER with All Systems Purchased.

7500/100 Publishing System $1549/m-
- PowerClics 7500/100/32/16/64 CD/CD - Radius 17 ThruMonitor
- Hewlett Packard 4MB 600dpi Laser - WorkMate 88/32 Monitor w/ThruStand, OX, ExtendedKeyboard, Mouse & Cables

7200/90 Home/Office System $95 p/m-
- PowerMac 7200/90 16/80/60/64 CD/CD - Radius 17 Multiscreen Monitor
- Apple LaserWriter 4/400 AppleTalk - Global Village 28.8 Faxmodem
- WorkWare + Extended Keyboard, Mouse & Cables

FREE! 30 Down, Instant Cash Back and Best Payments on Lease Plans.

THE MOBILE OFFICE SYSTEM
A Complete PowerPC Office Anywhere You Go!

- PowerBook 5300cs 8/500 Executive Package - LearJet III, 1200dpi etc.
- PowerBook 5300cs 16/1000 Executive Package - HiFi, Printer, Fax, Modem, MORE MACS!

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

NEW! M

BUY, LEASE or RENT. Configure Your Own System Package or Choose A Bundle.

Power Mac 8500/120 SuperSystem
- Power Mac 8500/120/1200 230MHz/680 1GB RAM/4xCD ROM/30GBh
- 26" Multi-Res ThruMonitor Monitor + Epson ES 1200 Pro 30 Bit Color Scanner
- HP Advanced Laser Printer + Keyboard + Mouse, Clone Digigram, Bundle

FREE! CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases.

Power Mac 7100/66/166/166 MHz 32MB RAM/600MHz CD/30GBt

Power Mac 6100/68/680/55 MHz 32MB RAM/600MHz CD/30GBt

FREE! CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases.

Power Mac 7200/90 16/80/60/64 CD/CD - Radius 17 Multiscreen Monitor
- Apple LaserWriter 4/400 AppleTalk - Global Village 28.8 Faxmodem
- WorkWare + Extended Keyboard, Mouse & Cables

FREE! 30 Down, Instant Cash Back and Best Payments on Lease Plans.

THE MOBILE OFFICE SYSTEM
A Complete PowerPC Office Anywhere You Go!

- PowerBook 5300cs 8/500 Executive Package - LearJet III, 1200dpi etc.
- PowerBook 5300cs 16/1000 Executive Package - HiFi, Printer, Fax, Modem, MORE MACS!

MORE MACHINES

- Power Mac 7500/100 16/166/166 MHz 32MB RAM/600MHz CD/30GBt
- Power Mac 7200/90 16/80/60/64 CD/CD - Radius 17 Multiscreen Monitor
- Apple LaserWriter 4/400 AppleTalk - Global Village 28.8 Faxmodem
- WorkWare + Extended Keyboard, Mouse & Cables

FREE! 30 Down, Instant Cash Back and Best Payments on Lease Plans.

THE MOBILE OFFICE SYSTEM
A Complete PowerPC Office Anywhere You Go!

- PowerBook 5300cs 8/500 Executive Package - LearJet III, 1200dpi etc.
- PowerBook 5300cs 16/1000 Executive Package - HiFi, Printer, Fax, Modem, MORE MACHINES!

FREE! 30 Down, Instant Cash Back and Best Payments on Lease Plans.

THE MOBILE OFFICE SYSTEM
A Complete PowerPC Office Anywhere You Go!

- PowerBook 5300cs 8/500 Executive Package - LearJet III, 1200dpi etc.
- PowerBook 5300cs 16/1000 Executive Package - HiFi, Printer, Fax, Modem, MORE MACHINES!

FREE! 30 Down, Instant Cash Back and Best Payments on Lease Plans.

THE MOBILE OFFICE SYSTEM
A Complete PowerPC Office Anywhere You Go!

- PowerBook 5300cs 8/500 Executive Package - LearJet III, 1200dpi etc.
- PowerBook 5300cs 16/1000 Executive Package - HiFi, Printer, Fax, Modem, MORE MACHINES!

FREE! 30 Down, Instant Cash Back and Best Payments on Lease Plans.

THE MOBILE OFFICE SYSTEM
A Complete PowerPC Office Anywhere You Go!

- PowerBook 5300cs 8/500 Executive Package - LearJet III, 1200dpi etc.
- PowerBook 5300cs 16/1000 Executive Package - HiFi, Printer, Fax, Modem, MORE MACHINES!

FREE! 30 Down, Instant Cash Back and Best Payments on Lease Plans.

THE MOBILE OFFICE SYSTEM
A Complete PowerPC Office Anywhere You Go!

- PowerBook 5300cs 8/500 Executive Package - LearJet III, 1200dpi etc.
- PowerBook 5300cs 16/1000 Executive Package - HiFi, Printer, Fax, Modem, MORE MACHINES!
### Power Systems & Supplies

#### Power Macs
- Power Mac 9500<sup>®</sup> 16/2GB/CD: $4,499
- Power Mac 9500<sup>®</sup> 16/1GB/CD: $3,649
- Power Mac 8500<sup>®</sup> 16/1GB/CD: $3,649
- Power Mac 7500<sup>®</sup> 16/1GB/CD: $2,649
- Power Mac 7200<sup>®</sup> 8/500/CD: $1,699
- Power Mac 7200<sup>®</sup> 8/700/CD: $1,699
- Power Mac 7100<sup>®</sup> 8/700/CD: $1,699
- Power Mac 8100<sup>®</sup> 8/700/CD: $1,699
- Power Mac 8100<sup>®</sup> AV 8/700/CD: $1,699

#### Performas
- Performa 5215<sup>®</sup> 8/1GB/CD/FAX: $1,749
- Performa 6200<sup>®</sup> 8/1GB/CD: $1,699

#### POWERBOOKS
- PowerBook 190<sup>®</sup>: $1,999
- PowerBook 190<sup>®</sup> AV: $2,499
- PowerBook 5300<sup>®</sup> 100: $1,899
- PowerBook 5300<sup>®</sup> CS 8/500: $2,399
- PowerBook 5300<sup>®</sup> C 16/750: $3,899

#### NEW POWER BOOKS
- Power Book 5300<sup>®</sup> 16/500: $1,899
- Power Book 5300<sup>®</sup> CS 8/500: $2,399
- Power Book 5300<sup>®</sup> C 16/750: $3,899

#### Accessories
- LaserWriter Color: $5,399
- StyleWriter 2200 Color: $369
- LaserWriter 4/600: $799
- CD ROM 600 External: $250
- Apple Monitor 14" NEW: $319
- Apple Monitor 15" NEW: $419
- Apple Monitor 17" NEW: $599
- Apple Monitor 20": $1,849

#### Scanners
- Microtek: CALL
- Umax: CALL
- Nikon: CALL

#### PERIPHERALS
- New! 132MHz CPU
- 604 RISC
- PCI BUS
- Tower Case
- Built in EtherNet

#### CUSTOMERS SERVICE
- Call 1-800-404-9976
- Call 1-800-533-9005

---

**All prices are cash discounted. Prices apply to in-store and mail orders. Not responsible for typographical, clerical, or factual errors in this catalog.**

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD
National & International Dealers are wanted. Inquire about our Reseller Support Program, Product List & Special Incentives!

Call (818) 787-0816

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Select switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation

MAC COMPANION™

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive
Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax

Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybex and Companion are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**SilconExpress**

**NuBus**

**ExpressPCI-SC PCI**

**Precision Color 17**

Press MulUView

**ATI XClaim**

Precision View

Press View 215R

PressView 21

MultiView 21

**AGFA**

The complete picture.

Studio Scan II

Arcus II

Quartz

DuSen

**CALL 818-708-6399**

---

### Apple Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal LaserWriter 320 w/toner</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter 16/600PS w/toner</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color LaserWriter 12/600PS w/toner</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter 4/600PS w/toner</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter 2400 w/word</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color StyleWriter 2200 w/word</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter 1200 w/word</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apple New Low Prices

- **PowerBooks**

  - 5812CD/75MHz/PoWerPC
  - 16MB of RAM
  - 500MB Hard Drive
  - Quad-Speed CD600i
  - $2677

- **PowerMac**

  - 7500
  - 16MB of RAM
  - 1000MB Hard Drive
  - Quad-Speed CD600i
  - $3479

- **PowerMac 8500**

  - 16MB of RAM
  - 1000MB Hard Drive
  - Quad-Speed CD600i
  - $2677

- **PowerMac 9500**

  - 16MB of RAM
  - 2000MB Hard Drive
  - Quad-Speed CD600i
  - $4499

### Polaroid Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Snytos 17 SPt Sony 20SE</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quantum

- **Integral**

  - 100MBE FireWire (1995)
  - $95

  - 2.2GB Capless Drive
  - $79

  - 4.3GB GigaPool (1994)
  - $99

### Seagate

- **Integral**

  - 120MB, 5400RPM
  - $155

  - 2.2GB, 7200RPM
  - $172

  - 4.3GB,10000RPM
  - $229

  - 8.4GB,13200RPM
  - $299

### SEAGATE

- **INTEGRAL**

  - 120MB, 5400RPM
  - $95

  - 2.2GB, 7200RPM
  - $115

  - 4.3GB,10000RPM
  - $172

  - 8.4GB,13200RPM
  - $229

### Sony

- **17SPt**

  - $99

- **20SE**

  - $149

### UMAX

- **The Map of Color**

  - $159

### 100MHz

- **PowerBook 6100**

  - $1399

- **PowerBook 6100**

  - $1399

### VFA

- **Polaroid**

  - $99

- **EPSON**

  - $79

### MACMARKET is MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER MACINTOSH DEALER, TAKE A LOOK AT OUR GREAT HARDWARE SELECTION & OUR LOW PRICES. **Compare & Save**

**CALL 818-708-6399**

---

**To Order, Call Toll Free**

1-800-223-4622

Fax 818-708-6399

---

**Great Buys**

---

**Catalog Reseller**

---

**MACWORLD**

---

**Mac**

---

**March 1996**
MacALLY™ Peripherals

We work hard for your Macintosh

Call us for the Dealers near you

Please call today: 1 • 800 • 644 • 1132

Manufactured by:

MACE GROUP INC.

2550 Corporate Place # C 101, Monterey Park, CA 91754

All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MacWorld Shopper

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

A.M.S.

The Professional Solutions

1. 800. 847. 4622

*** BUSINESS LEASING ***

TEL: (310) 314-7372

FAX: (310) 314-7512

Prices are subject to change without notice.

Advanced Mac Systems

POWER MAC  POWERBOOK  MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Power Mac</th>
<th>PowerBook</th>
<th>Monitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7200/75</td>
<td>85/500/CD</td>
<td>1439</td>
<td>190/66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/100</td>
<td>165/500/CD</td>
<td>1689</td>
<td>190/66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/200</td>
<td>24/1Gb/CD</td>
<td>2389</td>
<td>2300/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/50</td>
<td>16/1Gb/CD</td>
<td>2649</td>
<td>5300/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7500/100</td>
<td>48/2Gb/CD</td>
<td>4099</td>
<td>5300/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/100</td>
<td>64/2Gb/CD</td>
<td>5269</td>
<td>5300/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/150</td>
<td>80/2Gb/CD</td>
<td>6259</td>
<td>5300/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/200</td>
<td>128/4Gb/CD</td>
<td>8299</td>
<td>5300/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/200</td>
<td>16/1Gb/CD</td>
<td>9199</td>
<td>5300/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/250</td>
<td>16/1Gb/CD</td>
<td>11999</td>
<td>5300/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/300</td>
<td>16/1Gb/CD</td>
<td>15399</td>
<td>5300/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9500/400</td>
<td>16/1Gb/CD</td>
<td>19999</td>
<td>5300/100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Memory

- SIMM
- OIMM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/16Mb</td>
<td>5279/509/5269</td>
<td>$599/229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/64Mb</td>
<td>999/1989</td>
<td>$1989</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorLaserJet</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MACGlobal

We have the best prices

Call us!

Phone: [408] 268-3300
Fax: [408] 997-1400

MacWorld Shopper

March 1996 243
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
UPGRADES & MEMORY

BENEFIT FROM THE FACT THAT WE HAVE NO LIFE AND SIT AROUND MAKING THIS STUFF WORK.

http://aeon.com
1-800-935-2366

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATORS

CALL US LAST
4M/8M 16M/32M 64M

Pacific MAC 1-800-622-6261
206-938-6106 • fax 206-938-7037
e-mail PACIFICMAC@aol.com
http://www.pacificmac.com

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERMAC ACCELERATION

6100, 7100, Performa 611x, 8100/100

- No detectable speed
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Detailed manual
- Benchmarking software disk
- Includes all speed, cache & power upgrades
- Requires NO expansion slots

6100 up to 90MHz
611x up to 90MHz
8100/100 up to 126MHz

Power Performance

For PowerPC 61X, 7100 & Quadra...

A Fast 68030 Gives Your Older Mac New Life

Call for More Info
800-304-4639

POWERMAC ACCELERATION

6100, 7100, Performa 611x, 8100/100

- No detectable speed
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Detailed manual
- Benchmarking software disk
- Includes all speed, cache & power upgrades
- Requires NO expansion slots

6100 up to 90MHz
611x up to 90MHz
8100/100 up to 126MHz

Power Performance

For PowerPC 61X, 7100 & Quadra...

A Fast 68030 Gives Your Older Mac New Life

Call for More Info
800-304-4639

POWERMAC ACCELERATION

6100, 7100, Performa 611x, 8100/100

- No detectable speed
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Detailed manual
- Benchmarking software disk
- Includes all speed, cache & power upgrades
- Requires NO expansion slots

6100 up to 90MHz
611x up to 90MHz
8100/100 up to 126MHz

Power Performance

For PowerPC 61X, 7100 & Quadra...

A Fast 68030 Gives Your Older Mac New Life

Call for More Info
800-304-4639

POWERMAC ACCELERATION

6100, 7100, Performa 611x, 8100/100

- No detectable speed
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Detailed manual
- Benchmarking software disk
- Includes all speed, cache & power upgrades
- Requires NO expansion slots

6100 up to 90MHz
611x up to 90MHz
8100/100 up to 126MHz

Power Performance

For PowerPC 61X, 7100 & Quadra...

A Fast 68030 Gives Your Older Mac New Life

Call for More Info
800-304-4639

POWERMAC ACCELERATION

6100, 7100, Performa 611x, 8100/100

- No detectable speed
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Detailed manual
- Benchmarking software disk
- Includes all speed, cache & power upgrades
- Requires NO expansion slots

6100 up to 90MHz
611x up to 90MHz
8100/100 up to 126MHz

Power Performance

For PowerPC 61X, 7100 & Quadra...

A Fast 68030 Gives Your Older Mac New Life

Call for More Info
800-304-4639

POWERMAC ACCELERATION

6100, 7100, Performa 611x, 8100/100

- No detectable speed
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Detailed manual
- Benchmarking software disk
- Includes all speed, cache & power upgrades
- Requires NO expansion slots

6100 up to 90MHz
611x up to 90MHz
8100/100 up to 126MHz

Power Performance

For PowerPC 61X, 7100 & Quadra...

A Fast 68030 Gives Your Older Mac New Life

Call for More Info
800-304-4639

POWERMAC ACCELERATION

6100, 7100, Performa 611x, 8100/100

- No detectable speed
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Detailed manual
- Benchmarking software disk
- Includes all speed, cache & power upgrades
- Requires NO expansion slots

6100 up to 90MHz
611x up to 90MHz
8100/100 up to 126MHz

Power Performance

For PowerPC 61X, 7100 & Quadra...

A Fast 68030 Gives Your Older Mac New Life

Call for More Info
800-304-4639

POWERMAC ACCELERATION

6100, 7100, Performa 611x, 8100/100

- No detectable speed
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Detailed manual
- Benchmarking software disk
- Includes all speed, cache & power upgrades
- Requires NO expansion slots

6100 up to 90MHz
611x up to 90MHz
8100/100 up to 126MHz

Power Performance

For PowerPC 61X, 7100 & Quadra...

A Fast 68030 Gives Your Older Mac New Life

Call for More Info
800-304-4639

POWERMAC ACCELERATION

6100, 7100, Performa 611x, 8100/100

- No detectable speed
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Detailed manual
- Benchmarking software disk
- Includes all speed, cache & power upgrades
- Requires NO expansion slots

6100 up to 90MHz
611x up to 90MHz
8100/100 up to 126MHz

Power Performance

For PowerPC 61X, 7100 & Quadra...

A Fast 68030 Gives Your Older Mac New Life

Call for More Info
800-304-4639
PERIPHERAL
PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.
800/259-6655
See us at MacWorld Expo San Francisco Booth #543

SAVE MONEY!
Peripheral Outlet will buy your old memory at great prices.

50 MHz Accelerator $339
Speed increases of up to 400% with the DIIMCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. The DIIM outperforms not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. The DIIMCache 50MHz runs on the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IICX, IIC, IICX, III, IIIa, SE30, and the Performa 600 and Performa 400 series. Call for adapter prices.
DIIMCache 50MHz Accelerator $339.00 DIIMCache 50MHz w/ FPU $399.00

68040 Processor w/FPU $229
For the Centris and Quadra 605, 610, 650 and 660AV, and the Performa 475/476 and LC 475. 33MHz for Quadra 650 and LC 575 $339.00 LC IIx 660AV, 700, 900, 950 $245.00

PowerBook 5300/190 Memory
4 Megabyte upgrade $175.00
8 Megabyte upgrade $305.00
16 Megabyte upgrade $589.00
32 Megabyte upgrade $1,197.00
40 Megabyte upgrade $2,985.00
48 Megabyte upgrade $5,740.00

PowerMac Accelerators
Call us for ways to economically increase the speed of any PowerMac by 30-40%!

PowerBook 500-series Memory
4 Megabyte upgrade $159.00
8 Megabyte upgrade $319.00
16 Megabyte upgrade $589.00
24 Megabyte upgrade $959.00
32 Megabyte upgrade $1,179.00
All PowerBook memory upgrades include necessary tools, static protection, and instructions for safe installation.

Duo-series Memory
4/8 Megabyte upgrade $189.00
12/14 Megabyte upgrade $289.00
20/28 Megabyte upgrade $349.00

Video RAM
1 MB VRAM for 7200/7500/8500 $19.00
2 MB VRAM for All Video Card $199.00
256K/512K VRAM 80ns $21.00

Cache Cards, Etc.
Cache Card for 7200/7500/8500 $28.00
256K/512K/1 MB Cache Card for PowerMac $129.00
128K Cache Card for Quadra from $125.00
128K Cache Card for LCII and Performa 450 $129.00
Ilci/IICX 64K Cache Card $129.00
Slot-Free Cache Card for LC 475 $195.00
Slot-Free Cache Card for 600AV, 700, 900, 950 $245.00

PowerBook 100-series Memory
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Megabyte Upgrades $99.00

PowerBook 5300/190 Memory

168 pin DIMMs for PCI Macs
8 Megabyte $58.00
16 Megabyte $69.00
32 Megabyte $139.00
64 Megabyte $279.00
128 Megabyte $599.00

72 pin Memory for the Mac
80ns 70ns 60ns

Prices Changing - Call for the Best Prices!

Standard 30 pin SIMMs
1, 2, 4, and 16 Megabyte SIMMs

Prices Changing - Call for the Best Prices!

68882 Math Coprocessors
68882 33 MHz FPU $399.00
68882 25 MHz FPU $299.00
68882 20 MHz FPU $249.00

For Mac LC/LCII/Classic II $399.00
20 MHz with 2 slots for Mac IIi $119.00

Newton Upgrade Products
Static RAM Storage Cards
512X/1 MB/2 MB $99/124/235
Flash Storage Cards
2MB/4MB $99/169
8MB/16MB $299/565

Miscellaneous
68040 processors w/FPU $99/169
LaserWriter 320 2.4, 6MB upgrades $99/169
LaserWriter Pro 610 8MB/16MB upgrades $299/565
TI UltraLaser 1 MB $39.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board $49.00
68851 16MHz PMU $89.00
68851 16MHz PMUs $89.00
68851 16MHz PMUs $89.00

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT
Our installation instructions and tech support are the best in the industry!

LIFETIME WARRANTY on all memory products.
Order by 6:30 PM CST for same day shipping.
Overnight delivery available for $8.00!
*Some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.
327 East 14th, PO Box Z329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 AppleLink-PERIPHERAL
Internet-sales@peripheral.com
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM
We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, and COD. Cashiers check upon approval.
Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 Pro accepted upon approval.
Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD
WE WANT USED MEMORIES!

TOP $$$ PAID

Guaranteed! We'll honestly try to beat ANY price!!
256K-64Mb • Any Quantity
We Buy Macs • Trade-Ins Welcome
New & Used SIMMs—CALL!

(800)80-WE-BUY
MAC Solutions (310) 394-0001

1416 Wilshire Bl., Santa Monica, CA 90403 Fax (310)394-7744

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Buy Used Memory

We want your used RAM:
• 30 or 72 pin
• Any Configuration
• Any Size
• Any Speed
• SIMMs, SIPPs, & Chips
• Working or Broken
• Any Quantity

Best Prices Paid

We sell:
• 30 or 72pin
• Major Manufacturers Chips
• Lifetime Guarantee
• Free UPS Shipping
• VISA/MC No Fees
• Competitive pricing
• Any Quantity

800-315-7807

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACH 10 JET - CPU ACCELERATOR
NEW IMPROVED DESIGN NEW LOWER PRICE

$49

Available for:

8100 / 100 (AV)
8100 / 80 (AV)
7100 / 66 (AV)
6100 / 60 (AV)
Q840AV
Q800
Q660AV
C660AV
C610

- $49 (suggested) to take your 8100/100 to 126MHz!!
- 20-40% acceleration in all CPU tasks
- Reliable, high specification, precision components
- User friendly manual, with many photos
- Full Technical support by qualified engineers
- 30 Day Moneyback guarantee, Lifetime warranty
- Award winning UK design

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below. 
Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Dabbler 2.0</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Pposer 1.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framemaker 12.1 DX</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Toolkit 1.8</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IdeaFisher Pro 6.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact 2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspiration 4.1</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Replay 1.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellihance 2.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jag 1.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMP 1.1</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Bryce 1.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Convolver 1.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Power Photos Vol 1 or 2</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Vector Effects 1.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Live Picture 2.0</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logomotion 1.3</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3 1.1</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Y.O.B. 6.0</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Y.O.B. 6.0 With Payroll</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAcad Tutorial Videos</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Draft 1.6</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Mac Project 1.5</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus PC Connect</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Trax Pro 6.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 2.2.2 Student</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Paint 1.0</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minibab Release 10XTRA</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniMovie 2.5</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisus Writer 4.1</td>
<td>$41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisus Writer 4.1 W/LangKey</td>
<td>$41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Bundle 3.5</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PamTech 2.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageTools 2.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passport Alchemy 2.0</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixar Showplace 2.2</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power FPU</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision View 7&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quickkeys 3.01</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QX-Tools 1.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 1016/110MHz T1 6MB</td>
<td>$2249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ram Doubler 1.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ram Doubler/Speed Doubler</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Dream Designer 4.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Dream Studio 1.0</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SigmaPlot 4.1</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Doubler 1.0</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spigot Power AV</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Story Board Artist 1.5</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strata Vision 3-D 4.0</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCard 2.5</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft PC 2.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Windows 2.0</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport Platinum 28.8</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrazzo 1.5</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextureShop 1.1</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Black Box 2.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three X Five 2.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TopDown Flowchart 4.5</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trackman 1.5</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transjammer Vol 1 or 2</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboCad 3-D</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up-Front 3-D 2.0.1</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume 3-D 2.7</td>
<td>$598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Director 2.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Fusion 1.1</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Vision Studio 1.0</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Vision Studio 2.0</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virex 5.6</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Studio Suite</td>
<td>$1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VistaPro 3.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Art Pad II 4x5</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Art Pad II w/Spansel</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Art Pad II 12x12</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walkthrough Pro 2.5</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Perfect 3.5</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRES 1.2.1</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom/Atlantis Render End</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Artiz II 6x8</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!!**
(800) 289-3275
Includes complete price list & free product info

**SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.**
ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCT AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.
SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.
IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!
1 800-289-3275
2517 Hwy. 35, Bldg. L
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030
FAX (908) 528-9378
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

NOW CARRYING HARDWARE BY THE FOLLOWING....

**Calcomp - Drawing Tablets**
**Wacom - Drawing Tablets**
**Global Village - Modems**
**Logitech - Scanners & Mice**
**Hayes - Modems**

**US Robotics - Modems**
**Supra - Modems**
**Radius - Monitors & Computers**
**Okidata - Printers**
**Sony - Monitors**

See Us On The Web!!
http://faswww.com/source.html
Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!
**SERVICES & SUPPLIES**

**Data Recovery in hours.**
- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We’ve recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there’s a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

**MAC REPAIR**

Mac Shop Northwest
- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards*
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456

1-800-MAC-SHOP

**Safewear**
Insures Your Computer
The Computerowners™ Policy insures you against theft, fire, accidental damage, lightning even power surge! Replace or repair for $49 a year.

1-800-800-1492

Safewear, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2125 W. 140 N., PO Box 2431
Columbus, OH 43202

**Digital Output**
Have You Called Us?
Slides, Overheads, Canon Digital Lasers, 4x5 Imaging, Big Color Posters, Dye-Sub Color Prints...

**IMAGERS**
Overnight Digital Services
800-672-7032 or 404-351-5800
1575 Northside Dr. Suite 480 Atlanta 30318
www.imagers.com

**ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY**
The World Leader in Professional Data Recovery Services!
- Mac Specialists
- Any Media
- All Operating Systems
- Emergency Services

1-800-872-2599

**Active Buyers turn to the Macworld Shopper**

Over 590,000 Macworld subscribers turn to the Macworld Shopper monthly. 531,250 of these buyers have taken action as a result of seeing an ad in the Macworld Shopper.

"I bought a Personal LaserWriter from Shreve Systems, a Macworld Shopper advertiser, and got a great deal and an excellent product. They're better than local computer stores!"

—Technical writer, Shopping Center Developers

"Source: Nielsen/Comscore Measurement report, January 1996"
Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?

By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE® insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

What do you mean it's not covered?

Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE® protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

What's the right coverage?

SAFEWARE® COMPUTEROWNERS™ Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low $50 deductible.

With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with "rider" policies. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

No risk offer!

Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges...the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. Call for these coverages.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.

Press Reports

COMPUSERVE MAGAZINE..."If you use your computer for business, chances are your homeowners' policy won't cover it. Instead, you need to purchase special insurance. If you're self-employed, the premiums are tax-deductible."

THE WASHINGTON POST..."According to industry analysts, thefts of personal computers have risen by 400 percent since 1991."

Tens of thousands have said "yes!"

Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated business systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete protection. SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

Easy to order!

Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hardware, Media &amp; Software System Value</th>
<th>Annual Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to $2,000</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,001 - 5,000</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,001 - 8,000</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,001 - 11,000</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,001 - 14,000</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure all your computer equipment for full replacement cost.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

1-800-SAFEWARE

NOW AVAILABLE IN CANADA!

With your COMPUTEROWNERS policy you get...

- Full repair or replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as $49 per year.

ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!

Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call 1-800-800-1492

YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.

I understand I have 10 days from receipt of my policy to review terms and conditions. If not satisfied, I can return for a full refund.

Please Print Clearly

Name

Address

City

State/Zip

Total System Value $ ______________

Enclosed is my payment for one year

[ ] Check enclosed

[ ] MC [ ] VISA [ ] American Express

Card # _____________________________

Expiration Date ____________________

Signature __________________________

Daytime phone ________-

This ad is a general summary of the provisions and qualifications of the insurance benefits included in the policy. Review your policy for full details. Call for coverage in TX, MI and NY. Void where prohibited. MW-2996.

Mail to:
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

Underwritten by
AMERICAN BANKERS INSURANCE COMPANY
11222 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, FL 33157

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD March 1996 255
Waiting for a great corporate giving program to fall from the sky?
How does this hit you:
Product giving through Gifts In Kind America.
Our free donation management services make it easy for companies to turn inventories of everything from photocopiers to shampoo, jeans to laptops into tax deductions of up to twice cost...helping worthy charities nationwide and around the world. Find out how we can develop a program so effective for your company...it becomes the apple of your eye.

Product giving – the perfect solution!
For more information on how your company can get involved, contact:

GIFTS IN KIND AMERICA
700 N. Fairfax Street Suite 300
Alexandria, VA 22314
703-836-2121

Sir Isaac Newton, Mathematician and Physicist, 1642-1727

Gifts In Kind America...for more than a decade, helping hundreds of leading companies contribute half a billion dollars in products to tens of thousands of charities.

©1994 Gifts In Kind America
### Games/Adventures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U51150</td>
<td>Buried in Time</td>
<td>$42.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51518</td>
<td>Congo: Descent into Zinj</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51119</td>
<td>Dark Forces</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51064</td>
<td>Descent</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50318</td>
<td>Midnight Stranger</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50187</td>
<td>Myst</td>
<td>$47.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Entertainment/General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51329</td>
<td>The Bear Hunter</td>
<td>$37.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Desktop Publishing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2067</td>
<td>協500's of Fonts</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51131</td>
<td>Cartoon Art</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51400</td>
<td>Card Gallery 1</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51700</td>
<td>Creative Bundle 3-CD set</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50442</td>
<td>Earth &amp; Space Photos</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB1</td>
<td>Medical Library Bundle 2CD</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Kids Entertainment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56366</td>
<td>Amazon Tree</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51360</td>
<td>Dr. Sears ABCs</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56118</td>
<td>How Things Work</td>
<td>$37.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51129</td>
<td>Just Grandma &amp; Me</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56738</td>
<td>Kids Pick Studio</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Multimedia Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51375</td>
<td>HTML TemplateMaster</td>
<td>$324.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1450</td>
<td>Instant Buttons &amp; Controls</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50805</td>
<td>Missy Hamilton's Textures</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50671</td>
<td>Music Tracks</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education/Reference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53636</td>
<td>Encarta '96</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51066</td>
<td>D-Day &amp; FREE Normandy</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Free Offer

Call now for your free color catalog!
Order $50 or more and get 100 Hot Games (MMG-9) CD-ROM free!
Act now. This is a limited time offer.

1-800-843-9497
Progress Report on the Information Superhighway

DURING THE LAST PRESIDENTIAL campaign, we heard a great deal about the information superhighway, particularly from then-vice presidential candidate Al Gore. Since that time, other issues have dominated the news, while our national policy on the information infrastructure has developed in relative obscurity.

Now, this is a subject close to the heart of Macworld readers, so we went straight to the source and asked Larry Irving, a top administration adviser on telecommunications, for an update. Here's what he told us.—Ed.

An October 1995 Equifax/Louis Harris survey found that 80 percent of Americans fear they have lost control of personal data gathered by computerized information systems. We have already witnessed phenomenal growth in the use of information networks, but as long as consumers worry that their private information is vulnerable to violation or misuse, they will be reluctant to use the Internet for commercial purposes. This insecurity about privacy threatens to stunt the development of a National Information Infrastructure (NII), but unless and until these legitimate concerns are addressed, users are right to be cautious.

Am I Being Watched?
Few people realize that when they surf the Internet, they leave “mouse droppings”—a trail of every site they visit and for how long. Without having been authorized to do so by their subscribers, online services can collect data that identifies a person’s entertainment and shopping habits, religious persuasion, political affiliation, and so on. And some service providers do, selling data derived from mouse droppings to enterprises wanting to market their products directly to you.

Existing privacy regulations often fall short of consumer expectations. More over, privacy protection is not uniform across the communications sector. For example, different standards apply if you order a movie from a cable company and if you order it from a direct-broadcast satellite or other wireless service. And personal information generated in the course of using the Internet is currently afforded little or no privacy protection.

A System of Voluntary Controls
Last October, in response to consumers’ growing concerns over Internet privacy, the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) released “Privacy and the NII: Safeguarding Telecommunications-Related Personal Information.” This white paper proposes a framework for developing minimum privacy standards that communications and information service providers, such as phone companies and video and online services, would use to protect any personal information their subscribers generate.

Informed consent is the keystone of this framework, and the plan’s success depends on service providers’ willingness to be self-regulating. Before selling information that a consumer has divulged to gain access to the network—telephone number, home address, credit card information, and service preferences—or using that data for any non-service-related purpose, a service provider should have to disclose how it plans to use the information and obtain that consumer’s consent. Explicit customer consent should be required before sensitive information, such as financial history, political affiliation, medical records, or sexual orientation, could be used or disclosed. The absence of any request to withhold less sensitive information would be sufficient to authorize its use or disclosure.

Consumer education is another key component of the NTIA’s privacy framework. Educated consumers would understand how to safeguard the use of their personal information, including how to selectively make it available in order to receive discounts or purchase desired products and services—a benefit to consumers and businesses.

Consistently applied across the communications sector, a common standard based on notice and consent would prevent companies from gaining an unfair competitive advantage. A common standard could also ensure no disruption of information in international markets where new privacy protections are being implemented.

Securing the NII’s Commercial Base
To maintain a dynamic marketplace in cyberspace, the Clinton administration is committed to ensuring the adoption of sufficient safeguards to protect the privacy of American consumers through industry self-regulation or, if necessary, government intervention.

For information on NII initiatives, including those on universal service, intellectual property, security, and applications, visit the NTIA’s Web site at http://www.ntia.doc.gov.

Larry Irving, assistant secretary for communications and information, is the administrator of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration, which advises the president, vice president, and secretary of commerce on telecommunications issues.
CRITICS CALLED IT "VIRTUALLY FLAWLESS."

"...bright screen, superior on-screen controls and low price."

Windows

"...great picture quality, advanced features, and top-notch support... a superb monitor."

FamilyPC**

"A tremendous bargain, with great, easy-to-use controls."

MacUser®
Maybe the engineers at NEC were just being oversensitive. But when these “harsh” reviews came in, back to work they went. To improve upon a computer monitor already praised by the industry as being the best there is.

The result? NEC proudly introduces the MultiSync XV+™ Series Monitors. Upgraded, refined, and with new features to give you more control over your screen and practically all monitor functions.

Both the MultiSync XV15+™ and the MultiSync XV17+™ boast the kind of superior screen performance needed to deliver the sharp detail, bright colors and crystal clear images that have long been synonymous with NEC monitors. Only now, you’ll notice enhanced contrast and even less glare, thanks to our unique OptiClear™ screen surface.

Because front-mounted digital controls were so popular on the MultiSync XV17,™ we’ve added them to the MultiSync XV15+. So now both XV+ monitors allow for quick and easy image adjustments to size, position and screen geometry.

Naturally, the MultiSync XV+ Series is backed by a 3-year limited warranty – one of the best in the industry. However, perhaps even more important is the fact that both monitors are backed by NEC’s unparalleled reputation for building, without question, the most precise monitors in the world.

The new MultiSync XV+ Series from NEC. It’s a testament to our engineers’ obsession with perfection. Not to mention their hypersensitivity to a little constructive criticism.

To learn more about the new MultiSync XV+ Series, please call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

To have the information sent to you via fax, simply call 1-800-366-0476 and request catalog #1. Or, feel free to contact us at http://www.nec.com, on the Internet. SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™

NEC

Circle 16 on reader service card
THAT SCATHING REVIEW LED US TO THESE IMPROVEMENTS.

OptiClear Screen Surface
Enhances contrast while also eliminating glare.

Front-mounted digital controls on the MultiSync XV15+
The revolution continues.

Seven years ago Kensington started a revolution by introducing Turbo Mouse, the first high-performance trackball for Macintosh. Since then, Turbo Mouse has won more awards than any Macintosh input device in history. Now, the revolution continues with the all-new four-button Turbo Mouse 5.0. For more information, call 800-535-4242.

Turbo Mouse 5.0